

# **References for The NEA Small Modular Reactor Dashboard: Second Edition**

**NUCLEAR ENERGY AGENCY  
NUCLEAR TECHNOLOGY AND ECONOMICS DIVISION**

## Table of contents

1	ARC Clean Energy - ARC-100 .....	16
1.1	Table Information .....	16
1.2	Licensing Readiness.....	16
1.3	Siting.....	17
1.4	Financing .....	17
1.5	Supply Chain.....	18
1.6	Engagement .....	19
1.7	Fuel.....	21
2	Blue Capsule Technology – Blue Capsule.....	22
2.1	Table Information .....	22
2.2	Licensing Readiness.....	22
2.3	Siting.....	22
2.4	Financing .....	22
2.5	Supply Chain.....	23
2.6	Engagement .....	23
2.7	Fuel.....	23
3	Blykalla - SEALER-55 .....	24
3.1	Table Information .....	24
3.2	Licensing Readiness.....	24
3.3	Siting.....	24
3.4	Financing .....	25
3.5	Supply Chain.....	26
3.6	Engagement .....	26
3.7	Fuel.....	28
4	BWX Technologies (BWXT) - BANR .....	29
4.1	Table Information .....	29
4.2	Licensing Readiness.....	30
4.3	Siting.....	30
4.4	Financing .....	31
4.5	Supply Chain.....	31
4.6	Engagement .....	32
4.7	Fuel.....	32

5	BWX Technologies (BWXT) - Project Pele .....	34
5.1	Table Information .....	34
5.2	Licensing Readiness.....	34
5.3	Siting.....	35
5.4	Financing .....	35
5.5	Supply Chain.....	36
5.6	Engagement .....	37
5.7	Fuel.....	37
6	CGN (China General Nuclear Power Group) - ACPR50S.....	39
6.1	Table Information .....	39
6.2	Licensing Readiness.....	39
6.3	Siting.....	40
6.4	Financing .....	40
6.5	Supply Chain.....	40
6.6	Engagement .....	41
6.7	Fuel.....	41
7	CNEA (Argentina’s National Atomic Energy Commission) - CAREM .....	43
7.1	Table Information .....	43
7.2	Licensing Readiness.....	43
7.3	Siting.....	44
7.4	Financing .....	44
7.5	Supply Chain.....	44
7.6	Engagement .....	45
7.7	Fuel.....	47
8	CNNC (China National Nuclear Corporation) - ACP100 .....	48
8.1	Table Information .....	48
8.2	Licensing Readiness.....	48
8.3	Siting.....	49
8.4	Financing .....	50
8.5	Supply Chain.....	50
8.6	Engagement .....	51
8.7	Fuel.....	52
9	CVŘ (Research Centre Řež) - Energy Well .....	53

9.1	Table Information .....	53
9.2	Licensing Readiness.....	53
9.3	Siting.....	53
9.4	Financing .....	53
9.5	Supply Chain.....	54
9.6	Engagement .....	54
9.7	Fuel.....	54
10	Dual Fluid Energy – DF300 .....	55
10.1	Table Information .....	55
10.2	Licensing Readiness.....	55
10.3	Siting.....	55
10.4	Financing .....	56
10.5	Supply Chain.....	56
10.6	Engagement .....	57
10.7	Fuel.....	58
11	Eskom – A-HTR-100.....	59
11.1	Table Information .....	59
11.2	Licensing Readiness.....	59
11.3	Siting.....	59
11.4	Financing .....	60
11.5	Supply Chain.....	60
11.6	Engagement .....	60
11.7	Fuel.....	61
12	Flibe Energy – LFTR .....	62
12.1	Table Information .....	62
12.2	Licensing Readiness.....	62
12.3	Siting.....	63
12.4	Financing .....	63
12.5	Supply Chain.....	63
12.6	Engagement .....	63
12.7	Fuel.....	65
13	Framatome – Steam Cycle High Temperature Gas-cooled Reactor (SC-HTGR).....	66
13.1	Table Information .....	66

13.2	Licensing Readiness.....	66
13.3	Siting.....	66
13.4	Financing.....	67
13.5	Supply Chain.....	67
13.6	Engagement.....	67
13.7	Fuel.....	67
14	GE Hitachi/Hitachi GE - BWRX-300.....	69
14.1	Table information.....	69
14.2	Licensing Readiness.....	69
14.3	Siting.....	70
14.4	Financing.....	71
14.5	Supply Chain.....	72
14.6	Engagement.....	72
14.7	Fuel.....	73
15	Gorgé – Calogena.....	75
15.1	Table Information.....	75
15.2	Licensing Readiness.....	75
15.3	Siting.....	75
15.4	Financing.....	75
15.5	Supply Chain.....	76
15.6	Engagement.....	76
15.7	Fuel.....	76
16	Hexana – HEXANA.....	77
16.1	Table Information.....	77
16.2	Licensing Readiness.....	77
16.3	Siting.....	77
16.4	Financing.....	77
16.5	Supply Chain.....	78
16.6	Engagement.....	78
16.7	Fuel.....	78
17	Holtec International - SMR-300.....	79
17.1	Table Information.....	79
17.2	Licensing Readiness.....	79

17.3	Siting.....	80
17.4	Financing .....	80
17.5	Supply Chain.....	81
17.6	Engagement .....	82
17.7	Fuel.....	82
18	INET (Tsinghua University Institute of Nuclear and New Energy Technology) - HTR – PM .....	83
18.1	Table Information .....	83
18.2	Licensing Readiness.....	83
18.3	Siting.....	84
18.4	Financing .....	84
18.5	Supply Chain.....	84
18.6	Engagement .....	85
18.7	Fuel.....	85
19	JAEA (Japan Atomic Energy Agency) - GTHTR300.....	86
19.1	Table Information .....	86
19.2	Licensing Readiness.....	87
19.3	Siting.....	87
19.4	Financing .....	87
19.5	Supply Chain.....	87
19.6	Engagement .....	87
19.7	Fuel.....	88
20	JAEA (Japan Atomic Energy Agency) - HTTR .....	89
20.1	Table Information .....	89
20.2	Licensing Readiness.....	89
20.3	Siting.....	90
20.4	Financing .....	90
20.5	Supply Chain.....	90
20.6	Engagement .....	90
20.7	Fuel.....	91
21	Jimmy – Jimmy SMR.....	92
21.1	Table Information .....	92
21.2	Licensing Readiness.....	92
21.3	Siting.....	92

21.4	Financing .....	92
21.5	Supply Chain.....	93
21.6	Engagement .....	93
21.7	Fuel.....	94
22	KAERI (Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute) - SMART .....	95
22.1	Table Information .....	95
22.2	Licensing Readiness.....	95
22.3	Siting.....	96
22.4	Financing .....	96
22.5	Supply Chain.....	96
22.6	Engagement .....	97
22.7	Fuel.....	98
23	Kairos Power – Hermes.....	99
23.1	Table Information .....	99
23.2	Licensing Readiness.....	99
23.3	Siting.....	100
23.4	Financing .....	101
23.5	Supply Chain.....	101
23.6	Engagement .....	102
23.7	Fuel.....	103
24	Last Energy - PWR-20.....	104
24.1	Table Information .....	104
24.2	Licensing Readiness.....	104
24.3	Siting.....	104
24.4	Financing .....	105
24.5	Supply Chain.....	105
24.6	Engagement .....	106
24.7	Fuel.....	107
25	Moltex Energy - Stable Salt Reactor-Wasteburner (SSR-W) .....	108
25.1	Table Information .....	108
25.2	Licensing Readiness.....	108
25.3	Siting.....	108
25.4	Financing .....	109

25.5	Supply Chain.....	110
25.6	Engagement .....	111
25.7	Fuel.....	112
26	MoltexFLEX – FLEX .....	113
26.1	Table Information .....	113
26.2	Licensing Readiness.....	113
26.3	Siting.....	113
26.4	Financing .....	113
26.5	Supply Chain.....	114
26.6	Engagement .....	114
26.7	Fuel.....	115
27	NAAREA – XAMR .....	116
27.1	Table Information .....	116
27.2	Licensing Readiness.....	116
27.3	Siting.....	116
27.4	Financing .....	116
27.5	Supply Chain.....	117
27.6	Engagement .....	117
27.7	Fuel.....	117
28	NCBJ (National Centre for Nuclear Research) – HTGR-POLA.....	119
28.1	Table Information .....	119
28.2	Licensing Readiness.....	119
28.3	Siting.....	120
28.4	Financing .....	120
28.5	Supply Chain.....	120
28.6	Engagement .....	121
28.7	Fuel.....	121
29	<i>newcleo</i> – LFR-AS-200.....	122
29.1	Table Information .....	122
29.2	Licensing Readiness.....	122
29.3	Siting.....	123
29.4	Financing .....	123
29.5	Supply Chain.....	123



29.6	Engagement .....	124
29.7	Fuel.....	125
30	NIKIET (N.A. Dollezhal Research and Design Institute of Power Engineering) - BREST-OD-300...	127
30.1	Table Information .....	127
30.2	Licensing Readiness.....	127
30.3	Siting.....	128
30.4	Financing .....	128
30.5	Supply Chain.....	129
30.6	Engagement .....	130
30.7	Fuel.....	130
31	NuScale Power – VOYGR .....	132
31.1	Table Information .....	132
31.2	Licensing Readiness.....	132
31.3	Siting.....	133
31.4	Financing .....	134
31.5	Supply Chain.....	134
31.6	Engagement .....	135
31.7	Fuel.....	137
32	NUWARD – NUWARD SMR .....	138
32.1	Table information .....	138
32.2	Licensing Readiness.....	138
32.3	Siting.....	139
32.4	Financing .....	140
32.5	Supply Chain.....	140
32.6	Engagement .....	141
32.7	Fuel.....	142
33	Oklo – Aurora Powerhouse .....	143
33.1	Table Information .....	143
33.2	Licensing Readiness.....	143
33.3	Siting.....	144
33.4	Financing .....	144
33.5	Supply Chain.....	145
33.6	Engagement .....	146

33.7	Fuel.....	147
34	Otrera Nuclear Energy – Otrera 300.....	149
34.1	Table Information .....	149
34.2	Licensing Readiness.....	149
34.3	Siting.....	149
34.4	Financing .....	149
34.5	Supply Chain.....	149
34.6	Engagement .....	150
34.7	Fuel.....	150
35	Radiant Industries - Kaleidos.....	151
35.1	Table Information .....	151
35.2	Licensing Readiness.....	151
35.3	Siting.....	151
35.4	Financing .....	152
35.5	Supply Chain.....	152
35.6	Engagement .....	153
35.7	Fuel.....	153
36	Rolls-Royce SMR - RR SMR.....	154
36.1	Table Information .....	154
36.2	Licensing Readiness.....	154
36.3	Siting.....	154
36.4	Financing .....	155
36.5	Supply Chain.....	155
36.6	Engagement .....	156
36.7	Fuel.....	157
37	ROSATOM - KLT-40S.....	158
37.1	Table Information .....	158
37.2	Licensing Readiness.....	158
37.3	Siting.....	158
37.4	Financing .....	159
37.5	Supply Chain.....	159
37.6	Engagement .....	159
37.7	Fuel.....	160

38	ROSATOM - RITM-200M .....	161
38.1	Table Information .....	161
38.2	Licensing Readiness.....	161
38.3	Siting.....	161
38.4	Financing .....	162
38.5	Supply Chain.....	162
38.6	Engagement .....	162
38.7	Fuel.....	163
39	ROSATOM - RITM-200N .....	164
39.1	Table Information .....	164
39.2	Licensing Readiness.....	164
39.3	Siting.....	165
39.4	Financing .....	166
39.5	Supply Chain.....	167
39.6	Engagement .....	168
39.7	Fuel.....	169
40	ROSATOM - RITM-200S.....	171
40.1	Table Information .....	171
40.2	Licensing Readiness.....	171
40.3	Siting.....	172
40.4	Financing .....	172
40.5	Supply Chain.....	173
40.6	Engagement .....	174
40.7	Fuel.....	174
41	Seaborg Technologies - Compact Molten Slat Reactor (CMSR).....	175
41.1	Table Information .....	175
41.2	Licensing Readiness.....	175
41.3	Siting.....	176
41.4	Financing .....	176
41.5	Supply Chain.....	177
41.6	Engagement .....	178
41.7	Fuel.....	178
42	SPIC (State Power Investment Corporation) - HAPPY200.....	180

42.1	Table Information .....	180
42.2	Licensing Readiness.....	180
42.3	Siting.....	180
42.4	Financing .....	181
42.5	Supply Chain.....	181
42.6	Engagement .....	181
42.7	Fuel.....	182
43	Stratek Global – HTMR-100 .....	183
43.1	Table Information .....	183
43.2	Licensing Readiness.....	183
43.3	Siting.....	183
43.4	Financing .....	183
43.5	Supply Chain.....	184
43.6	Engagement .....	184
43.7	Fuel.....	184
44	TerraPower – Natrium Reactor Plant.....	186
44.1	Table Information .....	186
44.2	Licensing Readiness.....	186
44.3	Siting.....	186
44.4	Financing .....	187
44.5	Supply Chain.....	188
44.6	Engagement .....	189
44.7	Fuel.....	189
45	Terrestrial Energy – Integrated Molten Salt Reactor (IMSR) .....	191
45.1	Table Information .....	191
45.2	Licensing Readiness.....	191
45.3	Siting.....	192
45.4	Financing .....	192
45.5	Supply Chain.....	193
45.6	Engagement .....	194
45.7	Fuel.....	195
46	ThorCon International – ThorCon 500 .....	197
46.1	Table Information .....	197

46.2	Licensing Readiness.....	197
46.3	Siting.....	198
46.4	Financing .....	198
46.5	Supply Chain.....	198
46.6	Engagement .....	199
46.7	Fuel.....	201
47	Thorizon – Thorizon One.....	202
47.1	Table Information .....	202
47.2	Licensing Readiness.....	202
47.3	Siting.....	202
47.4	Financing .....	202
47.5	Supply Chain.....	202
47.6	Engagement .....	203
47.7	Fuel.....	203
48	Toshiba Energy Systems & Solutions Corporation – MoveluX.....	204
48.1	Table Information .....	204
48.2	Licensing Readiness.....	204
48.3	Siting.....	204
48.4	Financing .....	204
48.5	Supply Chain.....	205
48.6	Engagement .....	205
48.7	Fuel.....	205
49	Toshiba Energy Systems & Solutions Corporation - 4S.....	206
49.1	Table Information .....	206
49.2	Licensing Readiness.....	206
49.3	Siting.....	206
49.4	Financing .....	207
49.5	Supply Chain.....	207
49.6	Engagement .....	207
49.7	Fuel.....	207
50	Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation (USNC) – Micro-Modular Reactor (MMR) .....	208
50.1	Table Information .....	208
50.2	Licensing Readiness.....	208

50.3	Siting.....	209
50.4	Financing .....	209
50.5	Supply Chain.....	210
50.6	Engagement .....	211
50.7	Fuel.....	212
51	Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation (USNC) – Pylon D1 .....	213
51.1	Table Information .....	213
51.2	Licensing Readiness.....	213
51.3	Siting.....	213
51.4	Financing .....	214
51.5	Supply Chain.....	214
51.6	Engagement .....	214
51.7	Fuel.....	214
52	UWB and CIIRC CTU (University of West Bohemia and Czech Technical University in Prague) - TEPLATOR.....	216
52.1	Table Information .....	216
52.2	Licensing Readiness.....	216
52.3	Siting.....	216
52.4	Financing .....	216
52.5	Supply Chain.....	217
52.6	Engagement .....	217
52.7	Fuel.....	218
53	Westinghouse Electric Company – AP300™ SMR .....	219
53.1	Table Information .....	219
53.2	Licensing Readiness.....	219
53.3	Siting.....	219
53.4	Financing .....	220
53.5	Supply Chain.....	220
53.6	Engagement .....	220
53.7	Fuel.....	222
54	Westinghouse Electric Company – eVinci microreactor.....	223
54.1	Table Information .....	223
54.2	Licensing Readiness.....	223

54.3	Siting.....	223
54.4	Financing .....	224
54.5	Supply Chain.....	225
54.6	Engagement .....	226
54.7	Fuel.....	226
55	Westinghouse Electric Company - Westinghouse LFR.....	228
55.1	Table Information .....	228
55.2	Licensing Readiness.....	228
55.3	Siting.....	229
55.4	Financing .....	229
55.5	Supply Chain.....	229
55.6	Engagement .....	230
55.7	Fuel.....	230
56	X-energy - Xe-100.....	232
56.1	Table Information .....	232
56.2	Licensing Readiness.....	232
56.3	Siting.....	232
56.4	Financing .....	233
56.5	Supply Chain.....	234
56.6	Engagement .....	235
56.7	Fuel.....	237

# 1 ARC Clean Energy - ARC-100

## 1.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC-100 TECHNICAL SUMMARY”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023_FINAL.pdf) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC-100 TECHNICAL SUMMARY”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023_FINAL.pdf) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC-100 TECHNICAL SUMMARY”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023_FINAL.pdf) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC-100 TECHNICAL SUMMARY”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023_FINAL.pdf) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC-100 TECHNICAL SUMMARY”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023\\_FINAL.pdf](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/uploads/ARC-100%20Technical%20Overview%20August%2023_FINAL.pdf) (accessed 21 January 2024).

## 1.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “Pre-Application Activities for Advanced Reactors” [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/who-were-working-with/pre-application-activities.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/who-were-working-with/pre-application-activities.html) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[2] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2024), “Pre-Licensing Vendor Design Review” [www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[3] NB Power (2023), “NB Power Submits Environmental Impact Assessment Registration and Licence to Prepare Site Application for Advanced Small Modular Reactor Project” <https://nbpower.com/en/about-us/news-media-centre/news/2023/nb-power-submits-environmental-impact-assessment-registration-and-licence-to-prepare-site-application-for-advanced-small-modular-reactor-project/> (accessed 21 January 2024).

[4] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2024), “Installation nucléaire proposée – projet ARC-100 d'Énergie NB sur le site de la centrale nucléaire de Point Lepreau” [www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/fra/resources/status-of-new-nuclear-projects/nbpower/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/fra/resources/status-of-new-nuclear-projects/nbpower/) (accessed 21 January 2024).



### 1.3 Siting

[1] Belledune Port Authority (2022), “Belledune Port authority to pursue an ARC Clean Technology aSMR project with Cross River Infrastructure Partners at planned Green Energy Hub”, <https://portbelledune.ca/belledune-port-authority-to-pursue-an-arc-clean-technology-asmr-project-with-cross-river-infrastructure-partners-at-planned-green-energy-hub/> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] NB Power (2023), “License to Prepare Site Application”, [www.nbpower.com/media/1492441/licensetopreparesiteapplication.pdf](http://www.nbpower.com/media/1492441/licensetopreparesiteapplication.pdf) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] NB Power (2023), “ARC Clean Technology Advanced Small Modular Reactor - Commercial Demonstration Unit”, [www2.gnb.ca/content/dam/gnb/Departments/env/pdf/EIA-EIE/Registrations-Engagements/documents/eia-registration-1618.pdf](http://www2.gnb.ca/content/dam/gnb/Departments/env/pdf/EIA-EIE/Registrations-Engagements/documents/eia-registration-1618.pdf) (accessed 16 January 2024).

### 1.4 Financing

[1] ARC Clean Technology (2022), “ARC closes \$30 Million Series a Financing”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/news/58/39/ARC-CANADA-CLOSES-30-MILLION-SERIES-A-FINANCING](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/news/58/39/ARC-CANADA-CLOSES-30-MILLION-SERIES-A-FINANCING) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] Government of New Brunswick (2021), “Premier highlights growing confidence in New Brunswick during pandemic with increases in private investment, property sales and population growth”, [www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/premier/news/news\\_release.2021.02.0094.html](http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/premier/news/news_release.2021.02.0094.html) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] Office of Nuclear Energy (2020), “Energy Department’s Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program Awards \$20 million for Advanced Reactor Concepts”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-20-million-advanced](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-20-million-advanced) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[4] Ali, I. (n.d.), “ARC CLEAN ENERGY”, ARC Clean Energy, [www.icef.go.jp/pavilion\\_item/19\\_TS-4\\_ARC\\_Clean\\_Energy/19\\_ARC\\_Clean\\_Energy.pdf](http://www.icef.go.jp/pavilion_item/19_TS-4_ARC_Clean_Energy/19_ARC_Clean_Energy.pdf) (accessed 16 January 2024)

[5] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero and Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2020), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Feasibility and Development Project”, GOV. UK, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project) (accessed 16 January 2024)

[6] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC Clean Technology receives \$7M funding award from Government of Canada for small modular reactor”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/ARC-receives-funding-award-from-Government-of-Canada](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/ARC-receives-funding-award-from-Government-of-Canada) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[7] North Shore Mi’kmaq Tribal Council (2023), “North Shore Mi’kmaq Tribal Council and member communities announce historic equity agreements with Moltex and ARC Clean Technology”, [www.nsmtc.ca/news-room/equity-agreements](http://www.nsmtc.ca/news-room/equity-agreements) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[8] Nuclear Newswire (2021), “New Brunswick awards additional funding for SMR development”, [www.ans.org/news/article-2636/new-brunswick-awards-additional-funding-for-smr-development/#:~:text=ARC%20covenants%3A%20ARC%20Clean%20Energy,SMR%20development%20in%20the%20province](http://www.ans.org/news/article-2636/new-brunswick-awards-additional-funding-for-smr-development/#:~:text=ARC%20covenants%3A%20ARC%20Clean%20Energy,SMR%20development%20in%20the%20province) (accessed 21 January 2024).

## 1.5 Supply Chain

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “ARC Teams up with Hatch for New Brunswick SMR Deployment”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/ARC-teams-up-with-Hatch-for-New-Brunswick-SMR-depl](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/ARC-teams-up-with-Hatch-for-New-Brunswick-SMR-depl) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] Small Modular Reactors in New Brunswick (2022), “NB Power, Moltex Energy, and ARC Canada take part in successful advanced small modular reactor supply chain event”, <https://smrnb.ca/wp-content/uploads/2022/06/NB-Power-Moltex-Energy-and-ARC-Canada-take-part-in-successful-advanced-small-modular-reactor-supply-chain-event.pdf> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] Swoogo (n.d.), “The New Brunswick aSMR Supply Chain Event – June 14”, <https://hostmanagement.swoogo.com/newbrunswickasmrsupplychainevent/Home> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[4] Government of Alberta (2022), “A Strategic Plan for the Deployment of Small Modular Reactors”, <https://media.socastsrcm.com/wordpress/wp-content/blogs.dir/1930/files/2022/03/interprovincial2b2small2b2module2breactors2b2strategic2b2plan.pdf> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[5] ARC Clean Technology (2019), “ARC Canada Hosts Successful Supply Chain Event”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/news/12/39/ARC-Canada-Hosts-Successful-Supply-Chain-Event](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/news/12/39/ARC-Canada-Hosts-Successful-Supply-Chain-Event) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[6] ARC Clean Technology (2022), “New Brunswick aSMR Supply Chain Event: New Date Announcement June 2022”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/news/56/39/New-Brunswick-aSMR-Supply-Chain-Event-New-Date-Announcement-June-2022](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/news/56/39/New-Brunswick-aSMR-Supply-Chain-Event-New-Date-Announcement-June-2022) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[7] ARC Clean Technology (2022), “New Brunswick aSMR Supply Chain Event”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/news/63/39/NEW-BRUNSWICK-aSMR-SUPPLY-CHAIN-EVENT](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/news/63/39/NEW-BRUNSWICK-aSMR-SUPPLY-CHAIN-EVENT) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[8] ARC Clean Technology (2022), “ARC and Hatch Announce Teaming Agreement to Deploy Advanced Clean Energy Technology”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/news/66/39/ARC-and-hatch-announce-teaming-agreement-to-deploy-advanced-clean-energy-technology](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/news/66/39/ARC-and-hatch-announce-teaming-agreement-to-deploy-advanced-clean-energy-technology) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[9] Canadian Manufacturers & Exporters (2020), “ARC Nuclear Canada INC.’s Supply Chain Event Hosted by CME”, <https://cme-mec.ca/connection/arc-nuclear-canada-inc-s-supply-chain-event-hosted-by-cme/> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[10] General Electric (2017), “GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy and ARC Nuclear Announce Steps to Further Collaboration to Commercialize Advanced Small Modular Reactor”, [www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-arc-nuclear-announce-steps-further-collaboration](http://www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-arc-nuclear-announce-steps-further-collaboration) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[11] AECOM (2019), “ARC Nuclear Canada Inc. and AECOM Will Collaborate on New Brunswick Small Modular Reactor Project”, <https://aecom.com/uk/press-releases/arc-nuclear-canada-inc-and-aecom-will-collaborate-on-new-brunswick-small-modular-reactor-project/> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[12] Canadian Manufacturers & Exporters (2022), “Save the Date: Small Modular Reactor (SMR) – Supply Chain Event”, <https://cme-mec.ca/connection/small-modular-reactor-smr-supply-chain-event/> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[13] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC Clean Technology announces preliminary procurement schedule at Opportunities New Brunswick Supply Chain Event”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/news/79/39/ARC-Clean-Technology-announces-preliminary-procurement-schedule-at-Opportunities-New-Brunswick-Supply-Chain-Event](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/news/79/39/ARC-Clean-Technology-announces-preliminary-procurement-schedule-at-Opportunities-New-Brunswick-Supply-Chain-Event) (accessed 16 January 2024).

## 1.6 Engagement

[1] Government of New Brunswick (2019), “Minister: New Brunswick well placed to play role in growth of small modular reactor sector”, [www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/erd/news/news\\_release.2019.12.0659.html](http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/erd/news/news_release.2019.12.0659.html) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] The Joint Economic Development Initiative (2023), “Golf Tournament”, <https://jedinb.ca/golf-tournament> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC Clean Technology, Moltex, and NB Power sponsor golf tournament to support Indigenous economic development”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/ARC-Moltex-NBPower-Sponsors-JEDI-Golf-Tournament](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/ARC-Moltex-NBPower-Sponsors-JEDI-Golf-Tournament) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[4] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “ARC Clean Technology and Moltex to sponsor and exhibit at Indigenous-Led Energy Symposium”, [www.arc-cleantech.com/Sponsor-NSMTC-Energy-Symposium](http://www.arc-cleantech.com/Sponsor-NSMTC-Energy-Symposium) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[5] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “Over the weekend, ARC was in Ugpi' Ganjic First Nation (Eel River Bar) for another Powwow!”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7099410139467628544](https://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7099410139467628544) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[6] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “We are at the Énergie NB Power Information Session in Saint John at the Delta hotel.”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7067580935860326400](https://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7067580935860326400) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[7] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “We are incredibly pleased to announce that ARC Clean Technology has signed an MOU with Invest Alberta to support the deployment of advanced Small Modular Reactors in Alberta!”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/arc-cleantech\\_hydrogen-arc-arc-cleantech-activity-7044730823144566786-sAul?trk=public\\_profile\\_like\\_view](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/arc-cleantech_hydrogen-arc-arc-cleantech-activity-7044730823144566786-sAul?trk=public_profile_like_view) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[8] North Shore Mi'kmaq Tribal Council (n.d.), “North Shore Mi'kmaq Tribal Council”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/company/north-shore-mi-kmaq-district-council/posts/?feedView=all](https://www.linkedin.com/company/north-shore-mi-kmaq-district-council/posts/?feedView=all) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[9] Cision (2023), “North Shore Mi'kmaq Tribal Council and member communities announce historic equity agreements with Moltex and ARC Clean Technology”, [www.newswire.ca/news-releases/north-shore-mi-kmaq-tribal-council-and-member-communities-announce-historic-equity-agreements-with-moltex-and-arc-clean-technology-898999437.html](http://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/north-shore-mi-kmaq-tribal-council-and-member-communities-announce-historic-equity-agreements-with-moltex-and-arc-clean-technology-898999437.html) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[10] University of New Brunswick (2019), “UNB Receives \$500,000 Funding from ARC Nuclear for Technology Development”, UNB Newsroom, <https://blogs.unb.ca/newsroom/2019/02/unb-receives-500-000-funding-from-arc-nuclear-for-technology-development.php> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[11] SMR Action Plan (2022), “Atlantic Clean Energy Alliance (ACEA)”, webpage, <https://smractionplan.ca/content/atlantic-clean-energy-alliance-acea> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[12] Atlantica Centre for Energy (n.d.) “Our Partners”, [www.atlanticaenergy.org/about-us/#our-partners](http://www.atlanticaenergy.org/about-us/#our-partners) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[13] Government of Alberta (2022), “A Strategic Plan for the Deployment of Small Modular Reactors”,

<https://media.socastarm.com/wordpress/wp-content/blogs.dir/1930/files/2022/03/interprovincial2bmodule2breactors2bstrategic2bplan.pdf> (accessed 16 January 2024).

## 1.7 Fuel

[1] Centrus Energy (2020), “Advanced Reactor Concepts (ARC) and Centrus Energy Sign Letter of Intent for HALEU Supply”, [www.centrusenergy.com/news/advanced-reactor-concepts-arc-and-centrus-energy-sign-letter-of-intent-for-haleu-supply/](http://www.centrusenergy.com/news/advanced-reactor-concepts-arc-and-centrus-energy-sign-letter-of-intent-for-haleu-supply/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] Canadian Nuclear Laboratories (2022), “CNL Partners with ARC Canada to Advance Fuel Development”, [www.cnl.ca/cnl-partners-with-arc-canada-to-advance-fuel-development/](http://www.cnl.ca/cnl-partners-with-arc-canada-to-advance-fuel-development/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] Argonne National Laboratory (2023), “Argonne engineers to drive innovation with three GAIN funding awards”, [www.anl.gov/article/argonne-engineers-to-drive-innovation-with-three-gain-funding-awards](http://www.anl.gov/article/argonne-engineers-to-drive-innovation-with-three-gain-funding-awards) (accessed 16 January 2024).

## 2 Blue Capsule Technology – Blue Capsule

### 2.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Société française d'énergie nucléaire (n.d.), "[Replay] Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies | Session 10 : BLUE CAPSULE", [www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/](http://www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Société française d'énergie nucléaire (n.d.), "[Replay] Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies | Session 10 : BLUE CAPSULE", [www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/](http://www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Société française d'énergie nucléaire (n.d.), "[Replay] Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies | Session 10 : BLUE CAPSULE", [www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/](http://www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Société française d'énergie nucléaire (n.d.), "[Replay] Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies | Session 10 : BLUE CAPSULE", [www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/](http://www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Société française d'énergie nucléaire (n.d.), "[Replay] Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies | Session 10 : BLUE CAPSULE", [www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/](http://www.sfen.org/replay/replay-reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-session-10-blue-capsule/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

### 2.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 2.3 Siting

N/A

### 2.4 Financing

N/A

## 2.5 Supply Chain

[1] Elyse Technology (2023), “ELYSE TECHNOLOGY and BLUE CAPSULE have signed a memorandum of cooperation with a view to developing joint offers and actions to promote industrial decarbonization solutions.”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/elyse-technology-green\\_elyse-technology-and-blue-capsule-have-signed-activity-7128417102381633536-mkGn?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_android](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/elyse-technology-green_elyse-technology-and-blue-capsule-have-signed-activity-7128417102381633536-mkGn?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_android) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] Granieri, F. (2023), “BLUE CAPSULE TECHNOLOGY and Egis cooperate on innovative HTR development”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/francesco-granieri-36620613\\_smr-nuclear-decarbonization-activity-7008841603792400385-ni\\_C/](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/francesco-granieri-36620613_smr-nuclear-decarbonization-activity-7008841603792400385-ni_C/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] CEA IRESNE (2023), “Notre institut a accueilli le #programme d’accompagnement FAST du CEA pour 5 projets de startups nucléaires.”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7053685187498369026?updateEntityUrn=urn%3Alike%3Afs\\_feedUpdate%3A%28V2%2Curn%3Ali%3Aactivity%3A7053685187498369026%29](https://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7053685187498369026?updateEntityUrn=urn%3Alike%3Afs_feedUpdate%3A%28V2%2Curn%3Ali%3Aactivity%3A7053685187498369026%29) (accessed 16 January 2024).

## 2.6 Engagement

N/A

## 2.7 Fuel

[1] Demkowicz, P. A. and J. D. Hunn (2020), “Two decades of DOE investment lays the foundation for TRISO-fueled reactors “, [www.ans.org/news/article-439/two-decades-of-doe-investment-lays-the-foundation-for-trisofueled-reactors/](https://www.ans.org/news/article-439/two-decades-of-doe-investment-lays-the-foundation-for-trisofueled-reactors/) (accessed 16 January 2024).

## 3 Blykalla - SEALER-55

### 3.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Städje, J. (2022), "Blykalla vädrar morgonluft " [Lead cold winds morning air], ENERGI nyheter, [www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft](http://www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Städje, J. (2022), "Blykalla vädrar morgonluft " [Lead cold winds morning air], ENERGI nyheter, [www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft](http://www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Städje, J. (2022), "Blykalla vädrar morgonluft " [Lead cold winds morning air], ENERGI nyheter, [www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft](http://www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Städje, J. (2022), "Blykalla vädrar morgonluft " [Lead cold winds morning air], ENERGI nyheter, [www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft](http://www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Städje, J. (2022), "Blykalla vädrar morgonluft " [Lead cold winds morning air], ENERGI nyheter, [www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft](http://www.energinyheter.se/20221027/27649/blykalla-vadras-morgonluft) (accessed 16 January 2024).

### 3.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Strålsäkerhetsmyndigheten (2023), "Utveckling av regelverk och andra åtgärder för befintlig och framtida kärnkraft (slutredovisning)" [Development of regulatory frameworks and other measures for existing and future nuclear power (final report)], [www.stralsakerhetsmyndigheten.se/contentassets/d37c995fc14f4b878e7fc0a06a4a448c/ssm2022-6007-7-utveckling-av-regelverk-och-andra-atgarder-for-befintlig-och-framtida-karnkraft.pdf](http://www.stralsakerhetsmyndigheten.se/contentassets/d37c995fc14f4b878e7fc0a06a4a448c/ssm2022-6007-7-utveckling-av-regelverk-och-andra-atgarder-for-befintlig-och-framtida-karnkraft.pdf) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[2] Office for Nuclear Regulation (2023), "Advanced Nuclear Technologies (ANTs)", [www.onr.org.uk/advanced-nuclear-technologies/index.htm](http://www.onr.org.uk/advanced-nuclear-technologies/index.htm) (accessed 16 January 2024).

### 3.3 Siting

[1] Gunnarsson, A. (2022), "Kärnkraft: Energimyndigheten beviljar anslag till SMR-projekt på OKG", [Nuclear power: The Swedish Energy Agency grants grants to SMR projects at OKG], Oskarshamns-Nytt,



[www-oskarshamns--nytt-se.translate.goog/energimyndigheten-beviljar-anslag-till-smr-projekt-pa-okg/? x tr sl=sv& x tr tl=en& x tr hl=en& x tr\\_pto=sc](http://www-oskarshamns--nytt-se.translate.goog/energimyndigheten-beviljar-anslag-till-smr-projekt-pa-okg/? x tr sl=sv& x tr tl=en& x tr hl=en& x tr_pto=sc) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] OKG (n.d.), “OKG is a natural part of the energy solutions of the future”, [www.okg.se/en](http://www.okg.se/en) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Uatom (2021), “Joint Venture Formed to Spur SMR Deployment in Sweden”, [www.uatom.org/en/2021/02/17/joint-venture-formed-to-spur-smr-deployment-in-sweden.html](http://www.uatom.org/en/2021/02/17/joint-venture-formed-to-spur-smr-deployment-in-sweden.html) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Wallenius, J. (2021), “Outlook on the deployment of lead-cooled reactor systems”, KTH & Lead Cold, [www.karnteknik.se/upload/nyheter/2020/Outlook\\_on\\_SMR\\_Janne%20.pdf](http://www.karnteknik.se/upload/nyheter/2020/Outlook_on_SMR_Janne%20.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Energimyndigheten (2022), “Energimyndigheten stöttar satsning på smarta solelparker och bly kylda reaktorer” [The Swedish Energy Agency supports investment in smart solar parks and lead-cooled reactors], [www.energimyndigheten.se/nyhetsarkiv/2022/energimyndigheten-stottar-satsning-pa-smarta-solelparker-och-blykylda-reaktorer/](http://www.energimyndigheten.se/nyhetsarkiv/2022/energimyndigheten-stottar-satsning-pa-smarta-solelparker-och-blykylda-reaktorer/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 3.4 Financing

[1] Nordic 9 (2022), “LeadCold to raise SEK25 million in a round led by Norrsken VC, joined by angel investors from Sweden. ”, <https://nordic9.com/news/leadcold-to-raise-sek25-million-in-a-round-led-by-norrsken-vc-joined-by-angel-investors-from-sweden/> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] NewClearEnergy (n.d.), “LeadCold Reactors”, <https://newclearenergy.se/en/start-english/> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), “Funding for demonstration Swedish SMR”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Funding-for-demonstration-Swedish-SMR](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Funding-for-demonstration-Swedish-SMR) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Ahlfort, K. (2022), “SEK 99 million to small lead-cooled nuclear reactors”, KTH, [www.kth.se/en/om/nyheter/centrala-nyheter/99-miljoner-till-sma-blykylda-karnreaktorer-1.1141788](http://www.kth.se/en/om/nyheter/centrala-nyheter/99-miljoner-till-sma-blykylda-karnreaktorer-1.1141788) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Department of Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2018), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Feasibility and Development (F&D) Project”, Government of the United Kingdom, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] VINNOVA (2021), “E! 115032 ASGARD ASAP Blykalla Reaktorer Stockholm AB”, [www.vinnova.se/en/p/e-115032-asgard-asap-blykalla-reaktorer-stockholm-ab/](http://www.vinnova.se/en/p/e-115032-asgard-asap-blykalla-reaktorer-stockholm-ab/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[7] CORDIS (2023), “Fuel Recycle and Experimentally Demonstrated Manufacturing of Advanced Nuclear Solutions for Safety”, European Commission, <https://cordis.europa.eu/project/id/101060800> (accessed 16 January 2024).

[8] KTH Royal Institute of Technology (2024), “SUNRISE”, [www.reactor.sci.kth.se/sunrise/sunrise-1.999712](http://www.reactor.sci.kth.se/sunrise/sunrise-1.999712) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 3.5 Supply Chain

[1] Ahlfort, K. (2022), “SEK 99 million to small lead-cooled nuclear reactors”, KTH, [www.kth.se/en/om/nyheter/centrala-nyheter/99-miljoner-till-sma-blykylda-karnreaktorer-1.1141788](http://www.kth.se/en/om/nyheter/centrala-nyheter/99-miljoner-till-sma-blykylda-karnreaktorer-1.1141788) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] KTH Royal Institute of Technology (2024), “SUNRISE”, [www.reactor.sci.kth.se/sunrise/sunrise-1.999712](http://www.reactor.sci.kth.se/sunrise/sunrise-1.999712) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Kymäläinen, O. (2022), “Potential of SMRs as part of future energy mix”, [www.fortum.com/files/potential-small-modular-reactors-part-future-energy-mix-credit-suisse-expert-call-olli-kymalainen-senior-manager-newbuild-and-operating-services/download](http://www.fortum.com/files/potential-small-modular-reactors-part-future-energy-mix-credit-suisse-expert-call-olli-kymalainen-senior-manager-newbuild-and-operating-services/download) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Fortum (n.d.), “Fortum and Uniper”, [www.fortum.com/about-us/our-company/fortum-and-uniper](http://www.fortum.com/about-us/our-company/fortum-and-uniper) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Uatom (2021), “Joint Venture Formed to Spur SMR Deployment in Sweden”, [www.uatom.org/en/2021/02/17/joint-venture-formed-to-spur-smr-deployment-in-sweden.html](http://www.uatom.org/en/2021/02/17/joint-venture-formed-to-spur-smr-deployment-in-sweden.html) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Government Offices of Sweden Ministry of the Environment (2022), *Sweden’s Ninth National Report under the Convention on Nuclear Safety*, Ds 2022:19, <https://data.riksdagen.se/fil/EFB072FA-7B8E-4950-8BA3-F983B1B07B23> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[7] Nuclear Engineering International (2023), “Name change for Leadcold”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsname-change-for-leadcold-11074468](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsname-change-for-leadcold-11074468) (accessed 16 January 2024).

### 3.6 Engagement

- [1] Ahlfort, K. (2022), "Nuclear power is now being taken seriously as a sustainable energy option", KTH Royal Institute of Technology, [www.kth.se/en/om/nyheter/centrala-nyheter/nu-tas-karnkraften-pa-allvar-som-ett-hallbart-energialternativ-1.1188556](http://www.kth.se/en/om/nyheter/centrala-nyheter/nu-tas-karnkraften-pa-allvar-som-ett-hallbart-energialternativ-1.1188556) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [2] Forum Nucléaire Suisse (2021), "Sweden: collaboration for the development of new reactor technology", [www.nuklearforum.ch/fr/nouvelles/suede-collaboration-pour-le-developpement-dune-nouvelle-technologie-de-reacteur](http://www.nuklearforum.ch/fr/nouvelles/suede-collaboration-pour-le-developpement-dune-nouvelle-technologie-de-reacteur) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [3] European Nuclear Education Network (n.d.), "FREDMANS Project", <https://enen.eu/index.php/portfolio/fredmans-project/> (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [4] Riks YouTube channel (19 April 2023), "Hur ser framtiden ut för svensk kärnkraft? – Professor Janne Walenius" [What is the future of Swedish nuclear power? - Professor Janne Walenius], [www.youtube.com/watch?v=2C\\_eeCrg8E](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2C_eeCrg8E) (accessed 16 January 2024).
- [5] Sveriges Radio (2021), "Janne Wallenius nuclear power plant – science fiction becomes reality", <https://sverigesradio.se/avsnitt/1714108> (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [6] Nyhetsmorgon YouTube channel (5 March 2021), "Så kan framtidens kärnkraft fungera - Nyhetsmorgon (TV4)" [This is how nuclear power of the future can work - Nyhetsmorgon (TV4)], [www.youtube.com/watch?v=eTGluaHKclc](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=eTGluaHKclc) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [7] Hunt, J. D. (2022), "Janne Wallenius", ICON, <https://iconmagazine.se/artikel/janne-wallenius/> (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [8] Ahmadi, J. (2022), "Näringslivsprofiler backar svenskt kärnkraftsbolag" [Business profiles back Swedish nuclear power company], Dagens industri, <https://iconmagazine.se/artikel/janne-wallenius/> (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [9] Ahmadi, J. (2022), "Näringslivsprofiler backar svenskt kärnkraftsbolag" [Business profiles back Swedish nuclear power company], Dagens industri, [www.di.se/hallbart-naringsliv/naringslivsprofiler-backar-svenskt-karnkraftsbolag/](http://www.di.se/hallbart-naringsliv/naringslivsprofiler-backar-svenskt-karnkraftsbolag/) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [10] Ahmadi, J. (2022), "Kärnkraftsbolaget byter ledning – tar rygg på Northvolt" [The nuclear power company changes management - takes Northvolt's back], Dagens industri, [www.di.se/hallbart-naringsliv/karnkraftsbolaget-byter-ledning-tar-rygg-pa-northvolt/](http://www.di.se/hallbart-naringsliv/karnkraftsbolaget-byter-ledning-tar-rygg-pa-northvolt/) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [11] Bolmgren, A. (2023), "Nu testas deras vision om små kärnkraftsreaktorer" [Now their vision of small nuclear power reactors is being tested], Di Digital, [www.di.se/digital/brandstudio/globalconnect/lat-nis2-bli-startskottet-for-ett-cybersakert-2024-utan-att-spracka-budget/](http://www.di.se/digital/brandstudio/globalconnect/lat-nis2-bli-startskottet-for-ett-cybersakert-2024-utan-att-spracka-budget/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[12] ENERGINyheter.se (2022), “Janne Wallenius - Nu tas kärnkraften på allvar som ett hållbart energialternativ” [Janne Wallenius - Nuclear power is now being taken seriously as a sustainable energy alternative], [www.energinyheter.se/20220905/27168/janne-wallenius-nu-tas-karnkraften-pa-allvar-som-ett-hallbart-energialternativ](http://www.energinyheter.se/20220905/27168/janne-wallenius-nu-tas-karnkraften-pa-allvar-som-ett-hallbart-energialternativ) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 3.7 Fuel

[1] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2018), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Feasibility and Development (F&D) Project”, Government of the United Kingdom, [https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/738082/Advanced\\_Modular\\_Reactor\\_Competition\\_Phase\\_1\\_Feasibility\\_and\\_Development\\_Study\\_Abstracts\\_from\\_the\\_Vendor\\_s\\_Proposals.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/738082/Advanced_Modular_Reactor_Competition_Phase_1_Feasibility_and_Development_Study_Abstracts_from_the_Vendor_s_Proposals.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] LeadCold (2021), “Fuel cycle of SEALER-55 - Feb 2021”, [www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/D5FC5BCC3E7127675579BAB2304A024ABF522C856D30](http://www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/D5FC5BCC3E7127675579BAB2304A024ABF522C856D30) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Johnson, K. and D. A. Lopes (2017), “Fabrication of High Density UN with Enriched N-15 for Test Irradiation”, Conference: Water Reactor Fuel Performance Meeting 2017, [www.researchgate.net/publication/336362994\\_Fabrication\\_of\\_High\\_Density\\_UN\\_with\\_Enriched\\_N-15\\_for\\_Test\\_Irradiation](http://www.researchgate.net/publication/336362994_Fabrication_of_High_Density_UN_with_Enriched_N-15_for_Test_Irradiation) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] KTH Royal Institute of Technology (2024), “SUNRISE”, [www.reactor.sci.kth.se/sunrise/sunrise-1.999712](http://www.reactor.sci.kth.se/sunrise/sunrise-1.999712) (accessed 16 January 2024).

[5] enen (n.d.) “FREDMANS Project”, <https://enen.eu/index.php/portfolio/fredmans-project/> (accessed 16 January 2024).

## 4 BWX Technologies (BWXT) - BANR

### 4.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): World Nuclear News (2022), “BWXT provides update on microreactor progress”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress)

(accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Thermal Power (MWth): NC State Nuclear YouTube channel (3 December 2021), “NE Seminar 11/11/2021 - Overview of BWXT’s Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR) Development Program”, BWXT Advanced Technologies,

[www.youtube.com/watch?v=2koz996oRdY](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2koz996oRdY) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Outlet Temperature (°C): NC State Nuclear YouTube channel (3 December 2021), “NE Seminar 11/11/2021 - Overview of BWXT’s Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR) Development Program”, BWXT Advanced Technologies,

[www.youtube.com/watch?v=2koz996oRdY](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2koz996oRdY) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Nygaard, E. (2021), “BWXT’s Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR)”, BWX Technologies,

[www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DD7F72C500641846CD3FC86C8D19F97B8889C926B7DE?noSaveAs=1](http://www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DD7F72C500641846CD3FC86C8D19F97B8889C926B7DE?noSaveAs=1) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Fuel Type: World Nuclear News (2022), “BWXT provides update on microreactor progress”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress)

(accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Fuel Type: Donahue, A. J. et al. (2022), “BWXT ADVANCED NUCLEAR REACTOR (BANR) REGULATORY ENGAGEMENT PLAN BANR-PLAN-111554 Revision 0 August 2022”, BWX Technologies,

<https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML22243A112>

(accessed 22 January 2024).

[7] Fuel Type: NC State Nuclear YouTube channel (3 December 2021), “NE Seminar 11/11/2021 - Overview of BWXT’s Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR) Development Program”, BWXT Advanced Technologies,

[www.youtube.com/watch?v=2koz996oRdY](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2koz996oRdY) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[8] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): World Nuclear News (2022), “BWXT provides update on microreactor progress”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress)

(accessed 22 January 2024).

## 4.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Donahue, A. J. et al. (2022), “BWXT ADVANCED NUCLEAR REACTOR (BANR) REGULATORY ENGAGEMENT PLAN BANR-PLAN-111554 Revision 0 August 2022”, BWX Technologies, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML22243A112> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Schilthelm, S. et al. (2022), “BANR Licensing Activities NRC Kick-Off Meeting”, BWX Technologies, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML22286A214> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (n.d.), “ML22335A417 Package documents”, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML22335A417> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “PUBLIC MEETING ANNOUNCEMENT”, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML23157A017> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Haggerty, M. et al. (2023), “BWXT Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR) Regulatory Update”, BWX Technologies, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML23156A226> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Haggerty, M. et al. (2023), “BWXT Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR) Regulatory Update BANR-LTR-23-0261 Non-Proprietary Enclosure 2”, BWX Technologies, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML23143A380> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 4.3 Siting

[1] Martin, D. (2023), “Tata Partnership Aims to Bring Industrial Commercial Nuclear Reactors to Wyoming”, SweetwaterNOW, [www.sweetwaternow.com/tata-partnership-aims-to-bring-industrial-commercial-nuclear-reactors-to-wyoming/](http://www.sweetwaternow.com/tata-partnership-aims-to-bring-industrial-commercial-nuclear-reactors-to-wyoming/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Wolfson, L. (2023), “Wyoming Trona Mine Could Be First In US To Have Its Own Micronuclear Power Plant”, Cowboy State Daily, <https://cowboystatedaily.com/2023/09/28/wyoming-trona-mine-could-be-first-in-us-to-have-its-own-micronuclear-power-plant/> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Katz, J. (2023), “Tata Chemicals North America Inc. to Explore Nuclear Power for Wyoming Plant”, Chemical Processing,

[www.chemicalprocessing.com/industrynews/news/33012523/tata-chemicals-north-america-inc-to-explore-nuclear-power-for-wyoming-plant](http://www.chemicalprocessing.com/industrynews/news/33012523/tata-chemicals-north-america-inc-to-explore-nuclear-power-for-wyoming-plant) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Power Engineering (2023), “Wyoming signs contract to advance microreactor deployment”, [www.power-eng.com/nuclear/wyoming-signs-contract-to-advance-microreactor-deployment/#ref](http://www.power-eng.com/nuclear/wyoming-signs-contract-to-advance-microreactor-deployment/#ref) (accessed 17 January 2024).

#### 4.4 Financing

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “BWXT provides update on microreactor progress”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] BWX Technologies (2020), “BWXT to Lead \$106.6 Million Microreactor Design Project”, [www.bwxt.com/news/2020/12/23/BWXT-to-Lead-1066-Million-Microreactor-Design-Project](http://www.bwxt.com/news/2020/12/23/BWXT-to-Lead-1066-Million-Microreactor-Design-Project) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Neutron Bytes (2022), “DOD to Build & Test Project Pele Mini Reactor at INL”, <https://neutronbytes.com/2022/04/14/dod-to-build-test-project-pele-mini-reactor-at-inl/> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] AiThORITY (2020), “BWXT to Lead \$106.6 Million Microreactor Design Project”, <https://aithority.com/technology/energy-management/bwxt-to-lead-106-6-million-microreactor-design-project/> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “BWXT to evaluate microreactor deployment in Wyoming”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-to-evaluate-microreactor-deployment-in-Wyoming](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-to-evaluate-microreactor-deployment-in-Wyoming) (accessed 22 January 2024).

#### 4.5 Supply Chain

[1] Duchnowski, E. M. et al. (2022), “Pre-conceptual high temperature gas-cooled microreactor design utilizing two-phase composite moderators. Part I: Microreactor design and reactor performance”, *Progress in Nuclear Energy*, Volume 149: 104257, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pnucene.2022.104257> (accessed 22 January 2024)

[2] Kraev, K. (2022), “US / BWXT Microreactor Selected For DOE’s Advanced Demonstration Programme”, NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-microreactor-selected-for-doe-s-advanced-demonstration-programme-4-3-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-microreactor-selected-for-doe-s-advanced-demonstration-programme-4-3-2022) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] NC State Nuclear YouTube channel (3 December 2021), “NE Seminar 11/11/2021 - Overview of BWXT’s Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR) Development Program”, BWXT Advanced Technologies,

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=2koz996oRdY> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] L&H Industrial (2023), “L&H Industrial Announces Strategic Alliance as a Private Supplier for Nuclear Microreactors in Wyoming”, [www.lnh.net/blog/nuclear-supplier-announcement/?utm\\_source=linkedin&utm\\_medium=social&utm\\_campaign=awareness](http://www.lnh.net/blog/nuclear-supplier-announcement/?utm_source=linkedin&utm_medium=social&utm_campaign=awareness) (accessed 22 January 2024).

#### 4.6 Engagement

N/A

#### 4.7 Fuel

[1] Nygaard, E. (2021), “BWXT’s Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR)”, BWX Technologies, [www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DD7F72C500641846CD3FC86C8D19F97B8889C926B7DE?noSaveAs=1](http://www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DD7F72C500641846CD3FC86C8D19F97B8889C926B7DE?noSaveAs=1) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Kraev, K. (2022), “US / BWXT Microreactor Selected For DOE’s Advanced Demonstration Programme”, NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-microreactor-selected-for-doe-s-advanced-demonstration-programme-4-3-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-microreactor-selected-for-doe-s-advanced-demonstration-programme-4-3-2022) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2022), “BWXT provides update on microreactor progress”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWXT-provides-update-on-microreactor-progress) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Nuclear Newswire (2020), “Microreactor work at ORNL fueled by BWXT” [www.ans.org/news/article-32/microreactor-work-at-ornl-fueled-by-bwxt/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-32/microreactor-work-at-ornl-fueled-by-bwxt/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance (2022), “CX-026152: Development of Advanced Fuel Materials for the BWXT Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR)”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/nepa/articles/cx-026152-development-advanced-fuel-materials-bwxt-advanced-nuclear-reactor-banr](http://www.energy.gov/nepa/articles/cx-026152-development-advanced-fuel-materials-bwxt-advanced-nuclear-reactor-banr) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[7] Day, P. (2023), “U.S. ramps up advanced fuel production capabilities”, Reuters, [www.reuters.com/business/energy/us-ramps-up-advanced-fuel-production-capabilities-2023-02-16/](http://www.reuters.com/business/energy/us-ramps-up-advanced-fuel-production-capabilities-2023-02-16/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[8] BWX Technologies (n.d.), “TRISO FUEL”, [www.bwxt.com/what-we-do/strategic-nuclear-materials/triso-fuel](http://www.bwxt.com/what-we-do/strategic-nuclear-materials/triso-fuel) (accessed 22 January 2024).



[9] Dalton, D. (2023), "BWXT Wins \$116.5 Million NNSA Contract For Haleu Feedstock Production" , NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-wins-usd116-5-million-nnsa-contract-for-haleu-feedstock-production-8-4-2023](http://www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-wins-usd116-5-million-nnsa-contract-for-haleu-feedstock-production-8-4-2023) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 5 BWX Technologies (BWXT) - Project Pele

### 5.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): World Nuclear News (2022), “BWX Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi)  
(accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): N/A

[4] Fuel Type: World Nuclear News (2022), “BWX Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi)  
(accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): World Nuclear News (2022), “BWX Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi)  
(accessed 22 January 2024).

### 5.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Waksman, J. (2020), “Project Pele Overview: Mobile Nuclear Power For Future DoD Needs”, Office of the Secretary of Defense,  
[https://gain.inl.gov/GAINEPRINEI\\_MicroreactorProgramVirtualWorkshopPres/Day-2%20Presentations/Day-2-am.02-Nichols\\_PeleProgOverviewPublicMarch2020,19Aug2020.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/GAINEPRINEI_MicroreactorProgramVirtualWorkshopPres/Day-2%20Presentations/Day-2-am.02-Nichols_PeleProgOverviewPublicMarch2020,19Aug2020.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “BWX Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Sondgeroth, J. (2023), “Interview: Pentagon's Jeff Waksman on Project Pele Microreactor”, Energy Intelligence Group,  
[www.energyintel.com/00000186-7b02-d1cb-a3ee-ffbf32940000](http://www.energyintel.com/00000186-7b02-d1cb-a3ee-ffbf32940000) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Nuclear Newswire (2022), “Final EIS for Project Pele microreactor available”,  
[www.ans.org/news/article-3697/final-eis-for-project-pele-microreactor-available/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-3697/final-eis-for-project-pele-microreactor-available/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] U.S. Department of Defense (2021), “DoD Releases Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Project Pele Mobile Microreactor”,

[www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/2787271/dod-releases-draft-environmental-impact-statement-for-project-pele-mobile-micro/](https://www.defense.gov/News/Releases/Release/Article/2787271/dod-releases-draft-environmental-impact-statement-for-project-pele-mobile-micro/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[6] World Nuclear News (2023), “X-energy to develop second Project Pele microreactor design”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/X-energy-to-develop-second-Project-Pele-microreactor](https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/X-energy-to-develop-second-Project-Pele-microreactor) (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 5.3 Siting

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “BWX Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-microreactor](https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-microreactor) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Reuters Events Nuclear (2022), “BWXT wins Project Pele contract; DOE awards \$61 mln to nuclear projects”, [www.reutersevents.com/nuclear/bwxt-wins-project-pele-contract-doe-awards-61-mln-nuclear-projects](https://www.reutersevents.com/nuclear/bwxt-wins-project-pele-contract-doe-awards-61-mln-nuclear-projects) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Walton, R. (2022), “Defense Department picks BWXT to build 1st US advanced nuclear microreactor, with 2024 delivery”, Utility Dive, [www.utilitydive.com/news/defense-department-microreactor-bwx-technology-first-advanced-small-nuclear/625187/](https://www.utilitydive.com/news/defense-department-microreactor-bwx-technology-first-advanced-small-nuclear/625187/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Conner, A. M. et al. (2021), “Pre-conceptual Evaluation of Department of Defense Pele Microreactor Sites at Idaho National Laboratory”, Idaho National Laboratory, [https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_53280.pdf](https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_53280.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Idaho National Laboratory (2022), “2022 IN REVIEW”, <https://inl.gov/feature-story/2022-in-review/> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Defense Department (2022), “Record of Decision for the Final Construction and Demonstration of a Prototype Mobile Microreactor Environmental Impact Statement”, Federal Register, [www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/04/15/2022-08039/record-of-decision-for-the-final-construction-and-demonstration-of-a-prototype-mobile-microreactor](https://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/04/15/2022-08039/record-of-decision-for-the-final-construction-and-demonstration-of-a-prototype-mobile-microreactor) (accessed 17 January 2024)

[7] Conner, A. M. et al. (2021), “Pre-conceptual Evaluation of Department of Defense Pele Microreactor Sites at Idaho National Laboratory”, Idaho National Laboratory, [https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_53280.pdf](https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_53280.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 5.4 Financing

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “BWX Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-microreactor](https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-microreactor) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Reuters Events Nuclear (2022), “BWXT wins Project Pele contract; DOE awards \$61 mln to nuclear projects”,  
[www.reutersevents.com/nuclear/bwxt-wins-project-pele-contract-doe-awards-61-mln-nuclear-project](http://www.reutersevents.com/nuclear/bwxt-wins-project-pele-contract-doe-awards-61-mln-nuclear-project) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Innovation Alliance (2022), “ADVANCED NUCLEAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY: A PRIMER”  
,  
<https://nuclearinnovationalliance.org/sites/default/files/2022-07/ANRT-APrimer-July2022.pdf> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Green Stock News (2022), “BWXT Technologies Starts Production of TRISO Fuel for First U.S. Generation IV Microreactor”,  
<https://greenstocknews.com/news/nyse/bwxt/bwxt-starts-production-of-triso-fuel-for-first-u-s-generation-iv-microreactor> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Thomas, W. (2022), “Efforts to Transform US Nuclear Industry Entering Full Bloom”, American Institute of Physics,  
[www.aip.org/fyi/2022/efforts-transform-us-nuclear-industry-entering-full-bloom](http://www.aip.org/fyi/2022/efforts-transform-us-nuclear-industry-entering-full-bloom) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Day, P. (2023), “U.S. ramps up advanced fuel production capabilities”, Reuters,  
[www.reuters.com/business/energy/us-ramps-up-advanced-fuel-production-capabilities-2023-02-16/](http://www.reuters.com/business/energy/us-ramps-up-advanced-fuel-production-capabilities-2023-02-16/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[7] World Nuclear Association (2023), “Small Nuclear Power Reactors”,  
[www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx) (accessed 22 January 2024).

## 5.5 Supply Chain

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “BWXT Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Newswire (2022), “BWXT wins Project Pele contract to supply U.S.'s first microreactor”  
,  
[www.ans.org/news/article-4035/bwxt-wins-project-pele-contract-to-supply-nations-first-microreactor/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4035/bwxt-wins-project-pele-contract-to-supply-nations-first-microreactor/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Walton, R. (2022), “Defense Department picks BWXT to build 1st US advanced nuclear microreactor, with 2024 delivery”, Utility Dive,  
[www.utilitydive.com/news/defense-department-microreactor-bwx-technology-first-advanced-small-nuclear/625187/](http://www.utilitydive.com/news/defense-department-microreactor-bwx-technology-first-advanced-small-nuclear/625187/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Sondgeroth, J. (2023), “Interview: Pentagon's Jeff Waksman on Project Pele Microreactor”, Energy Intelligence Group,

[www.energyintel.com/00000186-7b02-d1cb-a3ee-ffbf32940000](http://www.energyintel.com/00000186-7b02-d1cb-a3ee-ffbf32940000) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “X-energy to develop second Project Pele microreactor design”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/X-energy-to-develop-second-Project-Pele-microreact](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/X-energy-to-develop-second-Project-Pele-microreact) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[6] American Nuclear Society (2023), “Project Pele Update”, [www.ans.org/webinars/view-pele2023/](http://www.ans.org/webinars/view-pele2023/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 5.6 Engagement

[1] Energy Communities Alliance (2022), “ECA Forum: Hosting New Nuclear Development August 3-5, 2022”, <https://static1.squarespace.com/static/55c4c892e4b0d1ec35bc5efb/t/62b60343a942d142bfbf19bb/1656095555676/Draft+Agenda+ECA+Forum+Hosting+New+Nuclear+Development+4872-9341-4688+v.18.pdf> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Beck, M. (2022), “The Pentagon is sending a new nuclear design to Idaho”, Mountain West News Bureau, [www.boisestatepublicradio.org/science-research/2022-04-15/the-pentagon-is-sending-a-new-nuclear-design-to-idaho](http://www.boisestatepublicradio.org/science-research/2022-04-15/the-pentagon-is-sending-a-new-nuclear-design-to-idaho) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2021), “US DOD invites public comment on Project Pele draft EIS”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/US-DOD-invites-public-comment-on-Project-Pele-draft](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/US-DOD-invites-public-comment-on-Project-Pele-draft) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] United States Department of Defense (2022), “Record of Decision for the Final Construction and Demonstration of a Prototype Mobile Microreactor Environmental Impact Statement”, Federal Register, [www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/04/15/2022-08039/record-of-decision-for-the-final-construction-and-demonstration-of-a-prototype-mobile-microreactor](http://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/04/15/2022-08039/record-of-decision-for-the-final-construction-and-demonstration-of-a-prototype-mobile-microreactor) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Atlantic Council (2023), “The Frontiers Project Meeting: Anchorage, Alaska”, [www.atlanticcouncil.org/event/the-frontiers-project-meeting-alaska-virtual/](http://www.atlanticcouncil.org/event/the-frontiers-project-meeting-alaska-virtual/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

## 5.7 Fuel

[1] Nygaard, E. (2021), “BWXT’s Advanced Nuclear Reactor (BANR)”, BWX Technologies, [www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DD7F72C500641846CD3FC86C8D19F97B8889C926B7DE?noSaveAs=1](http://www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DD7F72C500641846CD3FC86C8D19F97B8889C926B7DE?noSaveAs=1) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “BWX Technologies selected to build Project Pele microreactor”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/BWX-Technologies-selected-to-build-Project-Pele-mi) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Waksman, J. (2020), "Project Pele Overview: Mobile Nuclear Power For Future DoD Needs", Office of the Secretary of Defense, [https://gain.inl.gov/GAINEPRINEI\\_MicroreactorProgramVirtualWorkshopPres/Day-2%20Presentations/Day-2-am.02-Nichols\\_PeleProgOverviewPublicMarch2020,19Aug2020.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/GAINEPRINEI_MicroreactorProgramVirtualWorkshopPres/Day-2%20Presentations/Day-2-am.02-Nichols_PeleProgOverviewPublicMarch2020,19Aug2020.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Nuclear Newswire (2020), "Microreactor work at ORNL fueled by BWXT", [www.ans.org/news/article-32/microreactor-work-at-ornl-fueled-by-bwxt/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-32/microreactor-work-at-ornl-fueled-by-bwxt/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Dalton, D. (2022), "Triso / BWXT Announces 'Landmark' Production Of Advanced Fuel That Will Power Microreactor", NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-announces-landmark-production-of-advanced-fuel-that-will-power-microreactor-12-1-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-announces-landmark-production-of-advanced-fuel-that-will-power-microreactor-12-1-2022) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Green Stock News (2022), "BWXT Technologies Starts Production of TRISO Fuel for First U.S. Generation IV Microreactor", <https://greenstocknews.com/news/nyse/bwxt/bwxt-starts-production-of-triso-fuel-for-first-u-s-generation-iv-microreactor> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[7] Day, P. (2023), "U.S. ramps up advanced fuel production capabilities", Reuters, [www.reuters.com/business/energy/us-ramps-up-advanced-fuel-production-capabilities-2023-02-16/](http://www.reuters.com/business/energy/us-ramps-up-advanced-fuel-production-capabilities-2023-02-16/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[8] Sondgeroth, J. (2023), "Interview: Pentagon's Jeff Waksman on Project Pele Microreactor", Energy Intelligence Group, [www.energyintel.com/00000186-7b02-d1cb-a3ee-ffbf32940000](http://www.energyintel.com/00000186-7b02-d1cb-a3ee-ffbf32940000) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[9] Dalton, D. (2023), "BWXT Wins \$116.5 Million NNSA Contract For Haleu Feedstock Production", NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-wins-usd116-5-million-nnsa-contract-for-haleu-feedstock-production-8-4-2023](http://www.nucnet.org/news/bwxt-wins-usd116-5-million-nnsa-contract-for-haleu-feedstock-production-8-4-2023) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 6 CGN (China General Nuclear Power Group) - ACPR50S

### 6.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Lynceans (2016), “China is Developing Floating Nuclear Power Plants”,  
<https://lynceans.org/all-posts/china-is-developing-floating-nuclear-power-plants/> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): World Nuclear Association (2022), “Small Nuclear Power Reactors”,  
[www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: China General Nuclear Power Corporation (2017), “Design, Applications and Siting Requirements of CGN ACPR50(S)”,  
[https://gnsn.iaea.org/NSNI/SMRP/Shared%20Documents/TM%202%20-%2005%20October%202017/Design,%20Applications%20and%20Siting%20Requirements%20of%20ACPR50\(S\).pdf](https://gnsn.iaea.org/NSNI/SMRP/Shared%20Documents/TM%202%20-%2005%20October%202017/Design,%20Applications%20and%20Siting%20Requirements%20of%20ACPR50(S).pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): World Nuclear Association (2022), “Small Nuclear Power Reactors”,  
[www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 6.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] China General Nuclear Power Corporation(2017), “Design, Applications and Siting Requirements of CGN ACPR50(S)”, Global Nuclear Safety and Security Network, International Atomic Energy Agency,  
[https://gnsn.iaea.org/NSNI/SMRP/Shared%20Documents/TM%202%20-%2005%20October%202017/Design,%20Applications%20and%20Siting%20Requirements%20of%20ACPR50\(S\).pdf](https://gnsn.iaea.org/NSNI/SMRP/Shared%20Documents/TM%202%20-%2005%20October%202017/Design,%20Applications%20and%20Siting%20Requirements%20of%20ACPR50(S).pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Deemer, J. et al. (2023), “UNCHARTED WATERS: ASSESSING CHINA’S INTENTIONS TO DEPLOY FLOATING NUCLEAR POWER PLANTS IN THE SOUTH CHINA SEA”, Center for Global Security Research,  
<https://cgsr.llnl.gov/content/assets/docs/Stanford-Jenner-FNPP-Paper-2023-Final.pdf> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of People’s Republic of China (2022), “关于同意东方电气（广州）重型机器有限公司开展 ACPR50S 项目套管壳制造和反应堆模块组装相关活动的

复函” [Reply letter regarding approval of Dongfang Electric (Guangzhou) Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. to carry out activities related to casing manufacturing and reactor module assembly for the ACPR50S project],  
[www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk07/202201/t20220107\\_966422.html](http://www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk07/202201/t20220107_966422.html) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] 水上物流网 (2022), “中国船级社是干什么的(中国船级社性质)” [What does China Classification Society do (nature of China Classification Society)],  
<http://cimdzl.com/xizhuangmaobo/135893.html> (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 6.3 Siting

N/A

### 6.4 Financing

[1] China General Nuclear Power Corporation (n.d.), “Corporate Profile”, webpage,  
[http://en.cgnp.com.cn/encgnp/c100863/lm\\_tt\\_nopic.shtml](http://en.cgnp.com.cn/encgnp/c100863/lm_tt_nopic.shtml) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Lobner, P. (2021), “China’s CGN ACPR50S Floating Nuclear Power Plant (FNPP) Concept”, Lyncean Group,  
<https://lynceans.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/China-CGN-ACPR50S-FNPP-converted.pdf>  
(accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Electric Energy Online (2016), “CGN's ACPR50S Project Approved by China's National Development and Reform Commission”,  
<https://electricenergyonline.com/article/energy/category/generat%20ion/52/561026/cgn-s-acpr50s-project-approved-by-china-s-%20national-development-and-reform-commission.html>  
(accessed 22 January 2024).

### 6.5 Supply Chain

[1] World Nuclear News (2016), “CGN starts construction of offshore reactor”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/NN-CGN-starts-construction-of-offshore-reactor-0711164.html](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/NN-CGN-starts-construction-of-offshore-reactor-0711164.html)  
(accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of the People’s Republic of China (2022), “关于同意东方电气（广州）重型机器有限公司开展 ACPR50S 项目套管壳制造和反应堆模块组装相关活动



的复函” [Reply letter on agreeing Dongfang Electric (Guangzhou) Heavy Machinery Co., Ltd. to carry out ACPR50S project casing manufacturing and reactor module assembly related activities], [www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk/xxgk/xxgk07/202201/t20220107\\_966422.html](http://www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk/xxgk/xxgk07/202201/t20220107_966422.html) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Lobner, P. (2021), “China’s CGN ACPR50S Floating Nuclear Power Plant (FNPP) Concept”, Lyncean Group, <https://lynceans.org/wp-content/uploads/2021/05/China-CGN-ACPR50S-FNPP-converted.pdf> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Energy Central (2016), “Bohai Shipbuilding to Build Marine Nuclear Power Platform”, <https://energycentral.com/news/bohai-shipbuilding-build-marine-nuclear-power-platform> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Multiphase Flow and Interface Phenomena Laboratory, Chongqing University (2023), “课题组承担项目《ACPR50S 实验堆安注系统 DOI 注入设计试验》顺利通过结题验收” [The project undertaken by the research team "ACPR50S Experimental Reactor Safety Injection System DOI Injection Design Test" successfully passed the final acceptance], [www.x-mol.com/groups/MFIP-CQU/news/55260](http://www.x-mol.com/groups/MFIP-CQU/news/55260) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[6] Bian, C. (2016), “中船重工与核电巨头 “深海寻宝” 海洋核动力平台属国内首创” [China Shipbuilding Industry Corporation and Nuclear Power Giant "Deep Sea Treasure Hunt" Marine Nuclear Power Platform is the First of its Kind in China], 第一财经, [www.yicai.com/news/4744140.html](http://www.yicai.com/news/4744140.html) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 6.6 Engagement

N/A

## 6.7 Fuel

[1] World Nuclear Association (2022), “Small Nuclear Power Reactors”, [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear Association (2023), “China's Nuclear Fuel Cycle”, <https://world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-a-f/china-nuclear-fuel-cycle.aspx> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] National Nuclear Safety Administration (2014), “The People’s Republic of China National Nuclear Safety Administration 2014 Annual Report”,

<https://nnsa.mee.gov.cn/english/resources/annual/201805/P020180524589194002021.pdf>  
(accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] National Nuclear Safety Administration (2013), “The People’s Republic of China National Nuclear Safety Administration 2013 Annual Report”,  
<https://nnsa.mee.gov.cn/english/resources/annual/201805/P020180524584623952182.pdf>  
(accessed 17 January 2024).

## 7 CNEA (Argentina's National Atomic Energy Commission) - CAREM

### 7.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Marcel, C. et al. (2017), "CAREM-25: A Safe Innovative Small Nuclear Power Plant", Sociedad Nuclear Espanola, [https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET\\_Digital\\_Nro\\_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548\\_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y](https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET_Digital_Nro_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Marcel, C. et al. (2017), "CAREM-25: A Safe Innovative Small Nuclear Power Plant", Sociedad Nuclear Espanola, [https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET\\_Digital\\_Nro\\_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548\\_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y](https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET_Digital_Nro_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Marcel, C. et al. (2017), "CAREM-25: A Safe Innovative Small Nuclear Power Plant", Sociedad Nuclear Espanola, [https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET\\_Digital\\_Nro\\_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548\\_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y](https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET_Digital_Nro_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Marcel, C. et al. (2017), "CAREM-25: A Safe Innovative Small Nuclear Power Plant", Sociedad Nuclear Espanola, [https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET\\_Digital\\_Nro\\_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548\\_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y](https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET_Digital_Nro_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Marcel, C. et al. (2017), "CAREM-25: A Safe Innovative Small Nuclear Power Plant", Sociedad Nuclear Espanola, [https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET\\_Digital\\_Nro\\_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548\\_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y](https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET_Digital_Nro_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 7.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Marcel, C. et al. (2017), "CAREM-25: A Safe Innovative Small Nuclear Power Plant", Sociedad Nuclear Espanola, [https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET\\_Digital\\_Nro\\_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548\\_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y](https://notablesdelaciencia.conicet.gov.ar/bitstream/handle/11336/66802/CONICET_Digital_Nro_e4a9fdc7-3b0c-4ec3-93f3-c8371b89f548_A.pdf?sequence=2&isAllowed=y) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] International Framework for Nuclear Energy Cooperation (2018), “Workshop on New Challenges Facing Nuclear Regulators”,  
[www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/ifnec\\_idwg\\_report.pdf](http://www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/ifnec_idwg_report.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 7.3 Siting

[1] Del Estado Argentino (n.d.), “Reactor Argentino CAREM” [Argentine CAREM Reactor],  
[www.argentina.gob.ar/cnea/carem/el-proyecto-carem/localizacion](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/cnea/carem/el-proyecto-carem/localizacion) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear Association (2022), “Nuclear Power in Argentina”,  
<https://world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-a-f/argentina.aspx> (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 7.4 Financing

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2017), “Country Nuclear Power Profiles 2017 Edition: Argentina”,  
[www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/cnpp2017/countryprofiles/Argentina/Argentina.htm](http://www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/cnpp2017/countryprofiles/Argentina/Argentina.htm) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] International Framework for Nuclear Energy Cooperation (2018), “New Nuclear Build in Argentina: Financing and Executing the CAREM25 (SMR) Project”,  
[www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s3\\_2\\_arg\\_salvatore.pdf](http://www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s3_2_arg_salvatore.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear Association (2022), “Nuclear Power in Argentina”,  
<https://world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-a-f/argentina.aspx> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] InfoLEG (2009), “Actividad Nuclear” [Nuclear Activity],  
<http://servicios.infoleg.gob.ar/infolegInternet/anexos/160000-164999/162106/norma.htm> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica (n.d.), “ENTIDAD 105”,  
[www.economia.gob.ar/onp/documentos/presutexto/proy2023/jurent/pdf/P23E105.pdf](http://www.economia.gob.ar/onp/documentos/presutexto/proy2023/jurent/pdf/P23E105.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 7.5 Supply Chain

- [1] World Nuclear News (2021), “Nucleoeléctrica contracted to complete CAREM-25”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Nucleoelectrica-contracted-to-complete-CAREM-25> (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [2] World Nuclear News (2021), “Construction of Argentina's CAREM-25 unit to restart”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-of-Argentinas-small-CAREM-25-unit-to-restart](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-of-Argentinas-small-CAREM-25-unit-to-restart) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [3] International Atomic Energy Agency (2017), “Country Nuclear Power Profiles 2017 Edition: Argentina”, [www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/cnpp2017/countryprofiles/Argentina/Argentina.htm](http://www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/cnpp2017/countryprofiles/Argentina/Argentina.htm) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [4] World Nuclear Association (2022), “Nuclear Power in Argentina”, <https://world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-a-f/argentina.aspx> (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [5] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “Reactor Argentino CAREM: La Construcción en Fotos” [Argentine Reactor CAREM: Construction in Photos], [www.argentina.gob.ar/cnea/carem/la-construccion-del-carem-en-fotos](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/cnea/carem/la-construccion-del-carem-en-fotos) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [6] International Framework for Nuclear Energy Cooperation (2018), “New Nuclear Build in Argentina: Financing and Executing the CAREM25 (SMR) Project”, [www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s3\\_2\\_arg\\_salvatore.pdf](http://www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s3_2_arg_salvatore.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [7] ADIMRA (2021), “ADIMRA y CNEA Trabajan Juntas en Proyecto CAREM 25” [ADIMRA and CNEA work together on the CAREM-25 Project], [www.adimra.org.ar/noticias/3801-adimra-y-cnea-trabajan-juntas-en-proyecto-carem-25](http://www.adimra.org.ar/noticias/3801-adimra-y-cnea-trabajan-juntas-en-proyecto-carem-25) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [8] World Nuclear News (2023), “CNEA and Nucleoeléctrica sign CAREM SMR agreement”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Argentina-s-SMR-CNEA-and-Nucleoelectrica-sign-agreement](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Argentina-s-SMR-CNEA-and-Nucleoelectrica-sign-agreement) (accessed 22 January 2024).
- [9] IMPSA (2023), “Agreement between IMPSA and CNEA to manufacture new CAREM components”, [www.impsa.com/en/agreement-between-impsa-and-cnea-to-manufacture-new-carem-components/](http://www.impsa.com/en/agreement-between-impsa-and-cnea-to-manufacture-new-carem-components/) (accessed 22 January 2024).

## 7.6 Engagement

- [1] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “Argentina y Bolivia Suscriben Acuerdo de Cooperación Científica, Técnica y Académica” [Argentina and Bolivia Sign Scientific, Technical and Academic Cooperation Agreement],

[www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/argentina-y-bolivia-suscriben-acuerdo-de-cooperacion-cientifica-tecnica-y-academica](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/argentina-y-bolivia-suscriben-acuerdo-de-cooperacion-cientifica-tecnica-y-academica) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] SWI swissinfo.ch (2022), “Argentina e Indonesia avanzan en cooperación en energía renovable y nuclear” [Argentina and Indonesia advance in cooperation in renewable and nuclear energy],

[www.swissinfo.ch/spa/argentina-indonesia\\_argentina-e-indonesia-avanzan-en-cooperación-en-energía-renovable-y-nuclear/47732652](http://www.swissinfo.ch/spa/argentina-indonesia_argentina-e-indonesia-avanzan-en-cooperación-en-energía-renovable-y-nuclear/47732652) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Del Estado Argentino (2023), “El presidente recorrió las obras del primer reactor de potencia 100% argentino” [The president toured the works of the first 100% Argentine power reactor], [www.casarosada.gob.ar/slider-principal/49874-el-presidente-recorrio-las-obras-del-primer-reactor-de-potencia-100-argentino](http://www.casarosada.gob.ar/slider-principal/49874-el-presidente-recorrio-las-obras-del-primer-reactor-de-potencia-100-argentino) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “Autoridades de la CNEA recibieron en el Centro Atómico Bariloche al ministro de Economía Sergio Massa” [CNEA authorities received the Minister of Economy Sergio Massa at the Bariloche Atomic Center],

[www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/autoridades-de-la-cnea-recibieron-en-el-centro-atómico-bariloche-al-ministro-de-economía](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/autoridades-de-la-cnea-recibieron-en-el-centro-atómico-bariloche-al-ministro-de-economía) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “El CAREM tendrá un papel preponderante en la planificación energética hacia 2030” [CAREM will have a leading role in energy planning towards 2030],

[www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/el-carem-tendra-un-papel-preponderante-en-la-planificación-energética-hacia-2030](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/el-carem-tendra-un-papel-preponderante-en-la-planificación-energética-hacia-2030) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “Autoridades de la CNEA recibieron en Bariloche a la secretaria de Gestión y Empleo Público Ana Castellani” [CNEA authorities received the Secretary of Management and Public Employment Ana Castellani in Bariloche],

[www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/autoridades-de-la-cnea-recibieron-en-bariloche-la-secretaria-de-gestión-y-empleo-publico](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/autoridades-de-la-cnea-recibieron-en-bariloche-la-secretaria-de-gestión-y-empleo-publico) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[7] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “El ministro de Ciencia, Tecnología e Innovación Productiva visitó el CAREM” [The Minister of Science, Technology and Productive Innovation visited CAREM],

[www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/el-ministro-de-ciencia-tecnología-e-innovación-productiva-visito-el-carem](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/el-ministro-de-ciencia-tecnología-e-innovación-productiva-visito-el-carem) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[8] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “La presidenta de la CNEA Adriana Serquis recibió en Bariloche al canciller Santiago Cafiero y el director general del OIEA Rafael Grossi” [The president of the CNEA Adriana Serquis received the chancellor Santiago Cafiero and the director general of the IAEA Rafael Grossi in Bariloche],

[www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/la-presidenta-de-la-cnea-adriana-serquis-recibio-en-bariloche-al-canciller-santiago-cafiero](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/la-presidenta-de-la-cnea-adriana-serquis-recibio-en-bariloche-al-canciller-santiago-cafiero) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[9] Del Estado Argentino (2022), “Rafael Grossi ponderó las posibilidades del CAREM en el mercado internacional” [Rafael Grossi pondered the possibilities of CAREM in the international market],

[www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/rafael-grossi-pondero-las-posibilidades-del-carem-en-el-mercado-internacional](http://www.argentina.gob.ar/noticias/rafael-grossi-pondero-las-posibilidades-del-carem-en-el-mercado-internacional) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[10] Universidad Nacional de San Martín (2023), “RESOLUCIÓN CS Nº 169/23” [CS RESOLUTION N O. 169/23],

[www2.unsam.edu.ar/consejo\\_superior/doc\\_resoluciones/63\\_RCS%20169.23%20Adenda%20UNSAM-Comisi%C3%B3n%20Nacional%20de%20Energ%C3%ADa%20At%C3%B3mica.%20Expte.%202379.23.pdf?doc=63\\_RCS%20169.23%20Adenda%20UNSAM-Comisi%C3%B3n%20Nacional%20de%20Energ%C3%ADa%20At%C3%B3mica.%20Expte.%202379.23.pdf](http://www2.unsam.edu.ar/consejo_superior/doc_resoluciones/63_RCS%20169.23%20Adenda%20UNSAM-Comisi%C3%B3n%20Nacional%20de%20Energ%C3%ADa%20At%C3%B3mica.%20Expte.%202379.23.pdf?doc=63_RCS%20169.23%20Adenda%20UNSAM-Comisi%C3%B3n%20Nacional%20de%20Energ%C3%ADa%20At%C3%B3mica.%20Expte.%202379.23.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[11] Deza, N. (2022), “Por unanimidad, el Concejo Deliberante de Zárate declaró de interés legislativo el proyecto de Atucha III” [Unanimously, the Zárate Deliberative Council declared the Atucha III project of legislative interest], ECONOJOURNAL,

<https://econojournal.com.ar/2022/05/por-unanimidad-el-concejo-deliberante-de-zarate-declaro-de-interes-legislativo-el-proyecto-de-atucha-iii/> (accessed 22 January 2024).

## 7.7 Fuel

[1] World Nuclear Association (2022), “Nuclear Power in Argentina”,

<https://world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-a-f/argentina.aspx> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Comisión Nacional de Energía Atómica (2013), “Memoria y Balance 2013” [Annual Report and Balance 2013],

[www.cnea.gob.ar/nuclea/bitstream/handle/10665/1019/CNEA\\_GRI\\_memoria\\_y\\_balance\\_2013.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y](http://www.cnea.gob.ar/nuclea/bitstream/handle/10665/1019/CNEA_GRI_memoria_y_balance_2013.pdf?sequence=1&isAllowed=y) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] International Atomic Energy Agency (2017), “Country Nuclear Power Profiles 2017 Edition: Argentina”,

[www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/cnpp2017/countryprofiles/Argentina/Argentina.htm](http://www-pub.iaea.org/MTCD/Publications/PDF/cnpp2017/countryprofiles/Argentina/Argentina.htm) (accessed 22 January 2024).

## 8 CNNC (China National Nuclear Corporation) - ACP100

### 8.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Liangzi, W. et al. (2021), "Multiple Choices of Reactor Core Nuclear Design for ACP100's Application in Different Scenarios", *The European Physical Journal Conferences* 247(1): 19002, <https://doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/202124719002> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Liangzi, W. et al. (2021), "Multiple Choices of Reactor Core Nuclear Design for ACP100's Application in Different Scenarios", *The European Physical Journal Conferences* 247(1): 19002, <https://doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/202124719002> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Liangzi, W. et al. (2021), "Multiple Choices of Reactor Core Nuclear Design for ACP100's Application in Different Scenarios", *The European Physical Journal Conferences* 247(1): 19002, <https://doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/202124719002> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Liangzi, W. et al. (2021), "Multiple Choices of Reactor Core Nuclear Design for ACP100's Application in Different Scenarios", *The European Physical Journal Conferences* 247(1): 19002, <https://doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/202124719002> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Liangzi, W. et al. (2021), "Multiple Choices of Reactor Core Nuclear Design for ACP100's Application in Different Scenarios", *The European Physical Journal Conferences* 247(1): 19002, <https://doi.org/10.1051/epjconf/202124719002> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[6] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Xu, B. (2016), "CNNC's ACP100 SMR: Technique Features and Progress in China", presentation at 13th INPRO Dialogue Forum on Legal and Institutional Issues in the Global Deployment of Small Modular Reactors, [https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df13/Presentations/011\\_CNCC%27s%20ACP100%20SMR-Technique%20Features%20and%20Progress%20in%20China.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df13/Presentations/011_CNCC%27s%20ACP100%20SMR-Technique%20Features%20and%20Progress%20in%20China.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 8.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] World Nuclear News (2021), "China starts construction of demonstration SMR", <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/China-starts-construction-of-demonstration-SMR> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of People's Republic of China (2021), "关于海南昌江多用途模块式小型堆科技示范工程环境影响报告书（建造阶段）的批复" [Approval of the



Environmental Impact Report (Construction Phase) of Hainan Changjiang Multipurpose Modular Small Reactor Technology Demonstration Project],  
[www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk11/202107/t20210709\\_846029.html](http://www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk11/202107/t20210709_846029.html) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of People's Republic of China (2021), “生态环境部关于2021年5月11日拟作出的建设项目环境影响评价文件审批意见的公示（核与辐射）” [Announcement of the Ministry of Ecology and Environment on the approval opinions of the environmental impact assessment documents of construction projects to be issued on May 11, 2021 (Nuclear and Radiation)],  
[www.mee.gov.cn/ywdt/gsgg/gongshi/wqgs\\_1/202105/t20210511\\_832407.shtml](http://www.mee.gov.cn/ywdt/gsgg/gongshi/wqgs_1/202105/t20210511_832407.shtml) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] 海南核电有限公司 (2019), “海南昌江多用途模块式小型堆科技示范工程 环境影响报告书（建造阶段公示版）” [Environmental Impact Report on the Demonstration Project of Multi-purpose Modular Small Scale Reactor Technology in Changjiang, Hainan (Construction Phase Public Notice Version)],  
[www.mee.gov.cn/ywdt/gsgg/gongshi/wqgs\\_1/201908/W020190820440113462028.pdf](http://www.mee.gov.cn/ywdt/gsgg/gongshi/wqgs_1/201908/W020190820440113462028.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of People's Republic of China (2021), “关于批准《海南昌江多用途模块式小型堆科技示范工程质量保证大纲（建造阶段）》（D版）的通知” [Notice on approving the "Quality Assurance Outline (Construction Phase) for Hainan Changjiang Multipurpose Modular Small Reactor Science and Technology Demonstration Project" (Version D)],  
[www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk09/202106/t20210624\\_841539.html](http://www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk09/202106/t20210624_841539.html) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[6] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of People's Republic of China (2021), “关于颁发海南昌江多用途模块式小型堆科技示范工程建造许可证的通知” [Notice on the Issuance of the Construction License for the Changjiang Multipurpose Modular Small Reactor Technology Demonstration Project in Hainan],  
[www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk09/202107/t20210709\\_846034.html](http://www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk09/202107/t20210709_846034.html) (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 8.3 Siting

[1] China National Nuclear Corporation (2021), “World's first commercial Linglong One onshore small reactor starts construction”,  
[https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-07/14/c\\_642603.htm](https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-07/14/c_642603.htm) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Xu, B. (2016), “CNNC's ACP100 SMR: Technique Features and Progress in China”, presentation at 13th INPRO Dialogue Forum on Legal and Institutional Issues in the Global Deployment of Small Modular Reactors,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df13/Presentations/011\\_CNNC%27s%20ACP100%20SMR-Technique%20Features%20and%20Progress%20in%20China.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df13/Presentations/011_CNNC%27s%20ACP100%20SMR-Technique%20Features%20and%20Progress%20in%20China.pdf) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2023), “Core module installed at Chinese SMR”,

<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Core-module-installed-at-Chinese-SMR> (accessed 22 January 2024).

## 8.4 Financing

[1] China National Nuclear Corporation (2021), “World's first commercial Linglong One onshore small reactor starts construction”,

[https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-07/14/c\\_642603.htm](https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-07/14/c_642603.htm) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] China National Nuclear Corporation (2016), “Profile”, webpage,

[https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2016-02/01/c\\_49164.htm](https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2016-02/01/c_49164.htm) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “China approves construction of demonstration ACP100”,

[www.neimagazine.com/news/newschina-approves-construction-of-demonstration-acp100-8803288](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newschina-approves-construction-of-demonstration-acp100-8803288) (accessed 22 January 2024).

## 8.5 Supply Chain

[1] World Nuclear News (2021), “China starts construction of demonstration SMR”,

<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/China-starts-construction-of-demonstration-SMR> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] World Nuclear News (2023), “Core module completed for Chinese SMR”,

<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Core-module-completed-for-Chinese-SMR> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] World Nuclear News (2023), “Core module installed at Chinese SMR”,

<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Core-module-installed-at-Chinese-SMR> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Révolution Énergétique (2023), “Voici la cuve d’un mini réacteur nucléaire SMR chinois”,

[www.revolution-energetique.com/dossiers/voici-la-cuve-dun-mini-reacteur-nucleaire-smr-chinois/](http://www.revolution-energetique.com/dossiers/voici-la-cuve-dun-mini-reacteur-nucleaire-smr-chinois/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), "Containment shell in place for Chinese SMR", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Containment-shell-in-place-for-Chinese-SMR](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Containment-shell-in-place-for-Chinese-SMR) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] Harbin Electric Corporation (2019), "海南核电有限公司发来感谢信 哈电集团优质服务获用户赞扬" [Hainan Nuclear Power Co., Ltd. sent a letter of thanks to Harbin Electric Group for its excellent service and was praised by users], [www.harbin-electric.com/news\\_view.asp?id=9037](http://www.harbin-electric.com/news_view.asp?id=9037) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 8.6 Engagement

[1] people (2014), "中核新能源总经理钱天林委员：多用途模块化小型压水堆完成研发" [Committee Member Qian Tianlin, General Manager of China National Nuclear Corporation New Energy: Research and development of multi-purpose modular small pressurized water reactor has been completed], <http://lianghui.people.com.cn/2014cppcc/n/2014/0311/c376104-24595548.html> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] 中国环境报 (2014), "中国核电要有“走出去”的自信" [China's nuclear power to have the "go out" of self-confidence], <https://nnsa.mee.gov.cn/ztl/hjbzl/201501/P020150711198205908848.pdf> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] 能源界 (2018), "玲龙一号"示范工程初设审查完成" ["Linglong No. 1" demonstration project preliminary review completed], [www.nengyuanjie.net/article/7180.html](http://www.nengyuanjie.net/article/7180.html) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] 搜狐 (2017), "黄金城 林谟谐就昌江小堆示范工程项目与中核新能源公司座谈" [Jincheng Lin Moxie held a discussion with CNNC New Energy Company on the Changjiang Small Reactor Demonstration Project], [www.sohu.com/a/211832362\\_651573](http://www.sohu.com/a/211832362_651573) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] People's Government of Hainan Province (2021), "海南省人民政府办公厅关于加快建立 健全绿色低碳循环发展经济体系的实施意见 琼府办〔2021〕69号" [Implementation Opinions of the General Office of the Hainan Provincial People's Government on Accelerating the Establishment and Improvement of a Green, Low-carbon and Circular Development Economic System Qiongfuban [2021] No. 69], [www.hainan.gov.cn/hainan/flfgxzgfwj/202112/0a49fa5d2e264c20b5f7778a4c99434d.shtml](http://www.hainan.gov.cn/hainan/flfgxzgfwj/202112/0a49fa5d2e264c20b5f7778a4c99434d.shtml) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[6] National Development and Reform Commission (2021), “海南省国民经济和社会发展第十四个五年规划和二〇三五年远景目标纲要” [Outline of the Fourteenth Five-Year Plan for the National Economic and Social Development of Hainan Province and the Vision for 2035], [www.ndrc.gov.cn/fggz/fzzlgh/dffzgh/202104/P020210428646025031658.pdf](http://www.ndrc.gov.cn/fggz/fzzlgh/dffzgh/202104/P020210428646025031658.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[7] 微信公众平台 (2023), “高质量发展调研行 | 40 余位记者带您看海南核电” [High-Quality Development Research | More than 40 reporters take you to see Hainan Nuclear Power], <https://mp.weixin.qq.com/s/zMkgLq6sfA5KX1tnfS-SOW> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[8] People's Government of Hainan Province (2020), “昌江多用途模块式小型堆科技示范工程项目创新施工管理模式与措施” [Changjiang Multipurpose Modular Small Reactor Technology Demonstration Project Innovative Construction Management Model and Measures], [www.hainan.gov.cn/hainan/sxian/202006/83fbb9e6f0ff48b5914f5390d9e95be9.shtml](http://www.hainan.gov.cn/hainan/sxian/202006/83fbb9e6f0ff48b5914f5390d9e95be9.shtml) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 8.7 Fuel

[1] World Nuclear Association (2022), “Small Nuclear Power Reactors”, [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx) (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 9 CVŘ (Research Centre Řež) - Energy Well

### 9.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Energy well (n.d.), “Use of the Energy Well reactor”, Centrum výzkumu u Řež,  
[www.energywell.cz/faq#Use%20of%20the%20Energy%20Well%20reactor](http://www.energywell.cz/faq#Use%20of%20the%20Energy%20Well%20reactor) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Energy well (n.d.), “Technical Details”, Centrum výzkumu Řež,  
[www.energywell.cz/technical-details](http://www.energywell.cz/technical-details) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Energy well (n.d.), “Technical Details”, Centrum výzkumu Řež,  
[www.energywell.cz/technical-details](http://www.energywell.cz/technical-details) (accessed 22 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Reungoat, M. (2022), “ENERGY WELL PROJECT”, Centrum výzkumu Řež,  
<https://snetp.eu/wp-content/uploads/2022/06/SNETP-TS1-P12-Energy-Well.pdf> (accessed 22 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Energy well (n.d.), “Technical Details”, Centrum výzkumu Řež,  
[www.energywell.cz/technical-details](http://www.energywell.cz/technical-details) (accessed 22 January 2024).

### 9.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 9.3 Siting

N/A

### 9.4 Financing

[1] ČEZ Group (2020), “CEZ Group Annual Report 2020”,  
<https://dl.bourse.lu/dl?v=smae/SrOPSMGD+aPdIAPnHg+h/g/dHmyD+dwsRvS9cwePS4UG+ACvPdRHCN7KilclnImHpJdRDUI9wLoltxRwMBmkb2Ssu/DaHQ0+B/HhsOI9rAc8yiO2I/2Zi9bXxyBPza5LWkNTwKftlaECDKkcBdwGUZH+eNu4YNS9LmszmvY5FKuAxzEqKlpakmXpAofqzJW0wDVm9DHUN49V2GoS/Z6A8/adbXVTPKBTIsWbxt644meh+Y1ZdZ/n413194p> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 9.5 Supply Chain

[1] Kříž, L. (2022), “ČEZ finally takes over ŠKODA JS, a major Czech company, primarily operating in nuclear servicing and engineering”, ČEZ Group, [www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/cez-finally-takes-over-skoda-js-a-major-czech-company-primarily-operating-in-nuclear-servicing-and-engineering-167450](http://www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/cez-finally-takes-over-skoda-js-a-major-czech-company-primarily-operating-in-nuclear-servicing-and-engineering-167450) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Vaňkát, M. (2021), “Energy Well”, Centrum výzkumu Řež, [www.jadernedny.cz/data/folders/Va%C5%88k%C3%A1t\\_JD2021-f87.pdf](http://www.jadernedny.cz/data/folders/Va%C5%88k%C3%A1t_JD2021-f87.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 9.6 Engagement

N/A

## 9.7 Fuel

N/A

## 10 Dual Fluid Energy – DF300

### 10.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Dual Fluid (n.d.), “Reinventing Nuclear”,  
[https://dual-fluid.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/Dual-Fluid\\_Whitepaper\\_EN\\_screen.pdf](https://dual-fluid.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/Dual-Fluid_Whitepaper_EN_screen.pdf)  
(accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Dual Fluid (n.d.), “Reinventing Nuclear”,  
[https://dual-fluid.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/Dual-Fluid\\_Whitepaper\\_EN\\_screen.pdf](https://dual-fluid.com/wp-content/uploads/2022/03/Dual-Fluid_Whitepaper_EN_screen.pdf)  
(accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Dual Fluid (2022), “Dual Fluid can reduce the nuclear waste problem”,  
<https://dual-fluid.com/dual-fluid-can-reduce-the-nuclear-waste-problem/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: World Intellectual Property Organization (2020), “1. WO2020088707 - DUAL FLUID REACTOR – VARIANT WITH LIQUID METAL FISSIONABLE MATERIAL (DFR/ M)”,  
<https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/detail.jsf?docId=WO2020088707> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Sierchuła, J. et al. (2019), “Determination of the liquid eutectic metal fuel dual fluid reactor (DFRm) design – steady state calculations”, *International Journal of Energy Research*, Volume 43(8): 3692,  
<https://doi.org/10.1002/er.4523> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 10.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Canada’s SMR Action Plan (2022), “Dual Fluid Energy”,  
<https://smractionplan.ca/content/dual-fluid-energy> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 10.3 Siting

[1] The Globe and Mail (2023), “Rwanda signs deal with Canadian startup to build nuclear reactor”  
[www.theglobeandmail.com/business/article-rwanda-signs-deal-with-canadian-startup-to-build-nuclear-reactor/](http://www.theglobeandmail.com/business/article-rwanda-signs-deal-with-canadian-startup-to-build-nuclear-reactor/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2023), “Demonstration reactor to be built in Rwanda”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Demonstration-reactor-to-be-built-in-Rwanda](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Demonstration-reactor-to-be-built-in-Rwanda) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] AP News (2023), “Rwanda will host a company’s 1st small-scale nuclear reactor testing carbon-free energy approach”,  
<https://apnews.com/article/rwanda-nuclear-energy-canada-germany-e056293c2fb801cea18e926635ba1f13> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] ConstructAfrica (2023), “Rwanda Signs Deal For Demonstration Reactor”,  
<https://constructafrica.com/news/rwanda-signs-deal-demonstration-reactor> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] CNBC Africa (2023), “Rwanda inks deal for set up of first dual fluid demonstration nuclear reactor”,  
[www.cnbc.com/africa/6337014496112/](http://www.cnbc.com/africa/6337014496112/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 10.4 Financing

[1] Dual Fluid (2021), “Canadian-German nuclear startup raises millions in seed funding”,  
<https://dual-fluid.com/canadian-german-nuclear-startup-raises-millions-in-seed-funding/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2023), “Rwanda signs deal to co-operate on novel reactor”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrwanda-signs-deal-to-co-operate-on-novel-reactor-11150691](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrwanda-signs-deal-to-co-operate-on-novel-reactor-11150691)  
(accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] ConstructAfrica (2023), “Rwanda Signs Deal For Demonstration Reactor”,  
<https://constructafrica.com/news/rwanda-signs-deal-demonstration-reactor> (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 10.5 Supply Chain

[1] TRIUMF (2023), “TRIUMF launches MOU with Dual Fluid”,  
[www.triumf.ca/current-events/triumf-launches-mou-dual-fluid](http://www.triumf.ca/current-events/triumf-launches-mou-dual-fluid) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Nuklearforum Schweiz (2022), “Dual Fluid kooperiert mit TU München und PSI” [Dual Fluid cooperates with Technical University of Munich and PSI],  
[www.nuklearforum.ch/de/news/dual-fluid-kooperiert-mit-tu-muenchen-und-psi](http://www.nuklearforum.ch/de/news/dual-fluid-kooperiert-mit-tu-muenchen-und-psi) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Wang, X. (2017), “Analysis and Evaluation of the Dual Fluid Reactor Concept”, Technische Universität München,  
<https://mediatum.ub.tum.de/1343008> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Paul Scherrer Institut (n.d.), “PostDocs”,  
[www.psi.ch/en/fast/postdoctoral-fellows](http://www.psi.ch/en/fast/postdoctoral-fellows) (accessed 23 January 2024).



[5] Raß, L. (2022), “Kerntechnik-Startup Dual Fluid kooperiert mit TU Dresden für Safety Report” [ Nuclear technology startup Dual Fluid cooperates with TU Dresden for Safety Report], Presseportal, [www.presseportal.de/pm/161131/5126879](http://www.presseportal.de/pm/161131/5126879) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Phd4Gen (n.d.), “PROJECT OBJECTIVES”, <http://phd4gen.pl/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Dual Fluid (n.d.), “Scientific publications”, <https://dual-fluid.com/publications/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Sierchuła, J. et al. (2019), “Determination of the liquid eutectic metal fuel dual fluid reactor (DF Rm) design – steady state calculations”, *International Journal of Energy Research*, Volume 43(8): 3 692, <https://doi.org/10.1002/er.4523> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] World Nuclear News (2023), “Demonstration reactor to be built in Rwanda”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Demonstration-reactor-to-be-built-in-Rwanda](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Demonstration-reactor-to-be-built-in-Rwanda) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 10.6 Engagement

[1] Klute, R. (2013), “GreenTec Awards: Publikumsvotum respektieren, Dual-Fluid-Reaktor nominieren!” [GreenTec Awards: Respect the public vote, nominate dual-fluid reactor!], Nuklearia, <https://nuklearia.de/2013/06/17/greentec-awards-publikumsvotum-respektieren-dual-fluid-reaktor-nominieren/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Maxeiner, D. and M. Miersch (2013), “Wie man einen Reaktor verschwinden lässt” [How to make a reactor disappear], Welt, [www.welt.de/debatte/kolumnen/Maxeiner-und-Miersch/article117088671/Wie-man-einen-Reaktor-verschwinden-laest.html](http://www.welt.de/debatte/kolumnen/Maxeiner-und-Miersch/article117088671/Wie-man-einen-Reaktor-verschwinden-laest.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] openPetition (n.d.), “GREENTEC AWARDS: PUBLIKUMSVOTUM RESPEKTIEREN, DUAL-FLUID-REAKTOR NOMINIEREN!” [GREENTEC AWARDS: RESPECT THE PUBLIC VOTE, NOMINATE DUAL-FLUID REACTOR!], [www.openpetition.de/petition/online/greentec-awards-beruecksichtigen-sie-das-publikumsvotum-und-nominieren-sie-den-dual-fluid-reaktor](http://www.openpetition.de/petition/online/greentec-awards-beruecksichtigen-sie-das-publikumsvotum-und-nominieren-sie-den-dual-fluid-reaktor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Hello Tomorrow (n.d.), “Hello Tomorrow”, LinkedIn, <https://fr.linkedin.com/company/hello-tomorrow-challenge> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] EIT Manufacturing (n.d.), “Hello Tomorrow”, [www.eitmanufacturing.eu/partner/hello-tomorrow/](http://www.eitmanufacturing.eu/partner/hello-tomorrow/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 10.7 Fuel

[1] World Intellectual Property Organization (2020), "1. WO2020088707 - DUAL FLUID REACTOR – VARIANT WITH LIQUID METAL FISSIONABLE MATERIAL (DFR/ M)", <https://patentscope.wipo.int/search/en/detail.jsf?docId=WO2020088707> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 11 Eskom – A-HTR-100

### 11.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): N/A

### 11.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Fipaza, M. et al. (2017), “Eskom considers relaunch of pebble bed modular reactor programme”, EE Publishers,

<https://archive.wikiwix.com/cache/index2.php?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.ee.co.za%2Farticle%2Feskom-considers-relaunch-pebble-bed-modular-reactor-programme.html#federation=archive.wikiwix.com&tab=url> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 11.3 Siting

[1] Eskom (2021), “RESEARCH DIRECTION REPORT (2019-2024)”,

[www.eskom.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/ESKOM-RT\\_D-Research-Direction-Report.pdf](http://www.eskom.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/ESKOM-RT_D-Research-Direction-Report.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Fipaza, M. et al. (2017), “Eskom considers relaunch of pebble bed modular reactor programme”, EE Publishers,

<https://archive.wikiwix.com/cache/index2.php?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.ee.co.za%2Farticle%2Feskom-considers-relaunch-pebble-bed-modular-reactor-programme.html#federation=archive.wikiwix.com&tab=url> (accessed 23 January 2024).

#### 11.4 Financing

[1] Eskom (n.d.), “Company Information”, [www.eskom.co.za/about-eskom/company-information/](http://www.eskom.co.za/about-eskom/company-information/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Engineering News (2017), “High-temperature reactor phoenix emerging from PBMR ashes?”, [www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/high-temperature-reactor-phoenix-emerging-from-pbmr-ashes-2017-04-03](http://www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/high-temperature-reactor-phoenix-emerging-from-pbmr-ashes-2017-04-03) (accessed 17 January 2024).

#### 11.5 Supply Chain

[1] Eskom (2021), “RESEARCH DIRECTION REPORT (2019-2024)”, [www.eskom.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/ESKOM-RT\\_D-Research-Direction-Report.pdf](http://www.eskom.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/ESKOM-RT_D-Research-Direction-Report.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] CSIR (2016), “ESKOM AND THE CSIR SIGN A NEW STRATEGIC PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT”, [www.csir.co.za/eskom-and-csir-sign-new-strategic-partnership-agreement?inline=true](http://www.csir.co.za/eskom-and-csir-sign-new-strategic-partnership-agreement?inline=true) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] North-West University (2019), “Design and optimization of an intermediate heat exchanger in the Eskom advanced high temperature reactor”, <https://dspace.nwu.ac.za/handle/10394/34279> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Creamer, T. (2017), “High-temperature reactor phoenix emerging from PBMR ashes?”, Engineering News, [www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/high-temperature-reactor-phoenix-emerging-from-pbmr-ashes-2017-04-03](http://www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/high-temperature-reactor-phoenix-emerging-from-pbmr-ashes-2017-04-03) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] Fipaza, M. et al. (2017), “Eskom considers relaunch of pebble bed modular reactor programme”, EE Publishers, <https://archive.wikiwix.com/cache/index2.php?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.ee.co.za%2Farticle%2Feskom-considers-relaunch-pebble-bed-modular-reactor-programme.html#federation=archive.wikiwix.com&tab=url> (accessed 23 January 2024).

#### 11.6 Engagement

N/A

## 11.7 Fuel

- [1] Eskom (2021), “RESEARCH DIRECTION REPORT (2019-2024)”, [www.eskom.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/ESKOM-RT\\_D-Research-Direction-Report.pdf](http://www.eskom.co.za/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/ESKOM-RT_D-Research-Direction-Report.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).
- [2] Campbell, K. (2017), “Necsa plans to restart nuclear pebble-fuel production”, Engineering News, [www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/necas-plans-to-restart-nuclear-pebble-fuel-production-find-equity-partner-for-fluorochemicals-expand-engineering-and-manufacturing-2017-09-22](http://www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/necas-plans-to-restart-nuclear-pebble-fuel-production-find-equity-partner-for-fluorochemicals-expand-engineering-and-manufacturing-2017-09-22) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [3] Fipaza, M. et al. (2017), “Eskom considers relaunch of pebble bed modular reactor programme”, EE Publishers, <https://archive.wikiwix.com/cache/index2.php?url=http%3A%2F%2Fwww.ee.co.za%2Farticle%2Feskom-considers-relaunch-pebble-bed-modular-reactor-programme.html#federation=archive.wikiwix.com&tab=url> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 12 Flibe Energy – LFTR

### 12.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 12.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2013), “Notice of Intent to Submit License Application for a Liquid-Fluoride Research Reactor and Mo-99 Production Facility”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1317/ML13179A185.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1317/ML13179A185.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2013), “FLIBE ENERGY, INC. – ASSIGNMENT OF PROJECT NUMBER AND EXPLANATION OF BILLING”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1323/ML13234A509.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1323/ML13234A509.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2019), “New NRC primary contact and clarification of expectations”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1928/ML19281A964.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1928/ML19281A964.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] Harris, K. (2019), “Overview of LFTR: Materials and Components”, Flibe Energy, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML20030B768> (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 12.3 Siting

N/A

### 12.4 Financing

[1] Crunchbase (n.d.), “Flibe Energy, Inc.”, [www.crunchbase.com/organization/flibe-energy/company\\_overview/overview\\_timeline](https://www.crunchbase.com/organization/flibe-energy/company_overview/overview_timeline) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Office of Nuclear Energy (2018), “U.S. Department of Energy Provides Nearly \$20 Million for Domestic Advanced Nuclear Technology Projects”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-provides-nearly-20-million-domestic-advanced-nuclear-technology](https://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-provides-nearly-20-million-domestic-advanced-nuclear-technology) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 12.5 Supply Chain

[1] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2019), “GAIN announces second-round FY-2019 Nuclear Energy Voucher recipients”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2019VoucherAbstracts/19-088\\_NewsRelease\\_GAIN\\_announcesFY19-2ndRoundVouchers.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2019VoucherAbstracts/19-088_NewsRelease_GAIN_announcesFY19-2ndRoundVouchers.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Reed, R. L. et al. (2022), “Safeguards for the Lithium Fluoride Thorium Reactor: A Preliminary Nuclear Material Control and Accounting Assessment”, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, [www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1881125](https://www.osti.gov/servlets/purl/1881125) (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 12.6 Engagement

[1] Wyoming PBS YouTube channel (5 November 2019), “Wyoming Legislative Joint Committee on Minerals, Business & Economic Development, Day 2”, [www.youtube.com/watch?v=dd7713fFLA&t=12626s](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dd7713fFLA&t=12626s) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Flibe Energy (2023), “LFTR (Thorium-MSR) - Kirk Sorensen of Flibe Energy @ University of Tennessee, Knoxville”, LinkedIn,

[www.linkedin.com/posts/flibe-energy\\_lftr-thorium-msr-kirk-sorensen-of-flibe-activity-7139241666191712257-E8j9](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/flibe-energy_lftr-thorium-msr-kirk-sorensen-of-flibe-activity-7139241666191712257-E8j9) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Wyoming Energy Authority (2023), "NEXT FRONTIER ENERGY SUMMIT", <https://wyoenergy.org/previous-energy-summits/> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] gordonmcdowell YouTube channel (26 June 2015), "Kirk Sorensen - The Promise of Thorium in Meeting Future World Energy Demand", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=ODea3YaTmKw](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ODea3YaTmKw) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] gordonmcdowell YouTube channel (10 February 2015), "Compact Integral Effects Test CIET - Dr . Per Peterson & Kirk Sorensen", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEeGyjIjpn0](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=IEeGyjIjpn0) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[6] gordonmcdowell YouTube channel (3 February 2015), "LFTR Chemical Processing & Power Conversion - Kirk Sorensen", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=xBmk7t5K35A](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=xBmk7t5K35A) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[7] TEDx Talks YouTube channel (8 January 2015), "Thorium can give humanity clean, pollution free energy | Kirk Sorensen | TEDxColoradoSprings", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=kybenSq0KPo](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kybenSq0KPo) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[8] Energy From Thorium Foundation YouTube channel (27 October 2013), "Kirk Sorensen of Flibe Energy: Why We Need LFTR", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=97GtL98kmPA](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=97GtL98kmPA) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[9] Google TechTalks YouTube channel (22 December 2011), "The Thorium Molten-Salt Reactor: Why Didn't This Happen (and why is now the right time?)", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=bbyr7jZOIII](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=bbyr7jZOIII) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[10] TEDx Talks YouTube channel (23 April 2011), "Thorium: Kirk Sorensen at TEDxYYC", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=N2vzotsvkw](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=N2vzotsvkw) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[11] gordonmcdowell YouTube channel (3 June 2011), "Kirk Sorensen @ PROTOSPACE on Liquid Fluoride Thorium Reactors", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=YVSmf\\_qmkbg](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=YVSmf_qmkbg) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[12] gordonmcdowell YouTube channel (24 May 2011), "Kirk Sorensen @ MRU on LFTR - Liquid Fluoride Thorium Reactors", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=D3rL08J7fDA](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=D3rL08J7fDA) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[13] Google TechTalks YouTube channel (25 January 2011), "Save the Uranium-233, Explore Space, Save Lives", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=tdusXlvyLFQ](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=tdusXlvyLFQ) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[14] Google TechTalks YouTube channel (16 December 2011), "Is Nuclear Waste Really Waste?", [www.youtube.com/watch?v=rv-mFSZoKE](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rv-mFSZoKE) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[15] Google TechTalks YouTube channel (24 July 2009), "Energy From Thorium: A Nuclear Waste Burning Liquid Salt Thorium Reactor",



[www.youtube.com/watch?v=AZR0UKxNPh8](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=AZR0UKxNPh8) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[16] DW Planet A YouTube channel (31 March 2023), “Can thorium nuclear energy make a comeback?”,

[www.youtube.com/watch?v=Km6kgykX900](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Km6kgykX900) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[17] TWiT Tech Podcast Network channel (18 February 2011), “Dr. Kiki's Science Hour 84: The Nuclear Alternative”,

[www.youtube.com/watch?v=vEpnpyd-jbw](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=vEpnpyd-jbw) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 12.7 Fuel

[1] Office of Nuclear Energy (2022), “GAIN Vouchers Awarded to Support Several Advanced Reactor Designs”, U.S. Department of Energy,

[www.energy.gov/ne/articles/gain-vouchers-awarded-support-several-advanced-reactor-designs](https://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/gain-vouchers-awarded-support-several-advanced-reactor-designs) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2022), “GAIN announces first round FY 2023 Nuclear Energy Voucher recipients”,

<https://gain.inl.gov/Lists/Newsroom/DispForm.aspx?ID=205> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2019), “GAIN announces third round FY-2019 Nuclear Energy Voucher recipients”,

[https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2019VoucherAbstracts-3rdQtr/Announcements/GAIN2019\\_3rdRoundNEVoucherAnnouncement.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2019VoucherAbstracts-3rdQtr/Announcements/GAIN2019_3rdRoundNEVoucherAnnouncement.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Torres, R. (2022), “Preliminary Assessment of Considerations for the Front-End Activities for Molten Salt Reactors”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,

[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf](https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2211/ML22119A113.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 13 Framatome – Steam Cycle High Temperature Gas-cooled Reactor (SC-HTGR)

### 13.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): International Atomic Energy Agency (2020), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_Book\\_2020.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_Book_2020.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2020), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_Book\\_2020.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_Book_2020.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2020), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_Book\\_2020.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_Book_2020.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2019), “Status Report – Steam Cycle High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor (SHTGR) (Framatome Inc.) United States of America”,

[https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/SC-HTGR\(Framatome\)\\_2020.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/SC-HTGR(Framatome)_2020.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2019), “Status Report – Steam Cycle High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor (SHTGR) (Framatome Inc.) United States of America”,

[https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/SC-HTGR\(Framatome\)\\_2020.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/SC-HTGR(Framatome)_2020.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 13.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Sustainable Nuclear Energy Technology Platform (2022), “GEMINI 4.0 GEMINI For Zero Emission”,

<https://snetp.eu/wp-content/uploads/2022/12/Gemini-4.0-Factsheet.pdf> (accessed 17 January 2024).

### 13.3 Siting

N/A

## 13.4 Financing

N/A

## 13.5 Supply Chain

[1] AREVA (n.d.), “ANTARES The AREVA HTR-VHTR Design”, [https://ecolo.org/documents/documents\\_in\\_french/HTR-Antares-brochure-05.pdf](https://ecolo.org/documents/documents_in_french/HTR-Antares-brochure-05.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Gauthier, J. et al. (2006), “ANTARES: The HTR/VHTR project at Framatome ANP “, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Volume 236(5–6): 526-533, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nucengdes.2005.10.030> (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 13.6 Engagement

N/A

## 13.7 Fuel

[1] Framatome (2023), “Framatome and Ultra Safe Nuclear to form a joint venture to manufacture TRISO and FCM fuel”, [www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-and-ultra-safe-nuclear-to-form-a-joint-venture-to-manufacture-triso-and-fcm-fuel/?lang=en](http://www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-and-ultra-safe-nuclear-to-form-a-joint-venture-to-manufacture-triso-and-fcm-fuel/?lang=en) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[2] Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation (2022), “Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation Announces the Opening of Pilot Fuel Manufacturing Facility in Oak Ridge, Tenn.”, [www.usnc.com/ultra-safe-nuclear-corporation-announces-the-opening-of-pilot-fuel-manufacturing-facility-in-oak-ridge-tenn/](http://www.usnc.com/ultra-safe-nuclear-corporation-announces-the-opening-of-pilot-fuel-manufacturing-facility-in-oak-ridge-tenn/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2023), “Framatome-USNC JV set to produce TRISO particles and FCM fuel”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsfrench-us-joint-venture-targets-commercial-production-of-triso-fuel-10558505/](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsfrench-us-joint-venture-targets-commercial-production-of-triso-fuel-10558505/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[4] Lambert, T. (2012), “AGR-2: The first irradiation of French HTR fuel in Advanced Test Reactor”, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Volume 251: 360-368, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nucengdes.2011.09.058> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[5] Demkowicz, P. A. (2021), "Results of the AGR-2 TRISO fuel performance demonstration irradiation experiment in the Advanced Test Reactor", *Annals of Nuclear Energy*, Volume 150: 107833, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.anucene.2020.107833> (accessed 17 January 2024).

[6] POWER Magazine (2023), "Framatome achieves critical NRC approval in development of advanced nuclear fuel technology", [www.powermag.com/press-releases/framatome-achieves-critical-nrc-approval-in-development-of-advanced-nuclear-fuel-technology/](http://www.powermag.com/press-releases/framatome-achieves-critical-nrc-approval-in-development-of-advanced-nuclear-fuel-technology/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[7] Framatome (2023), "Framatome achieves critical NRC approval in development of advanced nuclear fuel technology", [www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-achieves-critical-nrc-approval-in-development-of-advanced-nuclear-fuel-technology/](http://www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-achieves-critical-nrc-approval-in-development-of-advanced-nuclear-fuel-technology/) (accessed 17 January 2024).

[8] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), "SUMMARY OF SEPTEMBER 26, 2023, MEETING WITH FRAMATOME", [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2329/ML23291A444.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2329/ML23291A444.pdf) (accessed 17 January 2024).

## 14 GE Hitachi/Hitachi GE - BWRX-300

### 14.1 Table information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy (2023), “BWRX-300 General Description”, [www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en\\_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf](http://www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy (2023), “BWRX-300 General Description”, [www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en\\_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf](http://www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy (2023), “BWRX-300 General Description”, [www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en\\_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf](http://www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy (2023), “BWRX-300 General Description”, [www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en\\_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf](http://www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy (2023), “BWRX-300 General Description”, [www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en\\_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf](http://www.gevernova.com/content/dam/gepower-nuclear/global/en_US/documents/BWRX-300%20General%20Description%20Revision%20E.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 14.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2023), “Executive summary: Combined phases 1 and 2 pre-licensing vendor design review – General Electric Hitachi Nuclear Energy”, [www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/geh-nuclear-energy-executive-summary/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/geh-nuclear-energy-executive-summary/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “GEH BWRX-300”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/bwrx-300.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/bwrx-300.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Office for Nuclear Regulation (2023), “BEIS-funded Mature Technology evaluation of GE Hitachi's BWRX-300 Small Modular Reactor”, [www.onr.org.uk/foi/2020/202010045.htm](http://www.onr.org.uk/foi/2020/202010045.htm) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] General Electric (2022), “GE Hitachi Submits Generic Design Assessment Application in the UK for the BWRX-300 Small Modular Reactor” [www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-submits-generic-design-assessment-application-in-the-uk-for-the-bwrx-300](http://www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-submits-generic-design-assessment-application-in-the-uk-for-the-bwrx-300) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Nuclear Industry Association (2022), “GE HITACHI SUBMITS GDA APPLICATION FOR THE BWRX-300 SMALL MODULAR REACTOR”,  
[www.niauk.org/ge-hitachi-submits-generic-design-assessment-application-in-the-uk-for-the-bwrx-300-small-modular-reactor/](http://www.niauk.org/ge-hitachi-submits-generic-design-assessment-application-in-the-uk-for-the-bwrx-300-small-modular-reactor/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[6] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2024), “Nuclear facility - Darlington New Nuclear Project”,  
[www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/resources/status-of-new-nuclear-projects/darlington/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/resources/status-of-new-nuclear-projects/darlington/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] National Atomic Energy Agency (2023), “General opinion of the President of the PAA on BWRX-300”, Republic of Poland,  
[www.gov.pl/web/paa-en/general-opinion-of-the-president-of-the-paa-on-bwrx-300](http://www.gov.pl/web/paa-en/general-opinion-of-the-president-of-the-paa-on-bwrx-300) (accessed 17 January 2024)

### 14.3 Siting

[1] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2024), “Nuclear facility - Darlington New Nuclear Project”,  
[www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/resources/status-of-new-nuclear-projects/darlington/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/resources/status-of-new-nuclear-projects/darlington/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Ontario Newsroom (2023), “Ontario Building More Small Modular Reactors to Power Province’s Growth”,  
<https://news.ontario.ca/en/release/1003248/ontario-building-more-small-modular-reactors-to-power-provinces-growth> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Tennessee Valley Authority (2023), “Tennessee Valley Authority, Ontario Power Generation, and Synthos Green Energy Invest in Development of GE Hitachi Small Modular Reactor Technology”,  
[www.tva.com/newsroom/press-releases/tennessee-valley-authority-ontario-power-generation-and-synthos-green-energy-invest-in-development-of-ge-hitachi-small-modular-reactor-technology](http://www.tva.com/newsroom/press-releases/tennessee-valley-authority-ontario-power-generation-and-synthos-green-energy-invest-in-development-of-ge-hitachi-small-modular-reactor-technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] SaskPower (2022), “SaskPower Selects the GE-Hitachi BWRX-300 Small Modular Reactor Technology for Potential Deployment in Saskatchewan”,  
[www.saskpower.com/about-us/media-information/news-releases/2022/saskpower-selects-the-ge-hitachi-bwrx-300-smr-technology-for-potential-deployment-in-saskatchewan](http://www.saskpower.com/about-us/media-information/news-releases/2022/saskpower-selects-the-ge-hitachi-bwrx-300-smr-technology-for-potential-deployment-in-saskatchewan) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fermi Energia (n.d.), “BWRX-300 Linda”,  
<https://fermi.ee/en/bwrx-300/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] OSGE (2023), “SIX APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION-IN-PRINCIPLE SUBMITTED”,  
<https://osge.com/en/six-applications-for-decision-in-principle-submitted/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (2023), “Companies selected for next stage of nuclear energy competition”, GOV.UK, <https://greatbritishnuclear.blog.gov.uk/2023/10/09/companies-selected-for-next-stage-of-nuclear-energy-competition/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] ČEZ Group (2020), “GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy and ČEZ Announce Small Modular Reactor Technology Collaboration in the Czech Republic”, [www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-cez-announce-small-modular-reactor-technology-collaboration-in-the-czech-republic-80848](http://www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-cez-announce-small-modular-reactor-technology-collaboration-in-the-czech-republic-80848) (accessed 23 January 2024).

#### 14.4 Financing

[1] General Electric (2018), “GE Hitachi Announces Dominion Energy as Investor in BWRX-300 Small Modular Reactor”, [www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-announces-dominion-energy-investor-bwrx-300-small-modular-reactor](http://www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-announces-dominion-energy-investor-bwrx-300-small-modular-reactor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (2019), “High-Fidelity Digital Twins for BWRX-300 Critical Systems”, <https://arpa-e.energy.gov/technologies/projects/high-fidelity-digital-twins-bwrx-300-critical-systems> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (2019), “AI-Enabled Predictive Maintenance Digital Twins for Advanced Nuclear Reactors”, <https://arpa-e.energy.gov/technologies/projects/ai-enabled-predictive-maintenance-digital-twins-advanced-nuclear-reactors> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Ontario Energy Board Act (2021), “O. Reg. 739/21: PAYMENTS UNDER SECTION 78.1 OF THE ACT”, [www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/r21739](http://www.ontario.ca/laws/regulation/r21739) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Ontario (2022), “A strategic plan for the deployment of small modular reactors”, [www.ontario.ca/page/strategic-plan-deployment-small-modular-reactors](http://www.ontario.ca/page/strategic-plan-deployment-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Zimonjic, P. (2022), “Canada Infrastructure Bank contributing \$970M to fund small modular nuclear reactor in Ontario”, CBC News, [www.cbc.ca/lite/story/1.6628801?feature=related-link](http://www.cbc.ca/lite/story/1.6628801?feature=related-link) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] World Nuclear News (2018), “Dominion Energy invests in GE Hitachi SMR”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/NN-Dominion-Energy-invests-in-GE-Hitachi-SMR-2105187.html](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/NN-Dominion-Energy-invests-in-GE-Hitachi-SMR-2105187.html) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[8] Tennessee Valley Authority (2023), “Tennessee Valley Authority, Ontario Power Generation, and Synthos Green Energy Invest in Development of GE Hitachi Small Modular Reactor Technology”,

<https://www.tva.com/newsroom/press-releases/tennessee-valley-authority-ontario-power-generation-and-synthos-green-energy-invest-in-development-of-ge-hitachi-small-modular-reactor-technology> (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 14.5 Supply Chain

[1] Ontario Power Generation (2021), “OPG advances clean energy generation project”, [www.opg.com/media\\_releases/opg-advances-clean-energy-generation-project/](http://www.opg.com/media_releases/opg-advances-clean-energy-generation-project/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Kärnfull Next (2022), “Kärnfull and GE Hitachi Announce Small Modular Reactor Collaboration for Sweden”, [www.knxt.se/files/ugd/bc3171\\_d121c13edd7b4f138dea0d4fc9abf6ba.pdf](http://www.knxt.se/files/ugd/bc3171_d121c13edd7b4f138dea0d4fc9abf6ba.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] SaskPower (2022), “SaskPower Selects the GE-Hitachi BWRX-300 Small Modular Reactor Technology for Potential Deployment in Saskatchewan”, [www.saskpower.com/about-us/media-information/news-releases/2022/saskpower-selects-the-ge-hitachi-bwrx-300-smr-technology-for-potential-deployment-in-saskatchewan](http://www.saskpower.com/about-us/media-information/news-releases/2022/saskpower-selects-the-ge-hitachi-bwrx-300-smr-technology-for-potential-deployment-in-saskatchewan) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Tennessee Valley Authority (n.d.), “TVA’s New Nuclear Program”, [https://tva-azr-eastus-cdn-ep-tvawcm-prd.azureedge.net/cdn-tvawcma/docs/default-source/energy/technology-innovation/new-nuclear-program/22-4323-new-nuclear-program-2-pager\\_fnl.pdf?sfvrsn=36a1b9ba\\_2](https://tva-azr-eastus-cdn-ep-tvawcm-prd.azureedge.net/cdn-tvawcma/docs/default-source/energy/technology-innovation/new-nuclear-program/22-4323-new-nuclear-program-2-pager_fnl.pdf?sfvrsn=36a1b9ba_2) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Tennessee Valley Authority (2022), “OPG, TVA Partner on New Nuclear Technology Development”, [www.tva.com/newsroom/press-releases/opg-tva-partner-on-new-nuclear-technology-development](http://www.tva.com/newsroom/press-releases/opg-tva-partner-on-new-nuclear-technology-development) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Crook, L. (2021), “Instance BV designing range of scaled-down nuclear plants”, [www.dezeen.com/2021/09/20/instance-bv-international-rollout-small-nuclear-plants/](http://www.dezeen.com/2021/09/20/instance-bv-international-rollout-small-nuclear-plants/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] World Nuclear News (2022), “Early site work to begin for Canadian SMR”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Early-site-work-to-begin-for-Canadian-SMR](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Early-site-work-to-begin-for-Canadian-SMR) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 14.6 Engagement



[1] General Electric (2021), “First Nations Power Authority and GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy announce collaboration on recruiting for 30 field services jobs in Ontario’s nuclear sector”, [www.ge.com/news/press-releases/first-nations-power-authority-and-ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-announce-collaboration](http://www.ge.com/news/press-releases/first-nations-power-authority-and-ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-announce-collaboration) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] NuclearNewswire (2022), “Pact signed on potential BWRX-300 deployment in Saskatchewan”, [www.ans.org/news/article-4003/pact-signed-on-potential-bwr300-deployment-in-saskatchewan/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4003/pact-signed-on-potential-bwr300-deployment-in-saskatchewan/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] General Electric (2020), “GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy and ČEZ Announce Small Modular Reactor Technology Collaboration in the Czech Republic”, [www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-cez-announce-small-modular-reactor-technology](http://www.ge.com/news/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-cez-announce-small-modular-reactor-technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] ČEZ Group (2020), “GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy and ČEZ Announce Small Modular Reactor Technology Collaboration in the Czech Republic”, [www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-cez-announce-small-modular-reactor-technology-collaboration-in-the-czech-republic-80848](http://www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-and-cez-announce-small-modular-reactor-technology-collaboration-in-the-czech-republic-80848) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[5] Kärnfull Next (2022), “Kärnfull and GE Hitachi Announce Small Modular Reactor Collaboration for Sweden”, [www.knxt.se/files/ugd/bc3171\\_d121c13edd7b4f138dea0d4fc9abf6ba.pdf](http://www.knxt.se/files/ugd/bc3171_d121c13edd7b4f138dea0d4fc9abf6ba.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Zimonjic, P. (2022), “Canada Infrastructure Bank contributing \$970M to fund small modular nuclear reactor in Ontario”, [www.cbc.ca/lite/story/1.6628801?feature=related-link](http://www.cbc.ca/lite/story/1.6628801?feature=related-link) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Ontario Power Generation (n.d.), “Upcoming events”, [www.opg.com/projects-services/projects/nuclear/smr/darlington-smr/](http://www.opg.com/projects-services/projects/nuclear/smr/darlington-smr/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Ontario Power Generation (2022), “OPG’s Darlington Small Modular Reactor project passes significant milestones”, [www.opg.com/stories/opg-darlington-small-modular-reactor-project-passes-significant-milestones/](http://www.opg.com/stories/opg-darlington-small-modular-reactor-project-passes-significant-milestones/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Ontario Power Generation (2023), “Darlington New Nuclear Public Information Sessions Questions & Answers”, [www.opg.com/documents/dnnp-public-info-sessions-ga-april-2023-pdf/](http://www.opg.com/documents/dnnp-public-info-sessions-ga-april-2023-pdf/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 14.7 Fuel

[1] General Electric-Hitachi (n.d.), “BWRX-300”, webpage, <https://nuclear.gepower.com/build-a-plant/products/nuclear-power-plants-overview/bwrx-300> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] International Atomic Energy Agency (2019), “Status Report – BWRX-300 (GE Hitachi and Hitachi GE Nuclear Energy) USA”, *IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System* [https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/BWRX-300\\_2020.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/BWRX-300_2020.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 15 Gorgé – Calogena

### 15.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Calogena (n.d.), “SMR NUCLEAIRE CALOGENA, UN GÉNÉRATEUR DE CHALEUR DÉCARBONÉE”, webpage, [www.calogena.com/calogena-notre-solution-technique/](http://www.calogena.com/calogena-notre-solution-technique/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Calogena (n.d.), “SMR NUCLEAIRE CALOGENA, UN GÉNÉRATEUR DE CHALEUR DÉCARBONÉE”, webpage, [www.calogena.com/calogena-notre-solution-technique/](http://www.calogena.com/calogena-notre-solution-technique/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): N/A

[4] Fuel Type: Société française d’énergie nucléaire (2023), “[Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies] Épisode 12 : Calogena”, [www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/](http://www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Société française d’énergie nucléaire (2023), “[Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies] Épisode 12 : Calogena”, [www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/](http://www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 15.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 15.3 Siting

N/A

### 15.4 Financing

[1] INSKIP (n.d.), “For Entrepreneurs”, [www.inskip.fr/en/entrepreneur-eng](http://www.inskip.fr/en/entrepreneur-eng) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Société française d’énergie nucléaire (2023), “[Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies] Épisode 12 : Calogena”,

[www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/](http://www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 15.5 Supply Chain

[1] Paudal (2023), “Small reactors to heat cities”,  
[www.paudal.com/2023/09/18/small-reactors-to-heat-cities/](http://www.paudal.com/2023/09/18/small-reactors-to-heat-cities/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 15.6 Engagement

N/A

## 15.7 Fuel

[1] Société française d'énergie nucléaire (2023), “[Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies] Épisode 12 : Calogena”,  
[www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/](http://www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-12-calogena/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 16 Hexana – HEXANA

### 16.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Hexana (n.d.), “HEXANA”, webpage, [www.hexana.fr/](http://www.hexana.fr/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Société française d’énergie nucléaire (2023), “[Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies] Épisode 6 : Hexana”, [www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-6-hexana/](http://www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-6-hexana/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Hexana (n.d.), “HEXANA”, webpage, [www.hexana.fr/](http://www.hexana.fr/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: World Nuclear News (2023), “CEA spins off two companies for SMR development”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/CEA-spins-off-two-companies-for-SMR-development](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/CEA-spins-off-two-companies-for-SMR-development) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): World Nuclear News (2023), “CEA spins off two companies for SMR development”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/CEA-spins-off-two-companies-for-SMR-development](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/CEA-spins-off-two-companies-for-SMR-development) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 16.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 16.3 Siting

N/A

### 16.4 Financing

[1] Les Echos (2023), “Le CEA met en orbite deux start-up du nucléaire du futur”, [www.lesechos.fr/industrie-services/energie-environnement/le-cea-met-en-orbite-deux-start-up-du-nucleaire-du-futur-1913466](http://www.lesechos.fr/industrie-services/energie-environnement/le-cea-met-en-orbite-deux-start-up-du-nucleaire-du-futur-1913466) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] HEXANA (28 June 2023), "HEXANA est en piste devant BPI et son panel d'experts pour défendre son dossier déposé à l'appel à projets France 2030 Réacteurs innovants", X, [https://twitter.com/Hexana\\_Fr/status/1674024275248922624](https://twitter.com/Hexana_Fr/status/1674024275248922624) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 16.5 Supply Chain

[1] Beaujon, A. (2023), "Petits réacteurs nucléaires "innovants" : le CEA investit dans les start-up", Challenges, [www.challenges.fr/green-economie/petits-reacteurs-nucleaires-innovants-le-cea-investit-dans-les-start-up\\_848292](http://www.challenges.fr/green-economie/petits-reacteurs-nucleaires-innovants-le-cea-investit-dans-les-start-up_848292) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Le Figaro (2023), "Le CEA se lance dans la course des start-up nucléaires", [www.lefigaro.fr/flash-eco/le-cea-se-lance-dans-la-course-des-start-up-nucleaires-20230309](http://www.lefigaro.fr/flash-eco/le-cea-se-lance-dans-la-course-des-start-up-nucleaires-20230309) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] Société française d'énergie nucléaire (2023), "Hexana et Stellaria, les deux pépites nucléaires couvées par le CEA", [www.sfen.org/rgn/hexana-et-stellaria-les-deux-pepites-nucleaires-couvees-par-le-cea/](http://www.sfen.org/rgn/hexana-et-stellaria-les-deux-pepites-nucleaires-couvees-par-le-cea/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] HEXANA (2023), "L'équipe d'HEXANA était présente au complet la semaine dernière à Lyon dans les locaux de Framatome pour 2 jours d'ateliers.", LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/hexana\\_amr-smr-rnrabrsodium-activity-7081575405790326785-ZiDX?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/hexana_amr-smr-rnrabrsodium-activity-7081575405790326785-ZiDX?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_desktop) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Bureau Veritas France (2023), "Bureau Veritas apporte son support à la startup HEXANA, acteur majeur de la décarbonation de l'Industrie !", LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/bureau-veritas-france\\_nuclaezaire-innovation-activity-7074373843791798272-556V?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/bureau-veritas-france_nuclaezaire-innovation-activity-7074373843791798272-556V?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_desktop) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 16.6 Engagement

N/A

## 16.7 Fuel

N/A

## 17 Holtec International - SMR-300

### 17.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Holtec International (n.d.) "FAQs: What is SMR-300?", <https://holtecinternational.com/products-and-services/smr/faqs/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 17.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), "SMR-160", [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/holtec.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/holtec.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2024), "Pre-Licensing Vendor Design Review", [www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Office for Nuclear Regulation (2023), "Assessment of reactors", [www.onr.org.uk/new-reactors/assessment.htm](http://www.onr.org.uk/new-reactors/assessment.htm) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] GOV.UK (2023), "New nuclear power stations: assessing reactor designs", [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-nuclear-technologies/advanced-nuclear-technologies](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-nuclear-technologies/advanced-nuclear-technologies) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] UK Parliament (2023), "Written evidence submitted by Professor Stephen Thomas (Emeritus Professor of Energy Policy, University of Greenwich)", <https://committees.parliament.uk/writtenevidence/126328/pdf/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 17.3 Siting

[1] Sondgeroth, J. (2023), "Interview: Holtec's Springman on Moving Into SMRs", Energy Intelligence Group, [www.energyintel.com/00000187-0507-da79-a9f7-7dafb1c60000](http://www.energyintel.com/00000187-0507-da79-a9f7-7dafb1c60000) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Neutron Bytes (2021), "Holtec Plans 160 MWe SMR at Oyster Creek Nuclear Site in NJ", <https://neutronbytes.com/2021/01/10/holtec-plans-160-mwe-smr-at-oyster-creek-nuclear-site-in-nj/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Newswire (2022), "Holtec defines \$7.4B SMR build plan, inks agreement with Entergy", [www.ans.org/news/article-4152/holtec-defines-74b-smr-build-plan-inks-agreement-with-entergy/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4152/holtec-defines-74b-smr-build-plan-inks-agreement-with-entergy/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] European Nuclear Society (n.d.), "SMR-160 Project Advances In Czech Republic", [www.euronuclear.org/news/smr-160-project-advances-in-czech-republic/](http://www.euronuclear.org/news/smr-160-project-advances-in-czech-republic/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Department for Energy Security and Net Zero (2023), "Companies selected for next stage of nuclear energy competition", GOV.UK, <https://greatbritishnuclear.blog.gov.uk/2023/10/09/companies-selected-for-next-stage-of-nuclear-energy-competition/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] World Nuclear News (2023), "Mass deployment of Holtec SMRs in Ukraine is part of accord's aims", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Accord-sees-mass-deployment-of-Holtec-SMRs-in-Ukraine](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Accord-sees-mass-deployment-of-Holtec-SMRs-in-Ukraine) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[7] Power Engineering (2023), "Holtec interested in building SMR at Palisades nuclear site", [www.power-eng.com/nuclear/holtec-interested-in-building-smr-at-palisades-nuclear-site/](http://www.power-eng.com/nuclear/holtec-interested-in-building-smr-at-palisades-nuclear-site/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 17.4 Financing

[1] Nuclear Newswire (2023), "Mid-Atlantic Coast and Midwest selected for nuclear-to-hydrogen H2Hubs", [www.ans.org/news/article-5449/midatlantic-coast-and-midwest-selected-for-nuclear-to-hydrogen-h2hubs/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-5449/midatlantic-coast-and-midwest-selected-for-nuclear-to-hydrogen-h2hubs/) (accessed 23 January 2024).



[2] Office of Nuclear Energy (2020), “Energy Department’s Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program Awards \$30 Million in Initial Funding for Risk Reduction Projects”, U.S. Department of Energy,

[www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2023), “Team Holtec signs agreements with Korean financial firms”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Team-Holtec-signs-agreements-with-Korean-financial](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Team-Holtec-signs-agreements-with-Korean-financial) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Holtec International (2023), “Holtec International and Hyundai Engineering & Construction Company Sign Portentous Agreements with Korea’s National Financial Institutions to Support Deployment of SMR-160 Nuclear Reactors Around the World”, <https://holtecinternational.com/2023/05/02/holtec-and-hyundai-engineering-construction-company-sign-agreements/> (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 17.5 Supply Chain

[1] Sondgeroth, J. (2023), “Interview: Holtec's Springman on Moving Into SMRs”, Energy Intelligence Group, [www.energyintel.com/00000187-0507-da79-a9f7-7dafb1c60000](http://www.energyintel.com/00000187-0507-da79-a9f7-7dafb1c60000) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), “Holtec progresses its plans for SMR construction”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsholtec-progressess-its-plans-for-smr-construction-9877770](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsholtec-progressess-its-plans-for-smr-construction-9877770) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2021), “Holtec and Hyundai finalise SMR design and deployment agreement”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Holtec-and-Hyundai-finalise-SMR-design-and-deploym](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Holtec-and-Hyundai-finalise-SMR-design-and-deploym) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] U.S. Department of Energy (2021), “DOE-ID NEPA CX DETERMINATION”, [www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2021-08/CX-024247.pdf](http://www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2021-08/CX-024247.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] U.S. Department of Energy (2021), “DOE-ID NEPA CX DETERMINATION”, [www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2021-08/CX-024247.pdf](http://www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2021-08/CX-024247.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Nuclear Street (n.d.), “Holtec Advances SMR Development In Czech Republic”, [https://nuclearstreet.com/nuclear\\_power\\_industry\\_news/b/nuclear\\_power\\_news/archive/2022/10/26/holtec-advances-smr-development-in-czech-republic-102602](https://nuclearstreet.com/nuclear_power_industry_news/b/nuclear_power_news/archive/2022/10/26/holtec-advances-smr-development-in-czech-republic-102602) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[7] Global Energy Group (2022), “Holtec International Signs Landmark MOU with Global Energy Group”, <https://geggroup.com/latest/holtec-mou> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[8] World Nuclear News (2018), “MOU sees Holtec SMR-160 for Ukraine”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/MOU-sees-Holtec-SMR-160-for-Ukraine](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/MOU-sees-Holtec-SMR-160-for-Ukraine) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] World Nuclear News (2023), “Mass deployment of Holtec SMRs in Ukraine is part of accord's aims”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Accord-sees-mass-deployment-of-Holtec-SMRs-in-Ukraine](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Accord-sees-mass-deployment-of-Holtec-SMRs-in-Ukraine) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 17.6 Engagement

[1] Southwest Public Policy Institute (2023), “SPPI-TV Ep. 8: Small Reactors, Big Potential – Unleashing the Power of Nuclear Energy”, Amazon Music, <https://music.amazon.com/es-cl/podcasts/c188085d-d01b-465c-a580-c2f64ccdaf66/episodes/8a8087d3-c60f-4064-b09c-4c483ff91141/sppi-tv-sppi-tv-ep-8-small-reactors-big-potential---unleashing-the-power-of-nuclear-energy> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Delmar, J. and P. O’Brien (2022), “Holtec International Overview”, Holtec International, [www.vanburencountymi.gov/DocumentCenter/View/2734/Holtec---PCAP-Presentation---April-13-2022-PDF?bidId=](http://www.vanburencountymi.gov/DocumentCenter/View/2734/Holtec---PCAP-Presentation---April-13-2022-PDF?bidId=) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 17.7 Fuel

[1] Sondgeroth, J. (2023), “Interview: Holtec's Springman on Moving Into SMRs”, Energy Intelligence Group, [www.energyintel.com/00000187-0507-da79-a9f7-7dafb1c60000](http://www.energyintel.com/00000187-0507-da79-a9f7-7dafb1c60000) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2021), “Holtec and Hyundai finalise SMR design and deployment agreement”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Holtec-and-Hyundai-finalise-SMR-design-and-deployment](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Holtec-and-Hyundai-finalise-SMR-design-and-deployment) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Framatome (2020), “Framatome remporte un contrat de fourniture de combustible pour le petit réacteur modulaire de Holtec”, [www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-remporte-un-contrat-de-fourniture-de-combustible-pour-le-petit-reacteur-modulaire-de-holtec/?lang=fr](http://www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-remporte-un-contrat-de-fourniture-de-combustible-pour-le-petit-reacteur-modulaire-de-holtec/?lang=fr) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] General Electric (2018), “General Electric: GE Hitachi and Holtec Announce Cooperation to Accelerate Commercialization of SMR-160 Small Modular Reactor”, MarketScreener, [www.marketscreener.com/quote/stock/GENERAL-ELECTRIC-COMPANY-4823/news/General-Electric-GE-Hitachi-and-Holtec-Announce-Cooperation-to-Accelerate-Commercialization-of-SMR-25992085/](http://www.marketscreener.com/quote/stock/GENERAL-ELECTRIC-COMPANY-4823/news/General-Electric-GE-Hitachi-and-Holtec-Announce-Cooperation-to-Accelerate-Commercialization-of-SMR-25992085/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 18 INET (Tsinghua University Institute of Nuclear and New Energy Technology) - HTR – PM

### 18.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Chen, F., and Z. Han (2021), “Steady-State Thermal Fluids Analysis for the HTR-PM Equilibrium Core”, *International Journal of Advanced Nuclear Reactor Design and Technology* (Volume 3), 11-17,

[www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S246860502100003X](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S246860502100003X) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Chen, F., and Z. Han (2021), “Steady-State Thermal Fluids Analysis for the HTR-PM Equilibrium Core”, *International Journal of Advanced Nuclear Reactor Design and Technology* (Volume 3), 11-17,

[www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S246860502100003X](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S246860502100003X) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): World Nuclear Association (2022), “Constructing a High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor, World Nuclear Performance Report 2022”,

[www.world-nuclear.org/world-nuclear-performance-report/case-studies/htr-pm.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/world-nuclear-performance-report/case-studies/htr-pm.aspx) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Fuel Type: Chen, F., and Z. Han (2021), “Steady-State Thermal Fluids Analysis for the HTR-PM Equilibrium Core”, *International Journal of Advanced Nuclear Reactor Design and Technology* (Volume 3), 11-17,

[www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S246860502100003X](http://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S246860502100003X) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023).

### 18.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] China National Nuclear Corporation (2021), “World’s First HTR-PM Nuclear Power Plant Connected to Grid”,

[https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-12/20/c\\_692103.htm](https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-12/20/c_692103.htm) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] World Nuclear News (2021), “China’s HTR-PM Reactor Achieves First Criticality”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Chinas-HTR-PM-reactor-achieves-first-criticality](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Chinas-HTR-PM-reactor-achieves-first-criticality) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] China Atomic Energy Authority (2018), “World’s First HTR-PM Steam Generator Passes Tests”,

[www.caea.gov.cn/english/n6759361/n6759362/c6803972/content.html](http://www.caea.gov.cn/english/n6759361/n6759362/c6803972/content.html) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of the People's Republic of China (2021), “华能山东石岛湾核电厂高温气冷堆 核电站示范工程运行许可证” [Huaneng Shandong Shidao Bay Nuclear Power Plant High Temperature Gas-cooled Reactor Nuclear Power Plant Demonstration Project Operation License], <https://big5.mee.gov.cn/gate/big5/www.mee.gov.cn/xxgk2018/xxgk/xxgk09/202108/W020210823629115829690.pdf> (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 18.3 Siting

[1] China National Nuclear Corporation (2021), “World's First HTR-PM Nuclear Power Plant Connected to Grid”, [https://en.cnn.com.cn/2021-12/20/c\\_692103.htm](https://en.cnn.com.cn/2021-12/20/c_692103.htm) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] World Nuclear News (2021), “China's HTR-PM Reactor Achieves First Criticality”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Chinas-HTR-PM-reactor-achieves-first-criticality](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Chinas-HTR-PM-reactor-achieves-first-criticality) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Ministry of Ecology and Environment of the People's Republic of China (2012), “关于批准颁发华能山东石岛湾核电厂高温气冷堆核电站示范工程建造许可证的通知” [Notice on Approval of Issuance of Construction License for the Demonstration Project of High-temperature Gas-cooled Reactor Nuclear Power Plant at Huaneng Shandong Shidaowan Nuclear Power Plant], [www.mee.gov.cn/gkml/sthjbgw/haq/201212/t20121207\\_243470.htm](http://www.mee.gov.cn/gkml/sthjbgw/haq/201212/t20121207_243470.htm) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 18.4 Financing

[1] China National Nuclear Corporation (2021), “World's First HTR-PM Nuclear Power Plant Connected to Grid”, [https://en.cnn.com.cn/2021-12/20/c\\_692103.htm](https://en.cnn.com.cn/2021-12/20/c_692103.htm) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] World Nuclear News (2021), “China's HTR-PM Reactor Achieves First Criticality”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Chinas-HTR-PM-reactor-achieves-first-criticality](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Chinas-HTR-PM-reactor-achieves-first-criticality) (accessed 5 December 2023).

### 18.5 Supply Chain

[1] World Nuclear News (2021), “Demonstration HTR-PM Connected to Grid”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Demonstration-HTR-PM-connected-to-grid](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Demonstration-HTR-PM-connected-to-grid) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] China National Nuclear Corporation (2021), “World’s First HTR-PM Nuclear Power Plant Connected to Grid”, [https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-12/20/c\\_692103.htm](https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-12/20/c_692103.htm) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Zhang, Z., Z. Wu, D. Wang and Y. Xu (2009), “Current Status and Technical Description of Chinese 2 × 250 MWth HTR-PM Demonstration Plant”, *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, 239(7), 1212-1219, [www.researchgate.net/publication/245194953\\_Current\\_status\\_and\\_technical\\_description\\_of\\_Chinese\\_2\\_250\\_MW\\_th\\_HTR-PM\\_demonstration\\_plant](http://www.researchgate.net/publication/245194953_Current_status_and_technical_description_of_Chinese_2_250_MW_th_HTR-PM_demonstration_plant) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Tsinghua University (n.d.), “World’s First HTR-PM Nuclear Power Plant Connects to Grid”, [www.tsinghua.edu.cn/en/info/1244/10921.htm](http://www.tsinghua.edu.cn/en/info/1244/10921.htm) (accessed 5 December 2023).

## 18.6 Engagement

[1] Tsinghua University (n.d.), “World’s First HTR-PM Nuclear Power Plant Connects to Grid”, [www.tsinghua.edu.cn/en/info/1244/10921.htm](http://www.tsinghua.edu.cn/en/info/1244/10921.htm) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] 清华大学 (2021), “清华大学：石岛湾高温气冷堆核电站示范工程首次并网” [Tsinghua University: Shidaowan High Temperature Gas-cooled Reactor Nuclear Power Plant Demonstration Project is connected to the grid for the first time], 中国教育在线, [www.eol.cn/news/dongtai/202112/t20211223\\_2193889.shtml](http://www.eol.cn/news/dongtai/202112/t20211223_2193889.shtml) (accessed 5 December 2023).

## 18.7 Fuel

[1] China National Nuclear Corporation (2021), “World’s First HTR-PM Nuclear Power Plant Connected to Grid”, [https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-12/20/c\\_692103.htm](https://en.cnncc.com.cn/2021-12/20/c_692103.htm) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] World Nuclear News (2021), “Fuel Loading Under Way at China’s HTR-PM”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-loading-under-way-at-China-s-HTR-PM](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-loading-under-way-at-China-s-HTR-PM) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Knol, S. et al. (2016), “HTR-PM Fuel Pebble Irradiation Qualification in the High Flux Reactor in Petten”, American Nuclear Society, <https://publications.jrc.ec.europa.eu/repository/handle/JRC102608> (accessed 5 December 2023).

## 19 JAEA (Japan Atomic Energy Agency) - GTHTR300

### 19.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), "Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies", *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Thermal Power (MWth): Kunitomi, K. et al. (2002), "Design Study on Gas Turbine High Temperature Reactor (GTHTR300)", *Transactions of the Atomic Energy Society of Japan*, Volume 1(4): 352, <https://doi.org/10.3327/taesj2002.1.352> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Outlet Temperature (°C): Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), "Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies", *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Outlet Temperature (°C): Kunitomi, K. et al. (2002), "Design Study on Gas Turbine High Temperature Reactor (GTHTR300)", *Transactions of the Atomic Energy Society of Japan*, Volume 1(4): 352, <https://doi.org/10.3327/taesj2002.1.352> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), "Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies", *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Kunitomi, K. et al. (2002), "Design Study on Gas Turbine High Temperature Reactor (GTHTR300)", *Transactions of the Atomic Energy Society of Japan*, Volume 1(4): 352, <https://doi.org/10.3327/taesj2002.1.352> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Fuel Type: Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), "Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies", *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Fuel Type: Kunitomi, K. et al. (2002), "Design Study on Gas Turbine High Temperature Reactor (GTHTR300)", *Transactions of the Atomic Energy Society of Japan*, Volume 1(4): 352, <https://doi.org/10.3327/taesj2002.1.352> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), "Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies", *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[10] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Kunitomi, K. et al. (2002), "Design Study on Gas Turbine High Temperature Reactor (GTHTR300)", *Transactions of the Atomic Energy Society of Japan*, Volume 1(4): 352, <https://doi.org/10.3327/taesj2002.1.352> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 19.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Sato, H. et al. (2014), "GTHTR300—A nuclear power plant design with 50% generating efficiency", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Volume 275: 190, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nucengdes.2014.05.004> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 19.3 Siting

N/A

## 19.4 Financing

[1] Kunitomi, K. et al. (2002), "Design Study on Gas Turbine High Temperature Reactor (GTHTR300)", Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, [www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/taesj2002/1/4/1\\_4\\_352/pdf/-char/en](http://www.jstage.jst.go.jp/article/taesj2002/1/4/1_4_352/pdf/-char/en) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Suyama, K. et al. (2021), "炉心溶融のない高温ガス炉コージェネプラント" [High-temperature gas-cooled reactor cogeneration plant without core melting], Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, [www.aesj.or.jp/division/ard/documents/AESJ-2021A-ARD-3.pdf](http://www.aesj.or.jp/division/ard/documents/AESJ-2021A-ARD-3.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Kunitomi, K. et al. (2004), "Japan's future HTR—the GTHTR300", *Nuclear Engineering and Design*, Volume 233(1-3): 309, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.nucengdes.2004.08.026> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 19.5 Supply Chain

[1] Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), "Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies", JAEA-Technology, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Yan, X. L. (2018), "Advanced Reactor Design for High Temperature Applications", Japan Atomic Energy Agency, [https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df16/Day-1/Keynote\\_YAN.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df16/Day-1/Keynote_YAN.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 19.6 Engagement

N/A

## 19.7 Fuel

N/A



## 20 JAEA (Japan Atomic Energy Agency) - HTTR

### 20.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Saito, S. et al. (1994), "Design of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor (HTTR)", Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, <https://jopss.jaea.go.jp/pdfdata/JAERI-1332.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Thermal Power (MWth): Ilas, G. et al. (2012), "Validation of SCALE for High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Analysis", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1220/ML12201A080.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1220/ML12201A080.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Outlet Temperature (°C): Saito, S. et al. (1994), "Design of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor (HTTR)", Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, <https://jopss.jaea.go.jp/pdfdata/JAERI-1332.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Outlet Temperature (°C): Ilas, G. et al. (2012), "Validation of SCALE for High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Analysis", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1220/ML12201A080.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1220/ML12201A080.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Saito, S. et al. (1994), "Design of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor (HTTR)", Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, <https://jopss.jaea.go.jp/pdfdata/JAERI-1332.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Ilas, G. et al. (2012), "Validation of SCALE for High Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor Analysis", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1220/ML12201A080.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1220/ML12201A080.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Fuel Type: Saito, S. et al. (1994), "Design of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor (HTTR)", Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, <https://jopss.jaea.go.jp/pdfdata/JAERI-1332.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Fuel Type: World Nuclear Association (2023), "Small Nuclear Power Reactors", [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Saito, S. et al. (1994), "Design of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor (HTTR)", Japan Atomic Energy Research Institute, <https://jopss.jaea.go.jp/pdfdata/JAERI-1332.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[10] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): World Nuclear Association (2023), "Small Nuclear Power Reactors", [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/nuclear-fuel-cycle/nuclear-power-reactors/small-nuclear-power-reactors.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 20.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), “Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies”, *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (n.d.), “Outline of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor”, [www.jaea.go.jp/04/o-arai/nhc/en/faq/htrr.html](http://www.jaea.go.jp/04/o-arai/nhc/en/faq/htrr.html) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 20.3 Siting

[1] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (n.d.), “Outline of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor”, [www.jaea.go.jp/04/o-arai/nhc/en/faq/htrr.html](http://www.jaea.go.jp/04/o-arai/nhc/en/faq/htrr.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (n.d.), “高温工学試験研究炉(HTRR)の概要” [Overview of the High Temperature Engineering Test and Research Reactor (HTTR)], [www.jaea.go.jp/04/o-arai/nhc/jp/faq/htrr.html](http://www.jaea.go.jp/04/o-arai/nhc/jp/faq/htrr.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 20.4 Financing

[1] Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), “Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies”, *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] International Atomic Energy Agency (1994), “High temperature applications of nuclear energy”, <https://inis.iaea.org/collection/NCLCollectionStore/Public/25/067/25067235.pdf?r=1> (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 20.5 Supply Chain

[1] Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), “Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies”, *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Minatsuki, I. et al. (1998), “Construction of High Temperature Engineering Test Reactor”, Mitsubishi Heavy Industries, <https://dl.ndl.go.jp/view/prepareDownload?itemId=info%3Andljp%2Fpid%2F3527068&contentNo=1> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 20.6 Engagement

- [1] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (n.d.), “原子力機構のご紹介” [Introduction to the Japan Atomic Energy Agency],  
[www.jaea.go.jp/about\\_JAEA/environment/](http://www.jaea.go.jp/about_JAEA/environment/) (accessed 23 January 2024).
- [2] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (2022), “原子力機構 「2021年度環境報告書」 2021年度における原子力機構の環境配慮活動報告” [JAEA FY2021 Environmental Report Report on JAEA's Environmental Consideration Activities in FY2021],  
[www.jaea.go.jp/about\\_JAEA/environment/2022/all.pdf](http://www.jaea.go.jp/about_JAEA/environment/2022/all.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).
- [3] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (n.d.), “広聴・広報活動と情報公開” [Public Relations Activities and Information Disclosure],  
[www.jaea.go.jp/02/kankyo/2015/16.pdf](http://www.jaea.go.jp/02/kankyo/2015/16.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).
- [4] Japan Atomic Energy Agency and Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (2022), “カーボンニュートラル実現に向けたHTTRによる水素製造実証事業の開始” [Start of hydrogen production demonstration project by HTTR to realize carbon neutrality],  
[www.jaea.go.jp/02/press2022/p22042202/](http://www.jaea.go.jp/02/press2022/p22042202/) (accessed 23 January 2024).
- [5] Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), “Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies”, *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).
- [6] Ibaraki Prefectural Government (2022), “茨城県原子力安全対策委員会開催結果” [Results of the Ibaraki Prefectural Nuclear Safety Committee],  
[www.pref.ibaraki.jp/seikatsukankyo/gentai/anzen/nuclear/anzen/anzen taisaku.html](http://www.pref.ibaraki.jp/seikatsukankyo/gentai/anzen/nuclear/anzen/anzen taisaku.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 20.7 Fuel

- [1] Nishihara, T. et al. (2018), “Excellent Feature of Japanese HTGR Technologies”, *JAEA-Technology*, 2018-004, DOI:10.11484/jaea-technology-2018-004 (accessed 23 January 2024).
- [2] Ministry of Education, Culture, Sports, Science and Technology (2014), “民間における高温ガス炉に関する取組” [Initiatives related to high-temperature gas-cooled reactors in the private sector],  
[www.mext.go.jp/b\\_menu/shingi/gijyutu/gijyutu2/072/shiryo/\\_icsFiles/afieldfile/2014/09/11/1351766\\_10.pdf](http://www.mext.go.jp/b_menu/shingi/gijyutu/gijyutu2/072/shiryo/_icsFiles/afieldfile/2014/09/11/1351766_10.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).
- [3] Ito, Y. (n.d.), “Message from President”, Nuclear Fuel Industries,  
[www.nfi.co.jp/e/company/message](http://www.nfi.co.jp/e/company/message) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 21 Jimmy – Jimmy SMR

### 21.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Jimmy (n.d.), “Le générateur Jimmy est simple et sûr”, [www.jimmy-energy.eu/notre-technologie](http://www.jimmy-energy.eu/notre-technologie) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Jimmy (n.d.), “Le générateur Jimmy est simple et sûr”, [www.jimmy-energy.eu/notre-technologie](http://www.jimmy-energy.eu/notre-technologie) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel Type: Electric Power Research Institute (2019), “Uranium Oxycarbide (UCO) Tristructural Isotropic (TRISO) Coated Particle Fuel Performance: Topical Report EPRI-AR-1(NP)”, [www.epri.com/research/products/000000003002015750](http://www.epri.com/research/products/000000003002015750) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 21.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Institut de Radioprotection et de Sûreté Nucléaire (2022), “AVIS IRSN N° 2022-00187: Analyse du projet de dossier d’options de sûreté du réacteur HTR “JIMMY””, [www.irsn.fr/sites/default/files/documents/expertise/avis/2022/Avis-IRSN-2022-00187.pdf](http://www.irsn.fr/sites/default/files/documents/expertise/avis/2022/Avis-IRSN-2022-00187.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 21.3 Siting

N/A

### 21.4 Financing

[1] Jimmy (n.d.), “Le projet Jimmy”,  
[www.jimmy-energy.eu/a-propos](http://www.jimmy-energy.eu/a-propos) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] BFM Business (2022), “Antoine Guyot (Jimmy) : Jimmy Energy candidate au plan d'investissement France 2030 - 24/10”,  
[www.bfmtv.com/economie/replay-emissions/good-morning-business/antoine-guyot-jimmy-jimmy-energy-candidate-au-plan-d-investisement-france-2030-24-10\\_VN-202210240066.html](http://www.bfmtv.com/economie/replay-emissions/good-morning-business/antoine-guyot-jimmy-jimmy-energy-candidate-au-plan-d-investisement-france-2030-24-10_VN-202210240066.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Guichard, G. (2022), “Jimmy Energy lève 15 millions pour développer un petit réacteur nucléaire”, Le Figaro Économie,  
[www.lefigaro.fr/societes/jimmy-energy-leve-15-millions-pour-developper-un-petit-reacteur-nucleaire-20221023](http://www.lefigaro.fr/societes/jimmy-energy-leve-15-millions-pour-developper-un-petit-reacteur-nucleaire-20221023) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] BFM Business (2022), “Antoine Guyot (Jimmy) : Jimmy Energy candidate au plan d'investissement France 2030 - 24/10”,  
[www.bfmtv.com/economie/replay-emissions/good-morning-business/antoine-guyot-jimmy-jimmy-energy-candidate-au-plan-d-investisement-france-2030-24-10\\_VN-202210240066.html](http://www.bfmtv.com/economie/replay-emissions/good-morning-business/antoine-guyot-jimmy-jimmy-energy-candidate-au-plan-d-investisement-france-2030-24-10_VN-202210240066.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Gouvernement de la République française (2022), “FRANCE 2030 : 241 LAURÉATS RÉCOMPENSÉS LORS DE LA CÉRÉMONIE 2021/2022 DES CONCOURS D’INNOVATION DE L’ÉTAT”,  
[www.entreprises.gouv.fr/files/files/enjeux/innovation/20220704\\_CP\\_Laureats\\_Concours\\_innovation\\_2021\\_2022.pdf](http://www.entreprises.gouv.fr/files/files/enjeux/innovation/20220704_CP_Laureats_Concours_innovation_2021_2022.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[6] Gouvernement de la République française (2022), “Programme French Tech Green20”,  
[www.economie.gouv.fr/files/files/2022/DP\\_Programme\\_French\\_Tech\\_Green20\\_laureats.pdf](http://www.economie.gouv.fr/files/files/2022/DP_Programme_French_Tech_Green20_laureats.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Gouvernement de la République française (2022), “French Tech Green20”,  
<https://lafrenchtech.gouv.fr/fr/programme/french-tech-2030/#toc-laur%c3%a9ats-2023> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 21.5 Supply Chain

[1] Nuclear Valley (n.d.), “Annuaire des membres (adhérents, observateurs, associés, d'honneurs) Jimmy Energy”,  
[www.nuclearvalley.com/annuaire/jimmy-energy/](http://www.nuclearvalley.com/annuaire/jimmy-energy/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 21.6 Engagement

N/A

## 21.7 Fuel

N/A

## 22 KAERI (Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute) - SMART

### 22.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Reitsma, F. (2020), "OVERVIEW OF SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT", Generation IV International Forum, [www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen\\_iv\\_webinar\\_series\\_43\\_mr\\_frederik\\_reitsma\\_29jul\\_2020\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen_iv_webinar_series_43_mr_frederik_reitsma_29jul_2020_final.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Reitsma, F. (2020), "OVERVIEW OF SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT", Generation IV International Forum, [www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen\\_iv\\_webinar\\_series\\_43\\_mr\\_frederik\\_reitsma\\_29jul\\_2020\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen_iv_webinar_series_43_mr_frederik_reitsma_29jul_2020_final.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Reitsma, F. (2020), "OVERVIEW OF SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT", Generation IV International Forum, [www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen\\_iv\\_webinar\\_series\\_43\\_mr\\_frederik\\_reitsma\\_29jul\\_2020\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen_iv_webinar_series_43_mr_frederik_reitsma_29jul_2020_final.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Kim, J. H. et al. (2019), "Current Status of Small & Modular Reactor R&D in Republic of Korea", Ulsan National Institute of Science and Technology (UNIST), [https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df17/VI.5-Republic%20of%20Korea\\_Ji%20Hyun%20Kim.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df17/VI.5-Republic%20of%20Korea_Ji%20Hyun%20Kim.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Reitsma, F. (2020), "OVERVIEW OF SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT", Generation IV International Forum, [www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen\\_iv\\_webinar\\_series\\_43\\_mr\\_frederik\\_reitsma\\_29jul\\_2020\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen_iv_webinar_series_43_mr_frederik_reitsma_29jul_2020_final.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 22.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Nuclear Safety And Security Commission (2012), "제 5 회(2012-3. 7.4) 원자력안전위원회 안건" [The fifth (5-2012. 3.7) Nuclear Safety Commission Agenda], [www.nssc.go.kr/ko/cms/FR\\_BBS\\_CON/BoardView.do?SITE\\_NO=2&BOARD\\_SEQ=14&BBS\\_SEQ=3596&MENU\\_ID=170&CONTENTS\\_NO=1](http://www.nssc.go.kr/ko/cms/FR_BBS_CON/BoardView.do?SITE_NO=2&BOARD_SEQ=14&BBS_SEQ=3596&MENU_ID=170&CONTENTS_NO=1) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Safety And Security Commission (2012), "제 5 회(2012-3. 7.4) 원자력안전위원회 개최결과(회의록)" [The fifth (5-2012. 3.7) Nuclear Safety Commission meeting results (minutes)], [www.nssc.go.kr/ko/cms/FR\\_BBS\\_CON/BoardView.do?MENU\\_ID=170&CONTENTS\\_NO=1&SITE\\_NO=2&BOARD\\_SEQ=14&BBS\\_SEQ=3597&P\\_BBS\\_SEQ=&CATE\\_SEQ=&pageNo=&SEARCH\\_SEQ=&SEARCH\\_FLD=&SEARCH=&PREV\\_IDX=3597&NEXT\\_IDX=3528&MODULATE\\_KEY=%242a%2410%24vP](http://www.nssc.go.kr/ko/cms/FR_BBS_CON/BoardView.do?MENU_ID=170&CONTENTS_NO=1&SITE_NO=2&BOARD_SEQ=14&BBS_SEQ=3597&P_BBS_SEQ=&CATE_SEQ=&pageNo=&SEARCH_SEQ=&SEARCH_FLD=&SEARCH=&PREV_IDX=3597&NEXT_IDX=3528&MODULATE_KEY=%242a%2410%24vP)

[Zqat6n0VBmty%2FoSxHW2OPOR9Ht%2F0ZxxksGARCfm2szS%2FwmKxGo6&\\_csrf](#) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 22.3 Siting

[1] World Nuclear News (2015), “Saudi Arabia teams up with Korea on SMART”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/nn-saudi-arabia-teams-up-with-korea-on-smart-0403154.html](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/nn-saudi-arabia-teams-up-with-korea-on-smart-0403154.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2023), “MoU sees KAERI, Alberta cooperation on SMRs”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/MoU-sees-KAERI,-Alberta-cooperation-on-SMRs> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Newswire (2023), “KAERI, Alberta to consider SMRs for province” [www.ans.org/news/article-4945/kaeri-alberta-to-consider-smrs-for-province/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4945/kaeri-alberta-to-consider-smrs-for-province/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Goulet, J. (2023), “Alberta’s government signs small modular reactor agreement with Korean institute”, Lethbridge News Now, <https://lethbridgenewsnow.com/2023/04/21/albertas-government-signs-small-modular-reactor-agreement-with-korean-institute/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] KAERI (2023), “한국형 SMR 'SMART(스마트)' 해외진출 발판 마련” [Korean SMR 'SMART' gains a foothold overseas], [www.kaeri.re.kr/board/view?linkId=11012&menuId=MENU00326](http://www.kaeri.re.kr/board/view?linkId=11012&menuId=MENU00326) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 22.4 Financing

[1] Kim, S. (2012), “‘SMART’ 17 개월 만에 표준설계인가 획득” [‘SMART’ obtained standard design approval in 17 months], Korea Nuclear Power Times, [www.knpnews.com/news/articleView.html?idxno=5662](http://www.knpnews.com/news/articleView.html?idxno=5662) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Aju Business Daily (2015), “SMART 원자로, 해외수출 첫 걸음 내딛다... 사우디와 상세설계 협약 체결” [SMART reactor takes the first step in overseas export... Signed a detailed design agreement with Saudi Arabia], [www.ajunews.com/view/20150902105824504](http://www.ajunews.com/view/20150902105824504) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 22.5 Supply Chain



[1] Ministry of Science and ICT (n.d.), “< PPE Agreement for Saudi SMART Nuclear Plant Construction Signed >- First step taken for SMART reactor export”, [www.msit.go.kr/eng/bbs/view.do?sCode=eng&mId=4&mPid=2&pageIndex=&bbsSeqNo=42&nttSeqNo=107&searchOpt=&searchTxt](http://www.msit.go.kr/eng/bbs/view.do?sCode=eng&mId=4&mPid=2&pageIndex=&bbsSeqNo=42&nttSeqNo=107&searchOpt=&searchTxt) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2020), “South Korea and Saudi Arabia strengthen cooperation on SMART reactor”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newssouth-korea-and-saudi-arabia-strengthen-cooperation-on-smart-reactor-7591629](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newssouth-korea-and-saudi-arabia-strengthen-cooperation-on-smart-reactor-7591629) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2019), “Korea, Saudi Arabia to cooperate on SMART deployment”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Korea,-Saudi-Arabia-to-cooperate-on-SMART-deployme](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Korea,-Saudi-Arabia-to-cooperate-on-SMART-deployme) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Doosan Enerbility (n.d.), “소형모듈원전(SMR)” [Small Modular Reactors], [www.doosanenerbility.com/kr/business/smr\\_smart](http://www.doosanenerbility.com/kr/business/smr_smart) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] 제 15 회 창원시 기술혁신 전략 세미나 (2021), “소형모듈원자로(SMR) 개발 현황과 산업연계 및 육성 세미나” [Small Modular Reactor (SMR) Development Status and Industry Linkage and Development Seminar], [www.kns.org/boards/download/14738](http://www.kns.org/boards/download/14738) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Lee, S. (2016), “한국전력기술, 100MW 급 스마트 소형원전 설계 착수” [KEPCO starts design of 100MW smart small nuclear power plant], Energy & Environment News, [www.e2news.com/news/articleView.html?idxno=93973](http://www.e2news.com/news/articleView.html?idxno=93973) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] KAERI (2023), “한국형 SMR 'SMART(스마트)' 해외진출 발판 마련” [Korean SMR 'SMART' gains a foothold overseas], [www.kaeri.re.kr/board/view?linkId=11012&menuId=MENU00326](http://www.kaeri.re.kr/board/view?linkId=11012&menuId=MENU00326) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 22.6 Engagement

[1] 충청뉴스 CCN News (2009), “한국원자력문화재단-한국원자력연구원 MOU 체결” [Korea Atomic Energy Culture Foundation and Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute signed MOU], [www.ccnnews.co.kr/news/articleView.html?idxno=13310](http://www.ccnnews.co.kr/news/articleView.html?idxno=13310) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Korea Atomic Energy Research Institute (2023), “한국형 SMR 'SMART(스마트)' 해외진출 발판 마련” [Korean SMR 'SMART' Gains a foothold in overseas expansion], [www.kaeri.re.kr/board/view?linkId=11012&menuId=MENU00326](http://www.kaeri.re.kr/board/view?linkId=11012&menuId=MENU00326) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 22.7 Fuel

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2011), "Status report 77 - System-Integrated Modular Advanced Reactor (SMART)",  
<https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/SMART.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 23 Kairos Power – Hermes

### 23.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): NuclearNewswire (2022), “Kairos to Produce TRISO Fuel for Demo Reactor”,  
[www.ans.org/news/article-4571/kairos-to-produce-triso-fuel-for-demo-reactor/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4571/kairos-to-produce-triso-fuel-for-demo-reactor/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Szondy, D. (2021), “Kairos and TVA partner to build demonstration pebble-bed nuclear reactor”, New Atlas,  
<https://newatlas.com/energy/kairos-tva-partner-build-hermes-demonstration-pebble-bed-nuclear-reactor-tennessee/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Public Outreach and Environmental Scoping Meeting for the Kairos HERMES Nuclear Test Facility Construction Permit Application”,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2208/ML22080A012.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2208/ML22080A012.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: NuclearNewswire (2022), “Kairos to Produce TRISO Fuel for Demo Reactor”,  
[www.ans.org/news/article-4571/kairos-to-produce-triso-fuel-for-demo-reactor/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4571/kairos-to-produce-triso-fuel-for-demo-reactor/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Himmelstein, S. (2021), “Pebble-bed reactor demo project planned”, Engineering360,  
<https://insights.globalspec.com/article/16577/pebble-bed-reactor-demo-project-planned> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 23.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Hermes – Kairos Application”,  
[www.nrc.gov/reactors/non-power/new-facility-licensing/hermes-kairos.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/non-power/new-facility-licensing/hermes-kairos.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Kairos”,  
[www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/kairos.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/kairos.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Kairos Power, LLC; Hermes Test Reactor”, Federal Register,  
[www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/09/29/2022-21125/kairos-power-llc-hermes-test-reactor](http://www.federalregister.gov/documents/2022/09/29/2022-21125/kairos-power-llc-hermes-test-reactor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Office of Nuclear Energy (2021), “NRC Issues Key Safety Report on Kairos Power Reactor”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/nrc-issues-key-safety-report-kairos-power-reactor](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/nrc-issues-key-safety-report-kairos-power-reactor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2021), “Kairos Power, LLC; Receipt of Construction Permit Application”, Regulations.gov, [www.regulations.gov/document/NRC-2021-0193-0001](http://www.regulations.gov/document/NRC-2021-0193-0001) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Hermes - Kairos Dashboard”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/non-power/new-facility-licensing/hermes-kairos/dashboard.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/non-power/new-facility-licensing/hermes-kairos/dashboard.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “Environmental Impact Statement for the Construction Permit for the Kairos Hermes Test Reactor”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2321/ML23214A269.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2321/ML23214A269.pdf) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[8] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2024), “Hermes 2 - Kairos Project Status Dashboard”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/non-power/new-facility-licensing/hermes2-kairos/dashboard.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/non-power/new-facility-licensing/hermes2-kairos/dashboard.html) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[9] U.S. Government Publishing Office (2024), “LICENSE AMENDMENT ISSUANCES—Continued”, [www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2023-09-05/pdf/2023-19006.pdf](http://www.govinfo.gov/content/pkg/FR-2023-09-05/pdf/2023-19006.pdf) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 23.3 Siting

[1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2021), “NRC Accepts Application for Kairos Construction Permit”, *NRC News*, [www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/news/2021/21-052.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/news/2021/21-052.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Tennessee Government (2021), “Governor Lee, Commissioner Rolfe Announce Kairos Power to Establish Low-Power Demonstration Reactor in Oak Ridge”, [www.tn.gov/ecd/news/2021/7/16/governor-lee--commissioner-rolfe-announce-kairos-power-to-establish-low-power-demonstration-reactor-in-oak-ridge.html](http://www.tn.gov/ecd/news/2021/7/16/governor-lee--commissioner-rolfe-announce-kairos-power-to-establish-low-power-demonstration-reactor-in-oak-ridge.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Kairos Power (2020), “Kairos Power Selects East Tennessee Technology Park Site for Fluoride Salt-Cooled High-Temperature Test Reactor”, [https://kairospower.com/external\\_updates/kairos-power-selects-east-tennessee-technology-park-site-for-fluoride-salt-cooled-high-temperature-test-reactor/](https://kairospower.com/external_updates/kairos-power-selects-east-tennessee-technology-park-site-for-fluoride-salt-cooled-high-temperature-test-reactor/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2021), “TVA and Kairos Power to collaborate on demonstration reactor”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/TVA-and-Kairos-Power-to-collaborate-on-demonstrati> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Flessner, D. (2021), “TVA to test advanced nuclear reactor in Oak Ridge”, *Chattanooga Times Free Press*,

[www.timesfreepress.com/news/2021/may/06/advanced-nuclear-reactor-be-tested-oak-ridget/](http://www.timesfreepress.com/news/2021/may/06/advanced-nuclear-reactor-be-tested-oak-ridget/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 23.4 Financing

[1] Office of Nuclear Energy (2020), “Energy Department’s Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program Awards \$30 Million in Initial Funding for Risk Reduction Projects”, U.S. Department of Energy,

[www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Office of Nuclear Energy (2019), “U.S. Department of Energy Further Advances Nuclear Energy Technology through Industry Awards of \$19 Million”, U.S. Department of Energy,

[www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-further-advances-nuclear-energy-technology-through-industry-awards](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-further-advances-nuclear-energy-technology-through-industry-awards) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 23.5 Supply Chain

[1] Materion (2022), “Materion and Kairos Power to Advance Clean Energy”,

<https://investor.materion.com/press-releases/press-release-details/2022/Materion-and-Kairos-Power-to-Advance-Clean-Energy/default.aspx> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Kairos Power receives pressure vessel certification”,

<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Kairos-Power-receives-pressure-vessel-certification> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Tennessee Valley Authority (2021), “Kairos Power and TVA to Collaborate on Low-Power Demonstration Reactor”,

[www.tva.com/newsroom/press-releases/kairos-power-and-tva-to-collaborate-on-low-power-demonstration-reactor](http://www.tva.com/newsroom/press-releases/kairos-power-and-tva-to-collaborate-on-low-power-demonstration-reactor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2022), “Kairos consortium formed to help develop its reactor technology”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Kairos-Power-consortium-to-develop-its-reactor-technology](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Kairos-Power-consortium-to-develop-its-reactor-technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2019), “NE-19-18417, Develop ASME Section III Division 5 Design Rules for Elevated Temperature Cladded Class A Type 316 Stainless Steel Components”,

[https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-19-18417\\_Kairos.pdf#search=kairos](https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-19-18417_Kairos.pdf#search=kairos) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2017), “RFA-17-14580, Nuclear Energy Advanced Modeling and Simulation Program Thermal-Fluids Test Stand”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2017%20Voucher%20Abstracts/RFA-17-14580\\_Kairos.pdf#search=kairos](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2017%20Voucher%20Abstracts/RFA-17-14580_Kairos.pdf#search=kairos) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2019), “NE-19-17638, Chemical Method Development for Quantifying Oxygen in Beryllium Salts”, [https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-19-17638\\_KairosPower.pdf#search=kairos](https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-19-17638_KairosPower.pdf#search=kairos) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2022), “GAIN announces second round FY 2022 Nuclear Energy Voucher recipients”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2022VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/GAIN2022\\_2ndRoundNEVoucher%20Announcement\\_FINAL.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2022VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/GAIN2022_2ndRoundNEVoucher%20Announcement_FINAL.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2020), “GAIN NE Voucher Recipients FY2016 – FY2021”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/Funding%20Opportunities/Archive/NE\\_VoucherRecipientsConsolidated\\_12.21.2020.pdf#search=2020%20kairos](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/Funding%20Opportunities/Archive/NE_VoucherRecipientsConsolidated_12.21.2020.pdf#search=2020%20kairos) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[10] U.S. Department of Energy (2019), “Department of Energy Announces 2019 Technology Commercialization Fund Projects”, [www.energy.gov/articles/department-energy-announces-2019-technology-commercialization-fund-projects](http://www.energy.gov/articles/department-energy-announces-2019-technology-commercialization-fund-projects) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 23.6 Engagement

[1] Tennessee Government (2021), “Governor Lee, Commissioner Rolfe Announce Kairos Power to Establish Low-Power Demonstration Reactor in Oak Ridge”, [www.tn.gov/ece/news/2021/7/16/governor-lee--commissioner-rolfe-announce-kairos-power-to-establish-low-power-demonstration-reactor-in-oak-ridge.html](http://www.tn.gov/ece/news/2021/7/16/governor-lee--commissioner-rolfe-announce-kairos-power-to-establish-low-power-demonstration-reactor-in-oak-ridge.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Mitchem, S. (2020), “Argonne leads award-winning collaboration with Kairos Power that unveils new simulation of nuclear power plants”, ANL, [www.anl.gov/article/argonne-leads-award-winning-collaboration-with-kairos-power-that-unveils-new-simulation-of-nuclear](http://www.anl.gov/article/argonne-leads-award-winning-collaboration-with-kairos-power-that-unveils-new-simulation-of-nuclear) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Economic Development Department of New Mexico (2019), “Kairos Power Selects Albuquerque for Research and Development Center”, <https://edd.newmexico.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Kairos.pdf> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Office of Nuclear Energy (2020), “Energy Department’s Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program Awards \$30 Million in Initial Funding for Risk Reduction Projects”, U.S. Department of Energy,

[www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Kairos Power (n.d.), “Kairos Power”, webpage, <https://kairopower.consultation.ai/> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[6] City of Oak Ridge (2023), “Statement for NRS’s Kairos Hearing”, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML23268A361> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[7] Kairos Power (2023), “Kairos Power was thrilled to sponsor the East Tennessee Economic Council (ETEC) Annual Meeting this week and applauds Tracy Boatner and team on a successful year bringing economic opportunities to the region!”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7009582333930483713/](http://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7009582333930483713/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[8] Energy, Technology and Environmental Business Association (n.d.), “NUCLEAR”, <https://portal.eteba.org/directory/Search/nuclear-459596> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[9] Oak Ridge Chamber of Commerce (n.d.), “Kairos Power”, [www.oakridgechamber.org/list/member/kairos-power-5010990](http://www.oakridgechamber.org/list/member/kairos-power-5010990) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[10] American Museum of Science & Energy (2023), “Exhibit Opening: Reaction Time: The Fluoride Salt Future. Presented by Kairos Power”, <https://amse.org/event/family-science-saturday-features-kairos-power/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 23.7 Fuel

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “Kairos Power, Los Alamos collaborate to make TRISO fuel”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Kairos-Power,-Los-Alamos-collaborate-to-make-TRISO](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Kairos-Power,-Los-Alamos-collaborate-to-make-TRISO) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Urenco USA (2023), “To achieve cost certainty in our commercial deployments, Kairos Power is making significant investments in infrastructure to manufacture critical components in-house.”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/urencousa\\_to-achieve-cost-certainty-in-our-commercial-activity-7029523474691842048-TPIs/](http://www.linkedin.com/posts/urencousa_to-achieve-cost-certainty-in-our-commercial-activity-7029523474691842048-TPIs/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 24 Last Energy - PWR-20

### 24.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Last Energy (n.d.), “Fully modular, factory made”, [www.lastenergy.com/technology](http://www.lastenergy.com/technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Last Energy (n.d.), “Fully modular, factory made”, [www.lastenergy.com/technology](http://www.lastenergy.com/technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Last Energy (n.d.), “Fully modular, factory made”, [www.lastenergy.com/technology](http://www.lastenergy.com/technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Last Energy (n.d.), “Fully modular, factory made”, [www.lastenergy.com/technology](http://www.lastenergy.com/technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Last Energy (n.d.), “Fully modular, factory made”, [www.lastenergy.com/technology](http://www.lastenergy.com/technology) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 24.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 24.3 Siting

[1] Kraev, K. (2022), “Poland / Enea Group To Work With US-based Last Energy On SMR Development”, NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/enea-group-to-work-with-us-based-last-energy-on-smr-development-6-2-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/enea-group-to-work-with-us-based-last-energy-on-smr-development-6-2-2022) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Dobreanu, I. (2022), “O companie americană va construi un reactor nuclear mic la Pitești” [An American company will build a small nuclear reactor in Pitesti], Economica, [www.economica.net/o-companie-americana-va-construi-un-reactor-mic-modular-la-pitesti\\_567090.html?mc\\_cid=5ea9a43ba0&mc\\_eid=607bd7d763](http://www.economica.net/o-companie-americana-va-construi-un-reactor-mic-modular-la-pitesti_567090.html?mc_cid=5ea9a43ba0&mc_eid=607bd7d763) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Newswire (2023), “Last Energy sets up microreactor deals for Poland and the U.K.”, [www.ans.org/news/article-4868/last-energy-sets-up-microreactor-deals-for-poland-and-the-uk/#:~:text=Startup%20company%20Last%20Energy%20has,%2418.9%20billion%20in%20electricity%20sales](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4868/last-energy-sets-up-microreactor-deals-for-poland-and-the-uk/#:~:text=Startup%20company%20Last%20Energy%20has,%2418.9%20billion%20in%20electricity%20sales) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Nuclear Newswire (2022), “Last Energy signs up for SMR project in Polish industrial zone”, [www.ans.org/news/article-4184/last-energy-signs-up-for-smr-project-in-polish-industrial-zone/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4184/last-energy-signs-up-for-smr-project-in-polish-industrial-zone/) (accessed 23 January 2024).



## 24.4 Financing

[1] Judge, P. (2023), "Last Energy claims to have sold 24 nuclear reactors in the UK for £2.4 billion", Data Centre Dynamics, [www.datacenterdynamics.com/en/news/last-energy-claims-to-have-sold-24-nuclear-reactors-in-the-uk-for-24-billion/](https://www.datacenterdynamics.com/en/news/last-energy-claims-to-have-sold-24-nuclear-reactors-in-the-uk-for-24-billion/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] First Round Capital (n.d.), "Last Energy", <https://firstround.com/companies/?selected=last-energy> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Gigafund (n.d.), "Gigafund", [www.gigafund.com/](http://www.gigafund.com/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] PitchBook (n.d.), "Last Energy", <https://pitchbook.com/profiles/company/265186-36#timeline> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Crunchbase (n.d.), "Last Energy", [www.crunchbase.com/organization/last-energy](http://www.crunchbase.com/organization/last-energy) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Wade, W. (2023), "Last Energy Signs Deals Worth \$19 Billion for Nuclear Plants", Bloomberg News, [www.bnnbloomberg.ca/last-energy-signs-deals-worth-19-billion-for-nuclear-plants-1.1898161](https://www.bnnbloomberg.ca/last-energy-signs-deals-worth-19-billion-for-nuclear-plants-1.1898161) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Forbes (2023), "Bret Kugelmass of Last Energy aims to build his first 10 inexpensive, off-the-shelf fission reactors in eastern Europe.", LinkedIn, [https://ug.linkedin.com/posts/forbes-magazine\\_bret-kugelmass-of-last-energy-aims-to-build-activity-7027272574162112513-HejM](https://ug.linkedin.com/posts/forbes-magazine_bret-kugelmass-of-last-energy-aims-to-build-activity-7027272574162112513-HejM) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Bloomberg (2023), "Last Energy Signs Deals Worth \$19 Billion for Nuclear Plants", Energy Connects, [www.energyconnects.com/news/renewables/2023/march/last-energy-signs-deals-worth-19-billion-for-nuclear-plants/](http://www.energyconnects.com/news/renewables/2023/march/last-energy-signs-deals-worth-19-billion-for-nuclear-plants/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 24.5 Supply Chain

[1] Kraev, K. (2022), "Poland / Enea Group To Work With US-based Last Energy On SMR Development", NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/enea-group-to-work-with-us-based-last-energy-on-smr-development-6-2-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/enea-group-to-work-with-us-based-last-energy-on-smr-development-6-2-2022) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] The Associated Press (2023), "Several US Universities to Experiment With Micro Nuclear Power", Voice of America, [www.voanews.com/a/several-us-universities-to-experiment-with-micro-nuclear-power-/6955392](http://www.voanews.com/a/several-us-universities-to-experiment-with-micro-nuclear-power-/6955392)

[.html#:~:text=Last%20Energy%27s%20demonstration%20unit%20that,2023%2C%20in%20Brooks%20hire%2C%20Texas](#) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Hydrock (2022), "US-based Last Energy appoint Hydrock for micro nuclear strategic safety review", [www.hydrock.com/news/us-based-last-energy-appoint-hydrock-for-micro-nuclear-strategic-safety-review](http://www.hydrock.com/news/us-based-last-energy-appoint-hydrock-for-micro-nuclear-strategic-safety-review) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] News & Star (2022), "Britain's Energy Coast Cluster welcomes Last Energy", [www.newsandstar.co.uk/news/20266206.britains-energy-coast-cluster-welcomes-last-energy/](http://www.newsandstar.co.uk/news/20266206.britains-energy-coast-cluster-welcomes-last-energy/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Cumbria Tourism (n.d.), "Britain's Energy Coast Business Cluster (BECBC)", [www.cumbriatourism.org/directory/britains-energy-coast-business-cluster-becbc/](http://www.cumbriatourism.org/directory/britains-energy-coast-business-cluster-becbc/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[6] Texas Advanced Nuclear Reactor Working Group (n.d.), "Frequently Asked Questions", [www.puc.texas.gov/industry/nuclear/faq.aspx#nuclear-solution-d%20-%20supports%20element%202](http://www.puc.texas.gov/industry/nuclear/faq.aspx#nuclear-solution-d%20-%20supports%20element%202) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[7] Polskie Radio (2023), "Poland eyes modular nuclear power plants", [www.polskieradio.pl/395/7786/artukul/3255553,poland-eyes-modular-nuclear-power-plants](http://www.polskieradio.pl/395/7786/artukul/3255553,poland-eyes-modular-nuclear-power-plants) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[8] Business Insider (2023), "Komunikat ESPI/EBI" [ESPI/EIB announcement], [https://businessinsider.com.pl/gielda/komunikat?fileName=20230822\\_135833\\_1970847335.xml&source=espi](https://businessinsider.com.pl/gielda/komunikat?fileName=20230822_135833_1970847335.xml&source=espi) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 24.6 Engagement

[1] GlobeNewswire (2022), "Last Energy, Enea Group to Develop Small Modular Nuclear Reactors, As Polish Government Prioritizes Energy Security and Net-Zero Goals", [www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2022/06/23/2468500/0/en/Last-Energy-Enea-Group-to-Develop-Small-Modular-Nuclear-Reactors-As-Polish-Government-Prioritizes-Energy-Security-and-Net-Zero-Goals.html](http://www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2022/06/23/2468500/0/en/Last-Energy-Enea-Group-to-Develop-Small-Modular-Nuclear-Reactors-As-Polish-Government-Prioritizes-Energy-Security-and-Net-Zero-Goals.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] UK Parliament (2022), "23 November 2022 - Delivering nuclear power - Oral evidence", <https://committees.parliament.uk/event/14631/formal-meeting-oral-evidence-session/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Bauduin, P. (2023), "Dutch province creates nuclear energy alliance to support energy transition with SMRs", Enlit, [www.enlit.world/nuclear/dutch-province-creates-nuclear-energy-alliance-to-support-energy-transition-with-smrs/#:~:text=The%20Dutch%20province%20of%20Limburg,world%2C%20both%20internationally%20and%20locally](http://www.enlit.world/nuclear/dutch-province-creates-nuclear-energy-alliance-to-support-energy-transition-with-smrs/#:~:text=The%20Dutch%20province%20of%20Limburg,world%2C%20both%20internationally%20and%20locally) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Ministry of Economic Affairs and Climate Policy (2022), “Scenariostudie kernenergie Rapport” [Scenario study nuclear energy Report], <https://hcss.nl/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/Scenariostudie-Kernenergie-2022.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Government of the Netherlands (2021), “Marktconsultatie kernenergie” [Market consultation on nuclear energy], [www.rijksoverheid.nl/documenten/rapporten/2021/07/07/kpmg-marktconsultatie-kernenergie](http://www.rijksoverheid.nl/documenten/rapporten/2021/07/07/kpmg-marktconsultatie-kernenergie) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] UK Parliament (2022), “Nuclear power technologies of the future to be examined by MPs”, <https://committees.parliament.uk/committee/135/science-innovation-and-technology-committee/news/174541/nuclear-power-technologies-of-the-future-to-be-examined-by-mps/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 24.7 Fuel

[1] Last Energy (n.d.), “Specifications”, [www.lastenergy.com/technology#specifications](http://www.lastenergy.com/technology#specifications) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 25 Moltex Energy - Stable Salt Reactor-Wasteburner (SSR-W)

### 25.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): World Nuclear Association (2021), “Molten Salt Reactors”, [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): World Nuclear Association (2021), “Molten Salt Reactors”, [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): World Nuclear Association (2021), “Molten Salt Reactors”, [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: World Nuclear Association (2021), “Molten Salt Reactors”, [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/current-and-future-generation/molten-salt-reactors.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Taylor, T. et al. (2022), “SENSITIVITY TO CHLORINE NUCLEAR DATA IN MOLTEN CHLORIDE FAST REACTORS”, *41st Annual Conference of the Canadian Nuclear Society and 46th Annual CNS/CNA Student Conference*, [www.moltexenergy.com/sensitivity-to-chlorine-nuclear-data-in-molten-chloride-fast-reactors/](http://www.moltexenergy.com/sensitivity-to-chlorine-nuclear-data-in-molten-chloride-fast-reactors/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 25.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2024), “Pre-Licensing Vendor Design Review”, [www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2021), “Phase 1 pre-licensing vendor design review executive summary: Moltex Energy”, [www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/moltex-energy-executive-summary/](http://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/moltex-energy-executive-summary/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 25.3 Siting

[1] Government of Ontario (2022), “A Strategic Plan for the Deployment of Small Modular Reactors”,

[www.ontario.ca/page/strategic-plan-deployment-small-modular-reactors](http://www.ontario.ca/page/strategic-plan-deployment-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2019), “Estonia to Study Siting of Moltex Advanced Reactor”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Estonia-to-study-siting-of-Moltex-advanced-reactor](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Estonia-to-study-siting-of-Moltex-advanced-reactor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] NuclearNewswire (2022), “Bids for SMR Deployment in Estonia Requested”, [www.ans.org/news/article-4353/bids-for-smr-deployment-in-estonia-requested/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4353/bids-for-smr-deployment-in-estonia-requested/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] NB Power (2020), “Industry Partners Form Small Modular Reactor Cluster”, [www.nbpower.com/en/about-us/news-media-centre/news/2020/industry-partners-form-small-modular-reactor-cluster/](http://www.nbpower.com/en/about-us/news-media-centre/news/2020/industry-partners-form-small-modular-reactor-cluster/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 25.4 Financing

[1] Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (2018), “COST SSR (Composite Structural Technologies for SSR)”, <https://arpa-e.energy.gov/technologies/projects/cost-ssr-composite-structural-technologies-ssr> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (2019), “SSR APPLIED – Automated Power Plants: Intelligent, Efficient, and Digitized”, <https://arpa-e.energy.gov/technologies/projects/ssr-applied-automated-power-plants-intelligent-efficient-and-digitized> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2019), “Moltex Energy Raises USD7.5 Million through Crowdfunding”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Moltex-Energy-raises-USD7-5-million-through-crowdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Government of Canada (2021), “Government of Canada Invests in Research and Technology to Create Jobs and Produce Non-Emitting Energy”, [www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2021/03/government-of-canada-invests-in-research-and-technology-to-create-jobs-and-produce-non-emitting-energy.html](http://www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2021/03/government-of-canada-invests-in-research-and-technology-to-create-jobs-and-produce-non-emitting-energy.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Ontario Power Generation (2021), “OPG Collaborating with Moltex to Study Clean Energy Solutions”, [www.opg.com/media\\_releases/opg-collaborating-with-moltex-to-study-clean-energy-solutions/](http://www.opg.com/media_releases/opg-collaborating-with-moltex-to-study-clean-energy-solutions/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Government of the United Kingdom (2020), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Feasibility and Development Project”, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Government of New Brunswick (2023), “Government supports partnership on small modular reactor development”,  
[www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/news/news\\_release.2023.09.0474.html](http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/news/news_release.2023.09.0474.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Moltex Energy (2023), “SNC-Lavalin-Moltex Strategic Alliance Continues to Strengthen Global Outlook for Small Modular Reactors and Spent Nuclear Fuel Recycling”,  
[www.moltexenergy.com/snc-lavalin-moltex-strategic-alliance-continues-to-strengthen-global-outlook-for-small-modular-reactors-and-spent-nuclear-fuel-recycling/](http://www.moltexenergy.com/snc-lavalin-moltex-strategic-alliance-continues-to-strengthen-global-outlook-for-small-modular-reactors-and-spent-nuclear-fuel-recycling/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] McClearn, M. (2023), “Moltex vows to help Canada recycle its nuclear waste. Critics say the byproducts would be even worse”, The Globe and Mail,  
[www.theglobeandmail.com/business/article-moltex-canada-nuclear-waste/](http://www.theglobeandmail.com/business/article-moltex-canada-nuclear-waste/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[10] Foro Nuclear (2019), “Spain-based company IDOM invests in Moltex Energy”,  
[www.foronuclear.org/en/updates/news/spain-based-company-idom-invests-in-moltex-energy/#:~:text=UK%2Dbased%20nuclear%20technology%20company,300MWe%20demonstration%20small%20modular%20reactor](http://www.foronuclear.org/en/updates/news/spain-based-company-idom-invests-in-moltex-energy/#:~:text=UK%2Dbased%20nuclear%20technology%20company,300MWe%20demonstration%20small%20modular%20reactor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 25.5 Supply Chain

[1] Government of Ontario (2022), “A Strategic Plan for the Deployment of Small Modular Reactors”,  
[www.ontario.ca/page/strategic-plan-deployment-small-modular-reactors](http://www.ontario.ca/page/strategic-plan-deployment-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Canadian Manufacturers & Exporters (2022), “Small Modular Reactor (SMR) – Supply Chain Event”,  
<https://cme-mec.ca/connection/small-modular-reactor-smr-supply-chain-event/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] AtkinsRéalis (2022), “SNC-Lavalin announces strategic partnership with Moltex on Small Modular Reactor development, expanding nuclear energy in Canada”,  
[www.snclavalin.com/en/media/trade-releases/2022/13-04-2022](http://www.snclavalin.com/en/media/trade-releases/2022/13-04-2022) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Argonne National Laboratory (2023), “Argonne engineers to drive innovation with three GAIN funding awards”,  
[www.anl.gov/article/argonne-engineers-to-drive-innovation-with-three-gain-funding-awards](http://www.anl.gov/article/argonne-engineers-to-drive-innovation-with-three-gain-funding-awards) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] CISION (2023), “SNC-LAVALIN CHANGING NAME TO ATKINSRÉALIS - A NEW NAME, A NEW ERA”,  
[www.newswire.ca/news-releases/snc-lavalin-changing-name-to-atkinsrealis-a-new-name-a-new-era-837974320.html](http://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/snc-lavalin-changing-name-to-atkinsrealis-a-new-name-a-new-era-837974320.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] IDOM (n.d.), “Design & Engineering for a new Generation IV nuclear reactor”, [www.idom.com/en/project/design-engineering-for-a-new-generation-iv-nuclear-reactor/](http://www.idom.com/en/project/design-engineering-for-a-new-generation-iv-nuclear-reactor/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 25.6 Engagement

[1] Government of New Brunswick (2018), “\$10 Million Committed for Nuclear Research Cluster”, [www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/erd/news/news\\_release.2018.06.0832.html](http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/departments/erd/news/news_release.2018.06.0832.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] SMR Action Plan (2020), “North Shore Micmac District Council (NSMDC)”, <https://smractionplan.ca/content/north-shore-micmac-district-council-nsmdc> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] University of New Brunswick (2021), “UNB Receives Funding to Further Intensify SMR Cluster participation”, <https://blogs.unb.ca/newsroom/2021/03/unb-receives-funding-to-further-intensify-smr-cluster-participation.php> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Moltex Clean Energy (n.d.), “Moltex Announces High Level Advisory Committee for Canada”, [www.moltexenergy.com/moltex-announces-high-level-advisory-committee-for-canada/](http://www.moltexenergy.com/moltex-announces-high-level-advisory-committee-for-canada/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Government of Canada (2021), “Government of Canada Invests in Research and Technology to Create Jobs and Produce Non-Emitting Energy”, [www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2021/03/government-of-canada-invests-in-research-and-technology-to-create-jobs-and-produce-non-emitting-energy.html](http://www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2021/03/government-of-canada-invests-in-research-and-technology-to-create-jobs-and-produce-non-emitting-energy.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Government of New Brunswick (2022), “Advanced Small Modular Reactor Event Brings Together Energy Industry Leaders”, [www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/news/news\\_release.2022.06.0312.html](http://www2.gnb.ca/content/gnb/en/news/news_release.2022.06.0312.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] NationTalk (2023), “Moltex and ARC Clean Technology to sponsor and exhibit at Indigenous-Led Energy Symposium”, <https://nationtalk.ca/story/moltex-and-arc-clean-technology-to-sponsor-and-exhibit-at-indigenous-led-energy-symposium> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] The Joint Economic Development Initiative (2023), “Golf Tournament”, webpage, <https://jedinb.ca/golf-tournament> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[9] ARC Clean Technology (2023), “Over the weekend, ARC was in Ugpi' Ganjic First Nation (Eel River Bar) for another Powwow!”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7099410139467628544/](http://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7099410139467628544/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[10] Atlantica Centre for Energy (n.d.), “Our Partners”, webpage, [www.atlanticaenergy.org/about-us/#our-partners](http://www.atlanticaenergy.org/about-us/#our-partners) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[11] CISION (2023), “North Shore Mi'kmaq Tribal Council and member communities announce historic equity agreements with Moltex and ARC Clean Technology” [www.newswire.ca/news-releases/north-shore-mi-kmaq-tribal-council-and-member-communities-announce-historic-equity-agreements-with-moltex-and-arc-clean-technology-898999437.html](http://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/north-shore-mi-kmaq-tribal-council-and-member-communities-announce-historic-equity-agreements-with-moltex-and-arc-clean-technology-898999437.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 25.7 Fuel

[1] Canadian Nuclear Laboratories (2020), “CNL & Moltex Energy Partner on SMR Fuel Research”, [www.cnl.ca/cnl-moltex-energy-partner-on-smr-fuel-research/](http://www.cnl.ca/cnl-moltex-energy-partner-on-smr-fuel-research/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] University Network of Excellence in Nuclear Engineering (2021), “University of New Brunswick among Several Partners Working with OPG, Moltex on Clean Energy Solutions”, <https://unene.ca/2021/04/university-of-new-brunswick-among-several-partners-working-with-opg-moltex-on-clean-energy-solutions/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] University of New Brunswick (2021), “UNB Receives Funding to Further Intensify SMR Cluster Participation”, <https://blogs.unb.ca/newsroom/2021/03/unb-receives-funding-to-further-intensify-smr-cluster-participation.php> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2023), “Moltex announces waste recycling breakthrough”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Moltex-announces-waste-recycling-breakthrough](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Moltex-announces-waste-recycling-breakthrough) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Huddle (2022), “Moltex Offers A Glimpse Of New Brunswick’s Nuclear Future”, <https://huddle.today/2022/11/01/moltex-offers-a-glimpse-of-new-brunswicks-nuclear-future/> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[6] Dalton, D. (2023), “Moltex ‘Significantly Derisks’ Innovative Recycled Fuel Process”, NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/moltex-significantly-derisks-innovative-recycled-fuel-process-11-3-2023](http://www.nucnet.org/news/moltex-significantly-derisks-innovative-recycled-fuel-process-11-3-2023) (accessed 18 January 2024).



## 26 MoltexFLEX – FLEX

### 26.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): World Nuclear News (2023), “Tweaks to FLEX design sees boost in power output”,  
<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Tweaks-to-FLEX-design-sees-boost-in-power-output>  
(accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): World Nuclear News (2023), “Tweaks to FLEX design sees boost in power output”,  
<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Tweaks-to-FLEX-design-sees-boost-in-power-output>  
(accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): World Nuclear News (2023), “Tweaks to FLEX design sees boost in power output”,  
<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Tweaks-to-FLEX-design-sees-boost-in-power-output>  
(accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: moltexFLEX (n.d.), “The world needs flexible energy to complement renewables.”, webpage,  
[www.moltexflex.com/](http://www.moltexflex.com/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Nuclear Engineering International (2023), “The next step in molten salt reactor evolution”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/features/featurethe-next-step-in-molten-salt-reactor-evolution-10902253/](http://www.neimagazine.com/features/featurethe-next-step-in-molten-salt-reactor-evolution-10902253/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 26.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 26.3 Siting

N/A

### 26.4 Financing

[1] Dunne, R. (2023), "British nuclear technology developer MoltexFLEX receives £1.3m grant from U.K. government", Mugglehead, <https://mugglehead.com/british-nuclear-technology-developer-moltexflex-receives-1-3m-grant-from-u-k-government/> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Department for Energy Security & Net Zero (2023), "Nuclear Fuel Fund successful projects", Gov.uk, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/nuclear-fuel-fund-nff-projects-awarded-funding/nuclear-fuel-fund-successful-projects](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/nuclear-fuel-fund-nff-projects-awarded-funding/nuclear-fuel-fund-successful-projects) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2023), "MoltexFLEX wins grant for graphite research", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/MoltexFLEX-wins-grant-for-graphite-research](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/MoltexFLEX-wins-grant-for-graphite-research) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 26.5 Supply Chain

[1] Jacobs (2020), "Jacobs Selected by Moltex Energy to Help Develop New Type of Nuclear Power Reactor", [www.jacobs.com/newsroom/press-release/jacobs-selected-moltex-energy-help-develop-new-type-nuclear-power-reactor](http://www.jacobs.com/newsroom/press-release/jacobs-selected-moltex-energy-help-develop-new-type-nuclear-power-reactor) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2023), "MoltexFLEX to develop technology to measure molten salt characteristics", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsmoltexflex-to-develop-technology-to-measure-molten-salt-characteristics-10713360](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsmoltexflex-to-develop-technology-to-measure-molten-salt-characteristics-10713360) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2023), "MoltexFLEX awarded UK research grant to study graphite", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsmoltexflex-awarded-uk-research-grant-to-study-graphite-10564029](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsmoltexflex-awarded-uk-research-grant-to-study-graphite-10564029) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Hydrock (2023), "MoltexFLEX appoints Hydrock on safety strategy for game-changing energy technology", [www.hydrock.com/news/moltexflex-appoints-hydrock-on-safety-strategy-for-game-changing-energy-technology](http://www.hydrock.com/news/moltexflex-appoints-hydrock-on-safety-strategy-for-game-changing-energy-technology) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 26.6 Engagement

[1] Parliamentlive.tv (2022), "Science and Technology Committee Wednesday 23 November 2022", UK Parliament, <https://parliamentlive.tv/event/index/55ed1ece-e78b-4aad-bf11-548fed9f3316> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] UK Parliament (2022), “Written evidence from MoltexFLEX (NCL0038)”, <https://committees.parliament.uk/writtenevidence/111951/pdf/> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] All Party Parliamentary Group on Small Modular Reactors (2022), “New Nuclear with IP3 and Moltex Flex”, [www.smrappg.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/221207-IP3-and-Moltex-Flex-Meeting-3.pdf](http://www.smrappg.com/wp-content/uploads/2023/03/221207-IP3-and-Moltex-Flex-Meeting-3.pdf) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Okell, N. (2021), “Charlotte Nichols MP visits Moltex nuclear lab in Birchwood”, Warrington Guardian, [www.warringtonguardian.co.uk/news/19720040.charlotte-nichols-mp-visits-moltex-nuclear-lab-birchwood/](http://www.warringtonguardian.co.uk/news/19720040.charlotte-nichols-mp-visits-moltex-nuclear-lab-birchwood/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Skentelbery, G. (2023), “Minister sees how Birchwood business MoltexFLEX is leading the way in nuclear science”, Warrington Worldwide, [www.warrington-worldwide.co.uk/2023/04/24/minister-sees-how-birchwood-business-moltexflex-is-leading-the-way-in-nuclear-science/](http://www.warrington-worldwide.co.uk/2023/04/24/minister-sees-how-birchwood-business-moltexflex-is-leading-the-way-in-nuclear-science/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[6] moltexFLEX (n.d.), “BBC Radio Merseyside interview”, [www.moltexflex.com/bbc-radio-merseyside-interview/](http://www.moltexflex.com/bbc-radio-merseyside-interview/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[7] moltexFLEX (n.d.), “BBC podcast: New Nuclear”, [www.moltexflex.com/bbc-podcast-new-nuclear/](http://www.moltexflex.com/bbc-podcast-new-nuclear/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[8] Renewable Energy Magazine (2023), “MoltexFLEX Wins Green Builders of Tomorrow Competition”, [www.renewableenergymagazine.com/panorama/moltexflex-wins-green-builders-of-tomorrow-competition-20230427](http://www.renewableenergymagazine.com/panorama/moltexflex-wins-green-builders-of-tomorrow-competition-20230427) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[9] BBC (2022), “New Nuclear”, [www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/m000z79l](http://www.bbc.co.uk/programmes/m000z79l) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 26.7 Fuel

[1] Utility Week (2022), “Molten salt nuclear reactors to power 40,000 homes”, <https://utilityweek.co.uk/molten-salt-nuclear-reactors-to-power-40000-homes/> (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Department for Energy Security & Net Zero (2023), “Nuclear Fuel Fund successful projects”, Gov.uk, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/nuclear-fuel-fund-nff-projects-awarded-funding/nuclear-fuel-fund-successful-projects](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/nuclear-fuel-fund-nff-projects-awarded-funding/nuclear-fuel-fund-successful-projects) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 27 NAAREA – XAMR

### 27.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): NAAREA (n.d.), “carbon-free & decentralized energy”, webpage, [www.naarea.fr/en](http://www.naarea.fr/en) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): NAAREA (n.d.), “carbon-free & decentralized energy”, webpage, [www.naarea.fr/en](http://www.naarea.fr/en) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): NAAREA (n.d.), “carbon-free & decentralized energy”, webpage, [www.naarea.fr/en](http://www.naarea.fr/en) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: NAAREA (n.d.), “LA TECHNOLOGIE NAAREA”, webpage, [www.naarea.fr/fr/technologie-naarea](http://www.naarea.fr/fr/technologie-naarea) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): NAAREA (n.d.), “LA TECHNOLOGIE NAAREA”, webpage, [www.naarea.fr/fr/technologie-naarea](http://www.naarea.fr/fr/technologie-naarea) (accessed 18 January 2024).

### 27.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 27.3 Siting

N/A

### 27.4 Financing

[1] Kraev, K. (2023), “SMR Developer Gets €10 Million Grant For XAMR Project, Targets 2027 Prototype”, NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/smr-developer-gets-eur10-million-grant-for-xamr-project-targets-2027-prototype-7-1-2023](http://www.nucnet.org/news/smr-developer-gets-eur10-million-grant-for-xamr-project-targets-2027-prototype-7-1-2023) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] La Mission French Tech (2023), “French Tech 2030”, Gouvernement de la République française, <https://lafrenchtech.gouv.fr/fr/programme/french-tech-2030/> (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 27.5 Supply Chain

[1] Assystem (2021), “NAAREA ET ASSYSTEM ANNONCENT LA SIGNATURE D’UN ACCORD DE COOPÉRATION POUR LA CONSTRUCTION D’UN MICRO-GÉNÉRATEUR NUCLÉAIRE”, [www.assystem.com/fr/actualites/naarea-et-assystem-annoncent-la-signature-dun-accord-de-cooperation/](http://www.assystem.com/fr/actualites/naarea-et-assystem-annoncent-la-signature-dun-accord-de-cooperation/) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Enerzine (2023), “Carbure de silicium : le matériau clé pour les réacteurs nucléaires de demain”, [www.enerzine.com/carbure-de-silicium-le-materiau-cle-pour-les-reacteurs-nucleaires-de-demain/69488-2023-10](http://www.enerzine.com/carbure-de-silicium-le-materiau-cle-pour-les-reacteurs-nucleaires-de-demain/69488-2023-10) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 27.6 Engagement

[1] Motte, M. (2023), “Jean-Luc Alexandre (Naarea) : “Nous installerons nos micro-réacteurs nucléaires au plus près des clients»”, l'Opinion [www.lopinion.fr/economie/jean-luc-alexandre-naarea-nous-installerons-nos-micro-reacteurs-nucleaires-au-plus-pres-des-clients](http://www.lopinion.fr/economie/jean-luc-alexandre-naarea-nous-installerons-nos-micro-reacteurs-nucleaires-au-plus-pres-des-clients) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[2] Rouat, S. (2023), “EXCLU. Première mondiale pour le petit réacteur nucléaire de la start-up française Naarea”, Sciences et Avenir, [www.sciencesetavenir.fr/nature-environnement/nucleaire/exclu-premiere-mondiale-pour-le-petit-reacteur-nucleaire-de-la-start-up-francaise-naarea\\_174298](http://www.sciencesetavenir.fr/nature-environnement/nucleaire/exclu-premiere-mondiale-pour-le-petit-reacteur-nucleaire-de-la-start-up-francaise-naarea_174298) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[3] Europe 1 YouTube channel (12 June 2023), “Nucléaire : Naarea propose “une nouvelle technologie beaucoup plus sûre” (Jean-Luc Alexandre)”, [www.youtube.com/watch?v=L4LS8TQeDo0](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=L4LS8TQeDo0) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Bregeon, M. (2023), “Avec mes collègues Paul Midy et Antoine Armand chez NAAREA pour échanger sur leur projet de réacteurs à sel fondu, qui utilisent les déchets à longue vie du parc, pour un nouveau nucléaire durable !”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/maud-bregeon-23528164\\_avec-mes-coll%C3%A8gues-paul-midy-et-antoine-armand-activity-7066444190787760128-ieaV?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](http://www.linkedin.com/posts/maud-bregeon-23528164_avec-mes-coll%C3%A8gues-paul-midy-et-antoine-armand-activity-7066444190787760128-ieaV?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_desktop) (accessed 18 January 2024).

[4] Schellenberger, R. (2023), “Visite de l’entreprise NAAREA”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/rapha%C3%ABl-schellenberger-4000ab176\\_visite-de-lentreprise-naarea-ce-activity-7120777812289933312-4me](http://www.linkedin.com/posts/rapha%C3%ABl-schellenberger-4000ab176_visite-de-lentreprise-naarea-ce-activity-7120777812289933312-4me) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 27.7 Fuel

[1] ROBATEL (2023), "SMR project Collaboration",  
[www.robatel.fr/en/collaboration-projet-smr/](http://www.robatel.fr/en/collaboration-projet-smr/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 28 NCBJ (National Centre for Nuclear Research) – HTGR-POLA

### 28.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Sobolewski, J. (2023), “Research and development in SMR technologies - HTGR, a promising technology -”, National Centre for Nuclear Research, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski\\_v4.pdf](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski_v4.pdf) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Sobolewski, J. (2023), “Research and development in SMR technologies - HTGR, a promising technology -”, National Centre for Nuclear Research, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski\\_v4.pdf](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski_v4.pdf) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Sobolewski, J. (2023), “Research and development in SMR technologies - HTGR, a promising technology -”, National Centre for Nuclear Research, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski\\_v4.pdf](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski_v4.pdf) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[4] Fuel Type: Sobolewski, J. (2023), “Research and development in SMR technologies - HTGR, a promising technology -”, National Centre for Nuclear Research, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski\\_v4.pdf](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski_v4.pdf) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Sobolewski, J. (2023), “Research and development in SMR technologies - HTGR, a promising technology -”, National Centre for Nuclear Research, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski\\_v4.pdf](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski_v4.pdf) (accessed 1 December 2023).

### 28.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Sobolewski, J. (2023), “Research and development in SMR technologies - HTGR, a promising technology -”, National Centre for Nuclear Research, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski\\_v4.pdf](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski_v4.pdf) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] National Centre for Nuclear Research (2021), “Realizacja prac projektowych reaktora HTGR – umowa podpisana” [Implementation of design works for the HTGR reactor - contract signed], [www.ncbj.gov.pl/aktualnosci/realizacja-prac-projektowych-reaktora-htgr-umowa-podpisana](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/aktualnosci/realizacja-prac-projektowych-reaktora-htgr-umowa-podpisana) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[3] National Centre for Nuclear Research (2022), “Arrangements in Tokyo - the next stage of Japanese-Polish cooperation in the field of high-temperature reactor technology”, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/en/aktualnosci/arrangements-tokyo-next-stage-japanese-polish-cooperation-field-high-temperature-reactor](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/en/aktualnosci/arrangements-tokyo-next-stage-japanese-polish-cooperation-field-high-temperature-reactor) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[4] Skrzypek, E. et al. (2022), “Pre-Conceptual Design of the Research High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor TeResa for Non-Electrical Applications”, *Energies* 2022, Volume 15(6): 2084, <https://doi.org/10.3390/en15062084> (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 28.3 Siting

[1] Skrzypek, E. K. et al. (2022), "Pre-Conceptual Design of the Research High-Temperature Gas-Cooled Reactor TeResa for Non-Electrical Applications", *Energies*, Volume 15(6): 2084, <https://doi.org/10.3390/en15062084> (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] National Centre for Nuclear Research (n.d.), "The MARIA research reactor", [www.ncbj.gov.pl/en/o-nas/maria-research-reactor](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/en/o-nas/maria-research-reactor) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[3] Krzysztozek, G. (2016), "The Characteristics and Irradiation Capabilities of MARIA Research Reactor in NCBJ Świerk", *EPJ Web of Conferences*, Volume 115: 01004, DOI: 10.1051/epjconf/201611501004 (accessed 1 December 2023).

### 28.4 Financing

[1] Sobolewski, J. (2023), "Research and development in SMR technologies - HTGR, a promising technology -", National Centre for Nuclear Research, [www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski\\_v4.pdf](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/sites/default/files/zpp-j.sobolewski_v4.pdf) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] GoHTR (2023), "Przygotowanie instrumentów prawnych, organizacyjnych i technicznych do wdrażania reaktorów HTR." [Preparation of legal, organizational and technical instruments for the implementation of HTR reactors.], National Centre for Nuclear Research, <https://gohtr.pl/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 28.5 Supply Chain

[1] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (2023), "Cooperation on Polish HTGR Research Reactor - Further Research Cooperation Contract for Completion of Basic Design Signed", [www.jaea.go.jp/english/news/press/2023/033102/](http://www.jaea.go.jp/english/news/press/2023/033102/) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] National Centre for Nuclear Research (2023), "Signing of another contract as part of research cooperation for the implementation of the basic design of the HTGR research reactor", [www.ncbj.gov.pl/en/aktualnosci/signing-another-contract-part-research-cooperation-implementation-basic-design-htgr](http://www.ncbj.gov.pl/en/aktualnosci/signing-another-contract-part-research-cooperation-implementation-basic-design-htgr) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[3] National Centre for Nuclear Research (2023), "Zawiadomienie o wyborze najkorzystniejszej oferty" [Notice of selection of the most advantageous offer], [https://platformazakupowa.pl/file/get\\_new/267459bdcf493a66cb2d52f32fd802b3.pdf](https://platformazakupowa.pl/file/get_new/267459bdcf493a66cb2d52f32fd802b3.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).



## 28.6 Engagement

[1] Instytut Chemii i Techniki Jądrowej (2023), “Postępy Techniki Jądrowej” [Advances in Nuclear Technology],

[www.ichtj.waw.pl/ptj/Pliki/ptj2023no1.pdf](http://www.ichtj.waw.pl/ptj/Pliki/ptj2023no1.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[2] Instytut Dyplomacji Gospodarczej (n.d.), “Atomowa Dyplomacja” [Atomic Diplomacy],

<https://idegroup.pl/atomowa-dyplomacja-1%E2%80%A2> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[3] Instytut Dyplomacji Gospodarczej (2022), “Atomowa Dyplomacja : Społeczna i ekspercka wizje energetyki jądrowej w Polsce” [Atomic Diplomacy : Public and expert visions of nuclear power in Poland], Facebook,

[www.facebook.com/GospoDyplomacja/videos/5924029194308176/](https://www.facebook.com/GospoDyplomacja/videos/5924029194308176/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 28.7 Fuel

[1] Japan Atomic Energy Agency (2023), “Cooperation on Polish HTGR Research Reactor - Further Research Cooperation Contract for Completion of Basic Design Signed”,

[www.jaea.go.jp/english/news/press/2023/033102/](http://www.jaea.go.jp/english/news/press/2023/033102/) (accessed 1 December 2023).

## 29 newcleo – LFR-AS-200

### 29.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): N/A

### 29.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2023), “Advanced Nuclear Technologies”, GOV.UK,

[www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-nuclear-technologies/advanced-nuclear-technologies](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-nuclear-technologies/advanced-nuclear-technologies) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (2023), “Advanced Nuclear Technologies”, GOV.UK,

<https://web.archive.org/web/20230106102511/https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-nuclear-technologies/advanced-nuclear-technologies> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Lague, P. (2023), “Enel and newcleo partner on fourth-generation nuclear technology”, Power Engineering International,

[www.powerengineeringint.com/nuclear/enel-and-newcleo-partner-on-fourth-generation-nuclear-technology/](http://www.powerengineeringint.com/nuclear/enel-and-newcleo-partner-on-fourth-generation-nuclear-technology/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] 35e conférence des CLI (2023), “35e Conférence des CLI Synthèse des échanges”,

[www.asn.fr/content/download/193969/file/Synth%C3%A8se%20des%20%C3%A9changes\\_35e%20conf%C3%A9rence%20des%20CLI.pdf](http://www.asn.fr/content/download/193969/file/Synth%C3%A8se%20des%20%C3%A9changes_35e%20conf%C3%A9rence%20des%20CLI.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] CNE2 (2023), “COMMISSION NATIONALE D’ÉVALUATION”, [https://cne2.fr/telechargements/RAPPORT\\_CNE2\\_17\\_2023.pdf](https://cne2.fr/telechargements/RAPPORT_CNE2_17_2023.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 29.3 Siting

N/A

### 29.4 Financing

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “Newcleo, ENEA to cooperate on advanced reactors”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo,-ENEA-to-cooperate-on-advanced-reactors](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo,-ENEA-to-cooperate-on-advanced-reactors) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Mathis, W. (2022), “Nuclear Power Startup Newcleo Raises \$315 Million for UK, France Expansion”, Bloomberg UK, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-06-20/nuclear-power-startup-newcleo-raises-315-million-for-uk-france-expansion#xj4y7vzkg](http://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-06-20/nuclear-power-startup-newcleo-raises-315-million-for-uk-france-expansion#xj4y7vzkg) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), “Newcleo raises USD316 million, talks with Orano”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo-raises-USD316-million,-talks-with-Orano](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo-raises-USD316-million,-talks-with-Orano) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Reuters (2023), “Nuclear technology company newcleo plans to raise up to 1 bln euros”, [www.reuters.com/article/britain-france-nuclear-idUSFWN35R01K](http://www.reuters.com/article/britain-france-nuclear-idUSFWN35R01K) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Gouvernement de la République française (2023), “France 2030 accélère le nucléaire de demain en misant sur la formation et l’innovation”, [www.gouvernement.fr/france-2030-accelere-le-nucleaire-de-demain-en-misant-sur-la-formation-et-l-innovation](http://www.gouvernement.fr/france-2030-accelere-le-nucleaire-de-demain-en-misant-sur-la-formation-et-l-innovation) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] la Repubblica (2023), “Premio Primo Round ITW23, come investire in startup secondo Stefano Buono (Newcleo e LIFTT)” [ITW23 First Round Award, how to invest in startups according to Stefano Buono (Newcleo and LIFTT)], <https://video.repubblica.it/tecnologia/dossier/italian-tech-week/premio-primo-round-itw23-come-investire-in-startup-secondo-stefano-buono-newcleo-e-liftt/452760/453723> (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 29.5 Supply Chain

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “Newcleo, ENEA to cooperate on advanced reactors”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo,-ENEA-to-cooperate-on-advanced-reactors](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo,-ENEA-to-cooperate-on-advanced-reactors) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Lague, P. (2023), “Enel and newcleo partner on fourth-generation nuclear technology”, Power Engineering International, [www.powerengineeringint.com/nuclear/enel-and-newcleo-partner-on-fourth-generation-nuclear-technology/](http://www.powerengineeringint.com/nuclear/enel-and-newcleo-partner-on-fourth-generation-nuclear-technology/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Forbes (2023), “La startup italiana newcleo accelera sui reattori nucleari: ha comprato Rüttschi Group per 69 milioni” [Italian startup newcleo accelerates on nuclear reactors: bought Rüttschi Group for 69 million], <https://forbes.it/2023/08/07/newcleo-compra-rutschi-group-69-milioni/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[8] World Nuclear News (2023), “Newcleo and Tosto Group team up on LFR development”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo-and-Tosto-Group-team-up-on-LFR-development](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo-and-Tosto-Group-team-up-on-LFR-development) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[15] Chiesa, F. (2023), “Nucleare, newcleo fa shopping in Italia per costruire il primo reattore in Francia” [Nuclear, newcleo shops in Italy to build first reactor in France], ENERGIA, [www.corriere.it/economia/energie/notizie/nucleare-newcleo-fa-shopping-italia-costruire-primo-reattore-francia-93a5ee7c-0543-11ee-874a-78bf24a95c4.shtml](http://www.corriere.it/economia/energie/notizie/nucleare-newcleo-fa-shopping-italia-costruire-primo-reattore-francia-93a5ee7c-0543-11ee-874a-78bf24a95c4.shtml) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 29.6 Engagement

[1] Newcleo (2023), “Newcleo est fier de parrainer la promotion 2026 Génie des matériaux de l’INSA Lyon - Institut National des Sciences Appliquées de Lyon !”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7137869985854496770](http://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7137869985854496770) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[2] Newcleo (2023), “Un grand merci à IMT Mines Alès et à Ecole Nationale Supérieure de Chimie de Montpellier !”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7123222986697924609](http://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7123222986697924609) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[3] Newcleo (2023), “On 5 September, newcleo guested at the “Climate and Energy: What Choices for the Future?” event hosted by the University of Turin during the 49th National Congress of the Division of Physical Chemistry, promoted by the Italian Chemical Society.”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7105924211033939968](http://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7105924211033939968) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Newcleo (2023), “It’s university fair season – and we’re out on the search for the best and brightest of the next generation of nuclear professionals!”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7118282457245704192](http://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7118282457245704192) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] Newcleo (2023), “Vendredi 21 avril, Journée mondiale de la créativité et de l'innovation : nos experts étaient présents à l'IMT Mines Alès pour récompenser l'équipe gagnante du Challenge Créativité 2023, lancé il y a 1 mois !”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7056629244855996416](https://www.linkedin.com/feed/update/urn:li:activity:7056629244855996416) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] Città metropolitana di Bologna (2023), “Brasimone, newcleo racconta il progetto che porterà sul territorio 50 milioni di euro di investimenti in ricerca e sviluppo” [Brasimone, newcleo talks about the project that will bring 50 million euros of investments in research and development to the area], [www.cittametropolitana.bo.it/portale/Home/Archivio\\_news/Brasimone\\_newcleo\\_racconta\\_il\\_progetto\\_che\\_portera\\_sul\\_territorio\\_50\\_milioni\\_di\\_euro\\_di\\_investimenti\\_in\\_ricerca\\_e\\_sviluppo](https://www.cittametropolitana.bo.it/portale/Home/Archivio_news/Brasimone_newcleo_racconta_il_progetto_che_portera_sul_territorio_50_milioni_di_euro_di_investimenti_in_ricerca_e_sviluppo) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[7] Moragues, M. (2023), “Nous construisons la filière industrielle des réacteurs nucléaires au plomb », lance Stefano Bueno, PDG de Newcleo”, L'USINENNOUVELLE, [www.usinenouvelle.com/article/nous-construisons-la-filiere-industrielle-des-reacteurs-nucleaires-au-plomb-lance-stefano-buono-pdg-de-newcleo.N2195048](https://www.usinenouvelle.com/article/nous-construisons-la-filiere-industrielle-des-reacteurs-nucleaires-au-plomb-lance-stefano-buono-pdg-de-newcleo.N2195048) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[8] Mustoe, H. (2023), “France is more supportive of us than Britain, says UK nuclear startup”, The Telegraph, , [www.telegraph.co.uk/business/2023/09/17/newcleo-stefano-buono-france-more-supportive-than-uk/](https://www.telegraph.co.uk/business/2023/09/17/newcleo-stefano-buono-france-more-supportive-than-uk/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[9] Alto potenziale (2023), “Ep.3: Il nucleare di quarta generazione” [Ep.3: Fourth generation nuclear power], Spotify, <https://open.spotify.com/episode/4wELeVzHosEUIZ9kNDAftQ?si=e74c731d8ec7406d&nd=1> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[10] Bose, S. (2023), “Net Hero Podcast – No more nuclear waste?”, future Net Zero, [www.futurenetzero.com/2023/05/31/net-hero-podcast-stefano-buono/](https://www.futurenetzero.com/2023/05/31/net-hero-podcast-stefano-buono/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[11] World Economic Forum (2023), “The energy transition moonshot: 4 CEOs explain innovations that will transform our world”, [www.weforum.org/agenda/2023/04/energy-transition-innovation-ceos-explain/](https://www.weforum.org/agenda/2023/04/energy-transition-innovation-ceos-explain/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 29.7 Fuel

[1] Mathis, W. (2022), “Nuclear Power Startup Newcleo Raises \$315 Million for UK, France Expansion”, Bloomberg UK, [www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-06-20/nuclear-power-startup-newcleo-raises-315-million-for-uk-france-expansion#xj4y7vzkg](https://www.bloomberg.com/news/articles/2022-06-20/nuclear-power-startup-newcleo-raises-315-million-for-uk-france-expansion#xj4y7vzkg) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), "Newcleo raises USD316 million, talks with Orano", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo-raises-USD316-million,-talks-with-Orano](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Newcleo-raises-USD316-million,-talks-with-Orano) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Reuters (2023), "Nuclear technology company newcleo plans to raise up to 1 bln euros", [www.reuters.com/article/britain-france-nuclear-idUSFWN35R01K](http://www.reuters.com/article/britain-france-nuclear-idUSFWN35R01K) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Nuclear Engineering International (2023), "Newcleo and NLL to collaborate on advanced reactor development", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnewcleo-and-nll-to-collaborate-on-advanced-reactor-development-11157910](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnewcleo-and-nll-to-collaborate-on-advanced-reactor-development-11157910) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 30 NIKIET (N.A. Dollezhal Research and Design Institute of Power Engineering) - BREST-OD-300

### 30.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Generation IV International Forum (2021), "GIF LEAD-COOLED FAST REACTOR",  
[www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2021-11/lfr\\_prpp\\_white\\_paper\\_2021\\_final\\_221\\_02021-clean2\\_2021-11-10\\_13-49-32\\_287.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2021-11/lfr_prpp_white_paper_2021_final_221_02021-clean2_2021-11-10_13-49-32_287.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Generation IV International Forum (2021), "GIF LEAD-COOLED FAST REACTOR",  
[www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2021-11/lfr\\_prpp\\_white\\_paper\\_2021\\_final\\_221\\_02021-clean2\\_2021-11-10\\_13-49-32\\_287.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2021-11/lfr_prpp_white_paper_2021_final_221_02021-clean2_2021-11-10_13-49-32_287.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Rosatom (2021), "ROSATOM starts construction of unique power unit with BREST-OD-300 fast neutron reactor",  
<https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-starts-construction-of-unique-power-unit-with-brest-od-300-fast-neutron-reactor/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Rosatom (2021), "ROSATOM starts construction of unique power unit with BREST-OD-300 fast neutron reactor",  
<https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-starts-construction-of-unique-power-unit-with-brest-od-300-fast-neutron-reactor/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Dragunov, Y. G. et al. (2015), "Lead-Cooled Fast-Neutron Reactor (BREST)", Rosatom,  
[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df10/day-3/04.Lemekhov\\_Russia.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df10/day-3/04.Lemekhov_Russia.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Rosatom (2023), "Rosatom: a Breakthrough",  
<https://rosatomnewsletter.com/2021/07/28/rosatom-a-breakthrough/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 30.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Rosatom (2021), "Rostekhnadzor issued the license to build BREST-OD-300 reactor",  
<https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rostechnadzor-issued-the-license-to-build-brest-od-300-reactor-/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] TVEL (2021), "Rosatom starts construction of unique power unit with BREST-OD-300 fast neutron reactor",  
[www.tvel.ru/en/press-center/news/?ELEMENT\\_ID=8787](http://www.tvel.ru/en/press-center/news/?ELEMENT_ID=8787) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2021), “Rosatom 'plans new nuclear technology exports’”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Rosatom-plans-new-nuclear-technology-exports> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Ferapontov, A. (2023), “Licensing of new designs: BREST-300, RITM-200 (land deployment)”, Multinational Design Evaluation Programme, [www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFerapontov.pdf](http://www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFerapontov.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 30.3 Siting

[1] TVEL (2021), “Rosatom starts construction of unique power unit with BREST-OD-300 fast neutron reactor”, [www.tvel.ru/en/press-center/news/?ELEMENT\\_ID=8787](http://www.tvel.ru/en/press-center/news/?ELEMENT_ID=8787) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Rosatom (2021), “ROSATOM starts construction of unique power unit with BREST-OD-300 fast neutron reactor”, <https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-starts-construction-of-unique-power-unit-with-brest-od-300-fast-neutron-reactor/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), “Base plate for BREST reactor delivered to site”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Base-plate-for-BREST-reactor-delivered-to-site> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] ROSATOM (2023), “Lead-Cooled Reactor Made Tangible”, <https://rosatomnewsletter.com/2023/05/29/lead-cooled-reactor-made-tangible/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 30.4 Financing

[1] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), “Russian government allocates about RUB100 billion for new nuclear projects”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussian-government-allocates-about-rub100-billion-for-new-nuclear-projects-9481402](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussian-government-allocates-about-rub100-billion-for-new-nuclear-projects-9481402) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Соколов, А. (2022), “На развитие атомных технологий государство готово направить почти 100 млрд рублей” [The state is ready to allocate almost 100 billion rubles for the development of nuclear technologies], Rosatom, <https://strana-rosatom.ru/2022/02/22/na-razvitie-atomnyh-tehnologij-gosud/> (accessed 24 January 2024).



[3] World Nuclear News (2021), “Rosatom 'plans new nuclear technology exports’”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Rosatom-plans-new-nuclear-technology-exports> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] РИА Томск (2017), “Rosatom ready to spend up to 1.1 billion rub for BREST-300 researches”, [www.riatomsk.ru/article/20170126/rosatom-ready-to-spend-up-to-11-billion-rub-for-brest-300-researches/](http://www.riatomsk.ru/article/20170126/rosatom-ready-to-spend-up-to-11-billion-rub-for-brest-300-researches/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Proctor, D. (2021), “Nuclear First—Work Starts on Russian Fast Neutron Reactor”, POWER, [www.powermag.com/nuclear-first-work-starts-on-russian-fast-neutron-reactor/](http://www.powermag.com/nuclear-first-work-starts-on-russian-fast-neutron-reactor/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Rosatom (2021), “Proryv: Breaking Through”, <https://rosatomnewsletter.com/2021/12/01/proryv-breaking-through/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] TVEL (2017), “Innovative Activities in the Nuclear Industry”, <http://tvel2017.ru/innovative-policy/en/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] World Nuclear Association (2010), “Nuclear Power in Russia”, [https://atompool.ru/images/data/gallery/1\\_2327\\_Nuclear\\_Power\\_in\\_Russia.pdf](https://atompool.ru/images/data/gallery/1_2327_Nuclear_Power_in_Russia.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 30.5 Supply Chain

[1] Rosatom (2021), “ROSATOM starts construction of unique power unit with BREST-OD-300 fast neutron reactor”, <https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-starts-construction-of-unique-power-unit-with-brest-od-300-fast-neutron-reactor/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Eurasia Diary (2019), “ROSATOM subsidiary awards contract for construction of BREST-OD-300 fast reactor facility and power unit”, <https://ednews.net/en/news/science/405808-rosatom-subsidiary-awards-contract-for> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] TVEL (2017), “Innovative Activities in the Nuclear Industry”, <http://tvel2017.ru/innovative-policy/en/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Nuclear Engineering International (2023), “Progress continues at Russia’s Brest reactor project”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsprogress-continues-at-russias-brest-reactor-project-10656278](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsprogress-continues-at-russias-brest-reactor-project-10656278) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Rosatom (2021), “Rosatom will manufacture unique equipment for the BREST-OD-300 power unit”,

[www.rosatom-southasia.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-will-manufacture-unique-equipment-for-the-brest-od-300-power-unit/](http://www.rosatom-southasia.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-will-manufacture-unique-equipment-for-the-brest-od-300-power-unit/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] World Nuclear News (2019), “Russia awards contract to build BREST reactor”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Russia-awards-contract-to-build-BREST-reactor> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] Атомная энергия 2.0 (2022), “НИКИЭТ приступил к испытаниям вибрационной модели парогенератора для быстрого реактора БРЕСТ-ОД-300” [NIKIET has begun testing a vibration model of a steam generator for the BREST-OD-300 fast reactor], [www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2022/09/19/128376](http://www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2022/09/19/128376) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 30.6 Engagement

N/A

### 30.7 Fuel

[1] Rosatom (2021), “ROSATOM starts construction of unique power unit with BREST-OD-300 fast neutron reactor”, <https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-starts-construction-of-unique-power-unit-with-brest-od-300-fast-neutron-reactor/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), “Construction of Russia’s Brest-300 reactor ahead of schedule”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsconstruction-of-russias-brest-300-reactor-ahead-of-schedule-10085878](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsconstruction-of-russias-brest-300-reactor-ahead-of-schedule-10085878) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] AO SOSNY Research and Development Company (n.d.), “FUEL ROD ASSEMBLY LINE FOR BREST-OD-300 REACTOR”, <https://sosnycompany.com/our-products/fuel-rod-assembly-line-for-brest-od-300-reactor.html> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] National Nuclear Center of the Republic of Kazakhstan (2022), “TESTING OF A PROMISING MIXED NITRIDE URANIUM-PLUTONIUM FUEL OF THE RUSSIAN LEAD-COOLED FAST REACTOR (BREST-OD-300)”, [www.nnc.kz/en/news/show/369](http://www.nnc.kz/en/news/show/369) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Rosatom (2021), “Rosatom will manufacture unique equipment for the BREST-OD-300 power unit”, [www.rosatom-southasia.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-will-manufacture-unique-equipment-for-the-brest-od-300-power-unit/](http://www.rosatom-southasia.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-will-manufacture-unique-equipment-for-the-brest-od-300-power-unit/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] World Nuclear News (2020), "Siberian Chemical Combine reports milestone with new fuel production",  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Siberian-Chemical-Combine-reports-milestone-with-n](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Siberian-Chemical-Combine-reports-milestone-with-n) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] World Nuclear Association (2021), "Russia's Nuclear Fuel Cycle",  
<https://world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-o-s/russia-nuclear-fuel-cycle.aspx> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] Атомная энергия 2.0 (2023), "Российская «ТВЭЛ» представила передовые инновационные решения для замыкания ядерного топливного цикла" [Russian TVEL presented advanced innovative solutions for closing the nuclear fuel cycle],  
[www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/11/08/139993](http://www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/11/08/139993) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[9] Атомная энергия 2.0 (2023), "СХК начал комплексное тестирование оборудования модуля фабрикации/рефабрикации ЧУП-топлива для быстрого реактора БРЕСТ-ОД-300" [Siberian Chemical Combine has begun comprehensive testing of equipment for the SNUP fuel fabrication/refabrication module for the BREST-OD-300 fast reactor],  
[www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/10/10/139527](http://www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/10/10/139527) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 31 NuScale Power – VOYGR

### 31.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): NuScale Power (2019), “NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of “NuFuel-HTP2™ Fuel and Control Rod Assembly Designs,” TR-0816-51127, Revision 3”,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1935/ML19353A719.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1935/ML19353A719.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 31.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Application Documents for the NuScale Design”,  
[www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/nuscale/documents.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/nuscale/documents.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “FINAL RULE FOR THE NUSCALE SMALL MODULAR REACTOR DESIGN CERTIFICATION RULEMAKING (STC-22-041)”, chrome-extension://efaidnbmninnbpcjpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2215/ML22159A000.pdf (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “NuScale US460 Standard Design Approval Application Review”,  
[www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/current-licensing-reviews/nuscale-us460.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/current-licensing-reviews/nuscale-us460.html) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] State Nuclear Regulatory Inspectorate of Ukraine (2020), “Report on Nuclear and Radiation Safety in Ukraine for 2020”,  
[https://snriu.gov.ua/storage/app/sites/1/uploaded-files/%D0%94%D0%BE%D0%BF%D0%BE%D0%B2%D1%96%D0%B4%D1%8C\\_%D0%AF%D0%A0%D0%91\\_2020\\_EN.pdf](https://snriu.gov.ua/storage/app/sites/1/uploaded-files/%D0%94%D0%BE%D0%BF%D0%BE%D0%B2%D1%96%D0%B4%D1%8C_%D0%AF%D0%A0%D0%91_2020_EN.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2022), “Applications for SMRs submitted to Polish regulator”  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Applications-for-SMRs-submitted-to-Polish-regulator](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Applications-for-SMRs-submitted-to-Polish-regulator) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] World Nuclear News (2023), “Romania sets out roadmap for licensing of NuScale VOYGR”,  
<https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Romania-sets-out-roadmap-for-licensing-of-NuScale> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] U.S. Embassy & Consulates in Indonesia, “United States, Indonesia Announce Partnership on Small Modular Reactor Nuclear Clean Energy”, <https://id.usembassy.gov/united-states-indonesia-announce-partnership-on-small-modular-reactor-nuclear-clean-energy/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2022), “2022–23 Departmental Plan”,  
<https://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/resources/publications/reports/rpp/dp-2022-2023/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 31.3 Siting

[1] Power Engineering (2023), “Standard Power selects NuScale SMR tech to power data centers”,  
<https://www.power-eng.com/nuclear/standard-power-selects-nuscale-smr-tech-to-power-data-centres/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Carbon Free Power Project (2023), “Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems (UAMPS) and NuScale Power Agree to Terminate the Carbon Free Power Project (CFPP)”, chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/<https://www.uamps.com/file/0f96e06f-9cd9-4cec-8fd3-0dbc753c6ea0> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Newswire (2023), “NuScale to begin FEED work for Romanian SMR plant”, Business Wire,  
[www.ans.org/news/article-4622/nuscale-to-begin-feed-work-for-romanian-smr-plant/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-4622/nuscale-to-begin-feed-work-for-romanian-smr-plant/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2023), “Romania sets out roadmap for licensing of NuScale VOYGR”,  
<https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Romania-sets-out-roadmap-for-licensing-of-NuScale> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 31.4 Financing

[1] U.S. Department of Energy (2013), “Energy Department Announces New Investment in Innovative Small Modular Reactor”, <https://www.energy.gov/articles/energy-department-announces-new-investment-innovative-small-modular-reactor> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Office of Nuclear Energy (2020), “DOE Approves Award for Carbon Free Power Project”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-approves-award-carbon-free-power-project](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-approves-award-carbon-free-power-project) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Utah Associated Municipal Power Systems (2020), “DOE cost-share award of \$1.355 billion is approved for UAMPS’ Carbon Free Power Project”, [www.uamps.com/file/41df5556-8f47-47c3-af10-d3665271fd20](http://www.uamps.com/file/41df5556-8f47-47c3-af10-d3665271fd20) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] NUSCALE (n.d.), “Investor FAQs”, <https://www.nuscalepower.com/en/investors/resources/investor-faqs> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] NuScale Power (2023), “Biden Administration Announces Global Public-Private Commitment Up to \$275 Million to Advance NuScale VOYGR Deployment in Romania at G7 Leaders Summit”, <https://www.nuscalepower.com/en/news/press-releases/2023/biden-administration-announces-financial-commitment-to-advance-nuscale-voygr-deployment-in-romania> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] Doosan (2023), “Doosan Enerbility Pursues Global SMR Business Expansion with US NuScale Power and Export-Import Bank of Korea”, [https://www.doosan.com/en/media-center/press-release\\_view/?id=20172488&page=0&param2=construction](https://www.doosan.com/en/media-center/press-release_view/?id=20172488&page=0&param2=construction) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 31.5 Supply Chain

[1] Framatome (2022), “Framatome announces Fuel Handling and Services Contract with NuScale Power”, [www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-announces-fuel-handling-and-services-contract-with-nuscale-power/](http://www.framatome.com/medias/framatome-announces-fuel-handling-and-services-contract-with-nuscale-power/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] NS Energy (2015), “NuScale Power partners with Ultra Electronics to support small modular reactor deployment”, [www.nsenergybusiness.com/news/newsnuscale-power-and-ultra-electronics-announce-strategic-partnership-4697584/](http://www.nsenergybusiness.com/news/newsnuscale-power-and-ultra-electronics-announce-strategic-partnership-4697584/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2020), “NuScale finalises agreement with Sarens”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuscale-finalises-agreement-with-sarens-8415158](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuscale-finalises-agreement-with-sarens-8415158) (accessed 24 January 2024).

- [3] EnergyTech (2022), “NuScale Power signs MoU with Samsung, Doosan and GS Energy for SMR Nuclear deployment”,  
[www.energytech.com/energy-efficiency/article/21240775/nuscale-power-signs-mou-with-samsung-doosan-and-gs-energy-for-smr-nuclear-deployment](http://www.energytech.com/energy-efficiency/article/21240775/nuscale-power-signs-mou-with-samsung-doosan-and-gs-energy-for-smr-nuclear-deployment) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [4] Power Engineering (2018), “NuScale Selects PaR for Reactor Building Crane”,  
<https://www.power-eng.com/nuclear/nuscale-selects-par-for-reactor-building-crane/> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [5] Concurrent Technologies Corporation (2020), “Concurrent Technologies Corporation Contributes to Advancing Nuclear Industry Manufacturing”,  
<https://www.ctc.com/public/newsandmedia/releases.aspx?ID=128> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [6] SIET (n.d.), “SMR design performance tests at SIET, <https://www.siet.it/news-169/previous-news/smr-design-performance-tests-at-siet.html> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [7] World Nuclear News (2022), “NuScale collaborates with US forging companies”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/NuScale-collaborates-with-US-forging-companies](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/NuScale-collaborates-with-US-forging-companies) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [8] Oregon State University (n.d.), “Oregon State-NuScale partnership powers the future of nuclear energy”,  
<https://advantage.oregonstate.edu/feature-story/oregon-state-nuscale-partnership-powers-future-nuclear-energy> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [9] Sargent & Lundy (2019), “Sargent & Lundy and NuScale Announce Strategic Relationship”,  
<https://sargentlundy.com/in-the-news/sargent-lundy-nuscale-mou/> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [10] Nuclear Engineering International (2014), “Enercon joins NuScale SMR team”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsenercon-joins-nuscale-smr-team-4201268](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsenercon-joins-nuscale-smr-team-4201268) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [11] Nuclear Engineering (2018), “NuScale selects BWXT for SMR manufacture”,  
<https://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuscale-selects-bwxt-for-smr-manufacture-6779335> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [12] Business Wire (2022), “NuScale Power, Habboush Group and ENTRA1 form Strategic Alliance”,  
[www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220907006248/en/NuScale-Power-Habboush-Group-and-ENTRA1-form-Strategic-Alliance](http://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220907006248/en/NuScale-Power-Habboush-Group-and-ENTRA1-form-Strategic-Alliance) (accessed 19 January 2024).
- [13] World Nuclear News (2023), “Doosan starts forging components for NuScale SMR”,  
<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Doosan-starts-forging-components-for-NuScale-SMR> (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 31.6 Engagement

- [1] Office of Nuclear Energy (2021), “Third NuScale SMR Simulation Lab Opens in Texas”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/third-nuscale-smr-simulation-lab-opens-texas](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/third-nuscale-smr-simulation-lab-opens-texas) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [2] ISU News (2022), “NuScale Power, LLC and Idaho State University Open Energy Exploration Center”, [www.isu.edu/news/2022-fall/nuscale-power-llc-and-idaho-state-university-open-energy-exploration-center.html](http://www.isu.edu/news/2022-fall/nuscale-power-llc-and-idaho-state-university-open-energy-exploration-center.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [3] U.S. Embassy in Romania (2022), “United States and Romania Announce New Reactor Simulator at University Politehnica and Partnership under the FIRST Program”, <https://ro.usembassy.gov/united-states-and-romania-announce-new-reactor-simulator-at-university-politehnica-and-partnership-under-the-first-program/> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [4] World Nuclear News (2023), “NuScale SMR simulator opens in Romania”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/NuScale-SMR-simulator-opens-in-Romania> (accessed 19 January 2024).
- [5] World Nuclear News (2023), “Sixth NuScale SMR simulator opens, in Korea”, <https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Sixth-NuScale-SMR-simulator-opens-in-Korea> (accessed 24 January 2024)
- [6] Boise State University (2019), “Geoffrey Black”, [www.boisestate.edu/news/2019/01/14/geoffrey-a-black/](http://www.boisestate.edu/news/2019/01/14/geoffrey-a-black/) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [7] Oregon State University (n.d.), “Oregon State-NuScale partnership powers the future of nuclear energy”, <https://advantage.oregonstate.edu/feature-story/oregon-state-nuscale-partnership-powers-future-nuclear-energy> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [8] Idaho Falls (2018), “March 29, 2018, Idaho Falls Power Board - Special Meeting”, [https://idahofallsidaho.gov/AgendaCenter/ViewFile/Minutes/\\_03292018-463](https://idahofallsidaho.gov/AgendaCenter/ViewFile/Minutes/_03292018-463) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [9] Office of Nuclear Energy (2019), “Millennial Nuclear Caucus – Salt Lake City”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/events/millennial-nuclear-caucus-salt-lake-city](http://www.energy.gov/ne/events/millennial-nuclear-caucus-salt-lake-city) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [10] Dairyland Power Cooperative (n.d.), “WPR Program: Nuclear & Dairyland's NuScale announcement”, <https://dairylandpower.com/wpr-program-nuclear-dairylands-nuscale-announcement> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [11] World Nuclear News (2023), “Decision-in-principle for Polish SMR power plant”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Decision-in-principle-for-Polish-SMR-power-plant> (accessed 24 January 2024).



[12] 24/7 Carbon-Free Energy (n.d.), “Our partners”, webpage, <https://gocarbonfree247.com/our-partners/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[13] World Nuclear News (2023), “Korea considers deployment of NuScale SMR for hydrogen production”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Korea-considers-deployment-of-NuScale-SMR-for-hydr> (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 31.7 Fuel

[1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2016), “Topical Report 0116-20825, Revision 1, “Applicability of AREVA Fuel Methodology for the NUSCALE Design”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1725/ML17257A097.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1725/ML17257A097.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] NuScale Power (2019), “NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of “NuFuel-HTP2™ Fuel and Control Rod Assembly Designs,” TR-0816-51127, Revision 3”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1935/ML19353A719.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1935/ML19353A719.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Electronic Code of Federal Regulations (n.d.), “Appendix G to Part 52—Design Certification Rule for NuScale”, <https://www.ecfr.gov/current/title-10/chapter-I/part-52/appendix-Appendix%20G%20to%20Part%2052> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Application Documents for the NuScale Design”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/nuscale/documents.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/smr/licensing-activities/nuscale/documents.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “FINAL RULE FOR THE NUSCALE SMALL MODULAR REACTOR DESIGN CERTIFICATION RULEMAKING (STC-22-041)”, chrome-extension://efaidnbmnbbpqqcplglefindmkaj/https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2215/ML22159A000.pdf (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] AREVA (2015), “United States: AREVA INC. Signs Contract with NUSCALE to Manufacture SMR Fuel Assemblies”, [www.sa.areva.com/EN/news-10676/united-states-areva-inc-signs-contract-with-nuscale-to-manufacture-smr-fuel-assemblies.html](http://www.sa.areva.com/EN/news-10676/united-states-areva-inc-signs-contract-with-nuscale-to-manufacture-smr-fuel-assemblies.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] Larson, A. (2019), “AREVA Inc., NuScale Power Unveil NuFuel HTP2 Name for Small Modular Reactor Fuel Design”, POWER Magazine, [www.powermag.com/press-releases/areva-inc-nuscale-power-unveil-nufuel-htp2-name-for-small-modular-reactor-fuel-design/](http://www.powermag.com/press-releases/areva-inc-nuscale-power-unveil-nufuel-htp2-name-for-small-modular-reactor-fuel-design/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] NuScale Power (2019), “NuScale Power, LLC Submittal of Presentation Materials Titled “ACRS NuScale Full Committee Presentation: NuScale Topical Report, NuScale Applicability of AREVA Method for the Evaluation of Fuel Assembly Structural Response to Externally Applied Forces,” PM-0919-66837, Revision 0”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1924/ML19247C063.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1924/ML19247C063.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 32 NUWARD – NUWARD SMR

### 32.1 Table information

[1-5] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 4 December 2023).

### 32.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Autorité de Sûreté Nucléaire (2022), “Development of small modular reactors: in collaboration with the safety regulators of Finland and the Czech Republic, ASN is initiating an unprecedented joint preliminary examination of the NUWARD™ reactor project”, [www.french-nuclear-safety.fr/asn-informs/news-releases/development-of-small-modular-reactors](http://www.french-nuclear-safety.fr/asn-informs/news-releases/development-of-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “European regulators to cooperate on Nuward SMR licensing”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/European-regulators-to-cooperate-on-Nuward-licensi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/European-regulators-to-cooperate-on-Nuward-licensi) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Institut de Radioprotection et de Sûreté Nucléaire (2022), “IRSN is participating in the preliminary examination of safety options for the French Nuward concept.”, [www.irsn.fr/EN/newsroom/News/Pages/safety-option-nuward-concept.aspx](http://www.irsn.fr/EN/newsroom/News/Pages/safety-option-nuward-concept.aspx) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] Autorité de Sûreté Nucléaire (2023), “NUWARD announces the submission of the NUWARD SMR Safety Options File to the French Safety Authority (ASN)”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/autorit-de-s-ret-nucl-aire\\_nuward-announces-the-submission-of-the-nuward-activity-7089172137055252480-VZtd?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](http://www.linkedin.com/posts/autorit-de-s-ret-nucl-aire_nuward-announces-the-submission-of-the-nuward-activity-7089172137055252480-VZtd?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_desktop) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “Prelicensing process for Nuward SMR begins”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Prelicensing-process-for-Nuward-SMR-begins](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Prelicensing-process-for-Nuward-SMR-begins) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] NUWARD SAS (2023), “NUWARD annonce l’envoi à l’Autorité de sûreté nucléaire du Dossier d’Options de Sûreté de son SMR, marquant le début du processus de prelicensing”, [www.nuward.com/sites/nuward/files/2023-07/230721-NUWARD-SMR-DOS-Submission-FR.pdf](http://www.nuward.com/sites/nuward/files/2023-07/230721-NUWARD-SMR-DOS-Submission-FR.pdf) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[7] Autorité de Sûreté Nucléaire (2023), “Petits réacteurs modulaires : pour la première fois, une revue conjointe a été réalisée par trois autorités de sûreté européennes sur des options de sûreté

d'un projet de SMR",  
[www.asn.fr/l-asn-informe/actualites/petits-reacteurs-modulaires-revue-conjointe-realisee-par-trois-autorites-de-surete-europeennes](http://www.asn.fr/l-asn-informe/actualites/petits-reacteurs-modulaires-revue-conjointe-realisee-par-trois-autorites-de-surete-europeennes) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[8] World Nuclear News (2023), "More countries set to join Nuward SMR joint early review",  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/More-countries-to-join-Nuward-SMR-joint-early-revi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/More-countries-to-join-Nuward-SMR-joint-early-revi)  
(accessed 4 December 2023).

### 32.3 Siting

[1] Électricité de France (n.d.), "NUWARD™ SMR, leading the way to a low-carbon world",  
webpage,  
[www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/producing-a-climate-friendly-energy/nuclear-energy/shaping-the-future-of-nuclear/the-nuwardtm-smr-solution/the-solution](http://www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/producing-a-climate-friendly-energy/nuclear-energy/shaping-the-future-of-nuclear/the-nuwardtm-smr-solution/the-solution) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Government of France (2022), "Déclaration de M. Emmanuel Macron, président de la République, sur la politique de l'énergie, à Belfort le 10 février 2022."  
[www.vie-publique.fr/discours/283773-emmanuel-macron-10022022-politique-de-lenergie](http://www.vie-publique.fr/discours/283773-emmanuel-macron-10022022-politique-de-lenergie)  
(accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Électricité de France (2023), "EDF reinforces its nuclear offer to Poland and signs with Respect Energy a specific Exclusive Cooperation Agreement for the development of nuclear power projects in Poland based on NUWARD™ SMR technology",  
[www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/dedicated-sections/journalists/all-press-releases/edf-reinforces-its-nuclear-offer-to-poland-and-signs-with-respect-energy-a-specific-exclusive-cooperation-agreement-for-the-development-of-nuclear-power-projects-in-poland-based-on-nuwardtm](http://www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/dedicated-sections/journalists/all-press-releases/edf-reinforces-its-nuclear-offer-to-poland-and-signs-with-respect-energy-a-specific-exclusive-cooperation-agreement-for-the-development-of-nuclear-power-projects-in-poland-based-on-nuwardtm)  
(accessed 13 December 2023).

[4] Respect Energy (2023), "Respect Energy and EDF signed an agreement for the development of nuclear power projects in Poland",  
<https://respect.energy/en/respect-energy-and-edf-signed-an-agreement-for-the-development-of-nuclear-power-projects-in-poland/> (accessed 16 December 2023)

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), "UK SMR selection contest: Six companies into next stage",  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/UK%C2%A0SMR-selection-contest-Six-companies-into-next](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/UK%C2%A0SMR-selection-contest-Six-companies-into-next)  
(accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] Government of the United Kingdom (2023), "Six companies through to next stage of nuclear technology competition",  
[www.gov.uk/government/news/six-companies-through-to-next-stage-of-nuclear-technology-competition](http://www.gov.uk/government/news/six-companies-through-to-next-stage-of-nuclear-technology-competition) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[7] ČEZ Group (2022), "Space for Small Modular Reactors to Be Created at Temelín",  
[www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/space-for-small-modular-reactors-to-be-created-at-temelin-156969](http://www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/space-for-small-modular-reactors-to-be-created-at-temelin-156969) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 32.4 Financing

[1] Government of France (2022), “La nouvelle stratégie énergétique de la France”, [New Energy Strategy of France],

[www.gouvernement.fr/actualite/la-nouvelle-strategie-energetique-de-la-france](http://www.gouvernement.fr/actualite/la-nouvelle-strategie-energetique-de-la-france) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Hanus, E. (2021), “NUWARD”, CEA,

[https://snetp.eu/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Presentation\\_Eric-HANUS.pdf](https://snetp.eu/wp-content/uploads/2021/02/Presentation_Eric-HANUS.pdf) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Permanent Mission of France to the United Nation (2021), “Nuclear power and SMR are central to the "France 2030" investment plan”,

<https://onu-vienne.delegfrance.org/Nuclear-power-and-SMR-are-central-to-the-France-2030-investment-plan> (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 32.5 Supply Chain

[1] Commissariat à l'Énergie Atomique et aux Énergies Alternatives (2019), “CEA, EDF, Naval Group and TechnicAtome unveil NUWARD: jointly developed Small Modular Reactor (SMR) project”,

[www.cea.fr/english/Pages/News/Nuward-SMR-CEA.aspx](http://www.cea.fr/english/Pages/News/Nuward-SMR-CEA.aspx) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Électricité de France (n.d.), “NUWARD™ SMR, leading the way to a low-carbon world”, webpage,

[www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/producing-a-climate-friendly-energy/nuclear-energy/shaping-the-future-of-nuclear/the-nuwardtm-smr-solution/the-solution](http://www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/producing-a-climate-friendly-energy/nuclear-energy/shaping-the-future-of-nuclear/the-nuwardtm-smr-solution/the-solution) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Électricité de France (2022), “EDF reaffirms its commitment to supporting the Polish Nuclear Power Programme, entering into cooperation agreements with 5 Polish companies at its fifth Polish-French Nuclear Industry Day held in Ołtarzew, Poland”,

[www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/dedicated-sections/journalists/all-press-releases/edf-reaffirms-its-commitment-to-supporting-the-polish-nuclear-power-programme-entering-into-cooperation-agreements-with-5-polish-companies-at-its-fifth-polish-french-nuclear-industry-day](http://www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/dedicated-sections/journalists/all-press-releases/edf-reaffirms-its-commitment-to-supporting-the-polish-nuclear-power-programme-entering-into-cooperation-agreements-with-5-polish-companies-at-its-fifth-polish-french-nuclear-industry-day) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] World Nuclear News (2023), “Prelicensing process for Nuward SMR begins”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Prelicensing-process-for-Nuward-SMR-begins](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Prelicensing-process-for-Nuward-SMR-begins) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “Tractebel increases cooperation in Nuward SMR project”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Tractebel-increases-cooperation-in-Nuward-SMR-proj](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Tractebel-increases-cooperation-in-Nuward-SMR-proj) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Ansaldo Energia (2023), “Ansaldo Energia News: signing of the cooperation agreement between Ansaldo Energia, Ansaldo Nucleare, EDF and NUWARD”, [www.ansaldoenergia.com/detail-news/ansaldo-energia-news-signing-of-the-cooperation-agreement-between-ansaldo-energia-ansaldo-nucleare-edf-and-nuward](http://www.ansaldoenergia.com/detail-news/ansaldo-energia-news-signing-of-the-cooperation-agreement-between-ansaldo-energia-ansaldo-nucleare-edf-and-nuward) (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 32.6 Engagement

[1] Électricité de France (2021), “EDF announces the establishment of the International NUWARD™ Advisory Board (INAB) to provide advice and insights on the development of NUWARD™ SMR.”, [www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/dedicated-sections/journalists/all-press-releases/edf-announces-the-establishment-of-the-international-nuward-tm-advisory-board-inab-to-provide-advice-and-insights-on-the-development-of-nuward-tm-smr](http://www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/dedicated-sections/journalists/all-press-releases/edf-announces-the-establishment-of-the-international-nuward-tm-advisory-board-inab-to-provide-advice-and-insights-on-the-development-of-nuward-tm-smr) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Dalton, D. (2022), “New Nuclear / EDF and Fortum Sign Agreement to Develop Reactor Projects in Finland and Sweden”, NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/edf-and-fortum-sign-agreement-to-develop-reactor-projects-12-5-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/edf-and-fortum-sign-agreement-to-develop-reactor-projects-12-5-2022) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Government of France (2022), “Déclaration de M. Emmanuel Macron, président de la République, sur la politique de l'énergie, à Belfort le 10 février 2022.” [www.vie-publique.fr/discours/283773-emmanuel-macron-10022022-politique-de-lenergie](http://www.vie-publique.fr/discours/283773-emmanuel-macron-10022022-politique-de-lenergie) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] World Nuclear News (2022), “Eletronuclear and EDF sign extended MoU on new nuclear”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Eletronuclear-and-EDF-sign-extended-MoU-on-new-nuc](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Eletronuclear-and-EDF-sign-extended-MoU-on-new-nuc) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] ČEZ Group (2022), “Space for Small Modular Reactors to Be Created at Temelín”, [www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/space-for-small-modular-reactors-to-be-created-at-temelin-156969](http://www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/space-for-small-modular-reactors-to-be-created-at-temelin-156969) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] World Nuclear News (2022), “South Bohemia Nuclear Park founded”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/South-Bohemia-Nuclear-Park-founded](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/South-Bohemia-Nuclear-Park-founded) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[7] Respect Energy (2023), “Respect Energy and EDF signed an agreement for the development of nuclear power projects in Poland”, <https://respect.energy/en/respect-energy-and-edf-signed-an-agreement-for-the-development-of-nuclear-power-projects-in-poland/> (accessed 4 December 2023)

[8] World Nuclear News (2023), “EDF and JAVYS sign cooperation agreement”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/EDF-and-JAVYS-sign-cooperation-agreement> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[9] Ambassade de France à Bratislava (2023), “Signature d’un mémorandum d’entente entre EDF et JAVYS (25/08/2023).”, Government of France, <https://sk.ambafrance.org/Signature-d-un-memorandum-d-entente-entre-EDF-et-JAVYS-25-08-2023> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[10] World Nuclear News (2023), “Edison eyes SMR deployment in Italy”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Edison-eyes-SMR-deployment-in-Italy](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Edison-eyes-SMR-deployment-in-Italy) (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 32.7 Fuel

[1] Électricité de France (n.d.), “The NUWARD™ SMR solution”, webpage, [www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/producing-a-climate-friendly-energy/nuclear-energy/shaping-the-future-of-nuclear/the-nuwardtm-smr-solution/the-solution](http://www.edf.fr/en/the-edf-group/producing-a-climate-friendly-energy/nuclear-energy/shaping-the-future-of-nuclear/the-nuwardtm-smr-solution/the-solution) (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 33 Oklo – Aurora Powerhouse

### 33.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): N/A

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3-5] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast) - Fuel Type - Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2020), “Aurora – Oklo Application”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/large-lwr/col/aurora-oklo.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/large-lwr/col/aurora-oklo.html) (accessed 4 December 2023).

### 33.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Businesswire (2022), “Oklo Submits Licensing Project Plan to Prepare for Efficient and Effective License Application Reviews”, [www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220920005595/en/Oklo-Submits-Licensing-Project-Plan-to-Prepare-for-Efficient-and-Effective-License-Application-Reviews](http://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220920005595/en/Oklo-Submits-Licensing-Project-Plan-to-Prepare-for-Efficient-and-Effective-License-Application-Reviews) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] NRC News (2020), “NRC Accepts License Application for Oklo Advanced Reactor”, United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/news/2020/20-033.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/news/2020/20-033.pdf) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Oklo Aurora Powerhouse”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/who-were-working-with/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/okla-aurora-powerhouse.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/who-were-working-with/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/okla-aurora-powerhouse.html) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “OKLO INC. - DENIAL OF THE AURORA COMBINED OPERATING LICENSE APPLICATION FOR FAILURE TO SUPPLY INFORMATION (EPID L-2020-NEW-0004 AND EPID L-2020-NEW-0005)”, <https://nrcpublicblog.files.wordpress.com/2022/01/oklo-inc.-denial-of-the-aurora-combined-operating-license-application-for-failure-to-supply-information-1.pdf> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “U.S. NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION FINAL SAFETY EVALUATION FOR OKLO, INC. TOPICAL REPORT OKLO-2019-14-NP, REVISION 1, “QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAM DESCRIPTION – DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION” (EPID NO. L-2019-TOP-0024)”, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML20205L415> (accessed 4 December 2023).

### 33.3 Siting

[1] Morning Consult (2019), “Advanced Reactor Developer Oklo Receives Site Use Permit From Energy Department”,  
<https://morningconsult.com/2019/12/10/advanced-reactor-developer-oklo-receives-site-use-permit-from-energy-department/> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2019), “Advanced Reactor Developer Oklo Receives Site Use Permit From Energy Department”,  
<https://gain.inl.gov/Lists/Newsroom/DispForm.aspx?ID=126&ContentTypeld=0x010400FDFBF0462B01C14B8AAD1E933899505D> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Singer, S. (2023), “Oklo announces plans for 2 nuclear plants in Ohio area touted as prime real estate for advanced reactors”, UTILITY DIVE,  
[www.utilitydive.com/news/oklo-ohio-nuclear-sites-sodi/650827/](http://www.utilitydive.com/news/oklo-ohio-nuclear-sites-sodi/650827/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] Secretary of the Air Force Public Affairs (2023), “Micro-reactor pilot program reaches major milestone”, Official United States Air Force,  
[www.af.mil/News/Article-Display/Article/3512696/micro-reactor-pilot-program-reaches-major-milestone/](http://www.af.mil/News/Article-Display/Article/3512696/micro-reactor-pilot-program-reaches-major-milestone/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] Defense Logistics Agency Energy (2023), “Notice of Rescission of Notice of Intent to Award, SP0604-22-R-0421, Eielson Air Force Base, Alaska, Small Microreactor”, U.S. Department of Defense,  
[www.documentcloud.org/documents/24171014-sp0604-22-r-0421-recission-noita-notice](http://www.documentcloud.org/documents/24171014-sp0604-22-r-0421-recission-noita-notice)  
(accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] Office of Environmental Management (2018), “Year in Review 2018”, U.S. Department of Energy,  
[www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2019/03/f60/Year-in-Review-FINAL-V7-for-EM-Website.pdf](http://www.energy.gov/sites/prod/files/2019/03/f60/Year-in-Review-FINAL-V7-for-EM-Website.pdf)  
(accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] Centrus Energy Corp. (2023), “Oklo and Centrus Energy Sign Memorandum of Understanding for Fuel, Components, and Power Procurement to Support the Deployment of Advanced Fission Technologies in Southern Ohio”, PR Newswire,  
[www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/oklo-and-centrus-energy-sign-memorandum-of-understanding-for-fuel-components-and-power-procurement-to-support-the-deployment-of-advanced-fission-technologies-in-southern-ohio-301911056.html](http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/oklo-and-centrus-energy-sign-memorandum-of-understanding-for-fuel-components-and-power-procurement-to-support-the-deployment-of-advanced-fission-technologies-in-southern-ohio-301911056.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 33.4 Financing

[1] Office of Technology Transitions (2021), “2021 Technology Commercialization Fund Project Selections”,



[www.energy.gov/technologytransitions/articles/2021-technology-commercialization-fund-project-selections](https://www.energy.gov/technologytransitions/articles/2021-technology-commercialization-fund-project-selections) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Businesswire (2021), “Oklo Awarded a DOE Technology Commercialization Fund Award to Commercialize Advanced Fuel Recycling and Fabrication Capabilities”, [www.businesswire.com/news/home/20210625005212/en/Oklo-Awarded-a-DOE-Technology-Commercialization-Fund-Award-to-Commercialize-Advanced-Fuel-Recycling-and-Fabrication-Capabilities](https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20210625005212/en/Oklo-Awarded-a-DOE-Technology-Commercialization-Fund-Award-to-Commercialize-Advanced-Fuel-Recycling-and-Fabrication-Capabilities) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (2019), “Next-Generation Metal Fuel”, <https://arpa-e.energy.gov/technologies/projects/next-generation-metal-fuel> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] Businesswire (2022), “Oklo Selected for a U.S. DOE Project to Demonstrate Fuel Recycling in Partnership with Argonne National Laboratory, Idaho National Laboratory, and Deep Isolation”, [www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220310005840/en/Oklo-Selected-for-a-U.S.-DOE-Project-to-Demonstrate-Fuel-Recycling-in-Partnership-with-Argonne-National-Laboratory-Idaho-National-Laboratory-and-Deep-Isolation](https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220310005840/en/Oklo-Selected-for-a-U.S.-DOE-Project-to-Demonstrate-Fuel-Recycling-in-Partnership-with-Argonne-National-Laboratory-Idaho-National-Laboratory-and-Deep-Isolation) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] Businesswire (2022), “Oklo and Argonne National Laboratory Selected for a \$4.5 Million Novel Clean Energy Technology Project by the U.S. Department of Energy”, [www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220217005978/en/Oklo-and-Argonne-National-Laboratory-Selected-for-a-4.5-Million-Novel-Clean-Energy-Technology-Project-by-the-U.S.-Department-of-Energy](https://www.businesswire.com/news/home/20220217005978/en/Oklo-and-Argonne-National-Laboratory-Selected-for-a-4.5-Million-Novel-Clean-Energy-Technology-Project-by-the-U.S.-Department-of-Energy) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] Clifford, C. (2023), “Sam Altman explains why he’s helping to take nuclear microreactor company Oklo public via SPAC”, CNBC, [www.cnbc.com/2023/07/11/sam-altman-talks-about-oklo-nuclear-microreactor-spac.html](https://www.cnbc.com/2023/07/11/sam-altman-talks-about-oklo-nuclear-microreactor-spac.html) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[7] AltC Acquisition Corp (2023), “AltC Acquisition Corp. and Oklo Announce Filing of Registration Statement on Form S-4 in Connection with Proposed Business Combination”, <https://altcacquisitioncorp.com/2023/09/28/altc-acquisition-corp-and-oklo-announce-filing-of-registration-statement-on-form-s-4-in-connection-with-proposed-business-combination/> (accessed 4 December 2023).

### 33.5 Supply Chain

[1] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2021), “GAIN announces second-round FY 2021 Nuclear Energy Voucher recipients”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2021VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/GAIN2021\\_2ndRoundNEVoucherAnnouncement.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2021VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/GAIN2021_2ndRoundNEVoucherAnnouncement.pdf) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Kraev, K. (2022), “Advanced Reactors / Oklo Signs Agreement On Commercialisation Of Fuel Recycling Technology”, NUCNET,

[www.nucnet.org/news/oklo-signs-agreement-on-commercialisation-of-fuel-recycling-technology-2-3-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/oklo-signs-agreement-on-commercialisation-of-fuel-recycling-technology-2-3-2022) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2017), “Risk-Informed Mechanistic Source Term Calculations for a Compact Fast Reactor”,  
[https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2017%20Voucher%20Abstracts/RFA-17-14606\\_Oklo.pdf#search=oklo](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2017%20Voucher%20Abstracts/RFA-17-14606_Oklo.pdf#search=oklo) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2018), “Accelerate Development of Industry-Relevant Features in Modern Simulation Tools”,  
[https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2018VoucherAbstracts/RFA-18-15829\\_Oklo.pdf#search=oklo](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2018VoucherAbstracts/RFA-18-15829_Oklo.pdf#search=oklo) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2020), “Addressing Gaps in Legacy Data on Fuel Steel Interactions”,  
[https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-20-23491\\_Oklo.pdf#search=oklo](https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-20-23491_Oklo.pdf#search=oklo) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] CISION PR Newswire (2023), “Oklo and Centrus Energy Sign Memorandum of Understanding for Fuel, Components, and Power Procurement to Support the Deployment of Advanced Fission Technologies in Southern Ohio”,  
[www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/oklo-and-centrus-energy-sign-memorandum-of-understanding-for-fuel-components-and-power-procurement-to-support-the-deployment-of-advanced-fission-technologies-in-southern-ohio-301911056.html](http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/oklo-and-centrus-energy-sign-memorandum-of-understanding-for-fuel-components-and-power-procurement-to-support-the-deployment-of-advanced-fission-technologies-in-southern-ohio-301911056.html) (accessed 4 December 2023).

### 33.6 Engagement

[1] THE HIGHLAND COUNTY PRESS (2023), “Southern Ohio Diversification Initiative introduces Oklo to the Piketon community”,  
<https://highlandcountypress.com/southern-ohio-diversification-initiative-introduces-oklo-piketon-community#gsc.tab=0> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Garza, A. D. L. (2023), “Hope for the Nuclear Movement”, TIME,  
<https://time.com/collection/best-inventions-2023/6327656/oklo-aurora-Powerhouse/> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Ellis, T. (2023), “Contractor selected to build nuclear power plant at Eielson Air Force Base”, Alaska Public Media,  
<https://alaskapublic.org/2023/09/06/contractor-selected-to-build-nuclear-power-plant-at-eielson-air-force-base/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Herz, N. (2023), “U.S. military quietly revokes planned contract for small nuclear plant at Alaska Air Force base”, Alaska Beacon,

<https://alaskapublic.org/2023/09/06/contractor-selected-to-build-nuclear-power-plant-at-eielson-air-force-base/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] United States Air Force (2023), “Micro-reactor pilot program reaches major milestone”, [www.af.mil/News/Article-Display/Article/3512696/micro-reactor-pilot-program-reaches-major-milestone/](http://www.af.mil/News/Article-Display/Article/3512696/micro-reactor-pilot-program-reaches-major-milestone/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 33.7 Fuel

[1] Patel, S. (2020), “Exclusive: Why Oklo’s Demonstration of HALEU Could Be Groundbreaking for New Nuclear”, POWER, [www.powermag.com/exclusive-why-oklos-demonstration-of-haleu-could-be-groundbreaking-for-new-nuclear/](http://www.powermag.com/exclusive-why-oklos-demonstration-of-haleu-could-be-groundbreaking-for-new-nuclear/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Idaho National Laboratory (2020), “INL Selects Oklo Inc. for Opportunity to Demonstrate Reuse of Fuel Material”, INL Media Relations, <https://inl.gov/article/inl-selects-oklo-inc-for-opportunity-to-demonstrate-reuse-of-fuel-material/> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Morning Consult (2019), “Oklo Fabricates Fuel Prototypes at Idaho National Laboratory”, <https://morningconsult.com/2019/10/17/oklo-fabricates-fuel-prototypes-at-idaho-national-laboratory/> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] Centrus Energy (2021), “Oklo Teams Up with Centrus to Produce U.S.-based Fuel Supply to Support the Commercialization of Advanced Fission”, [www.centrusenergy.com/news/oklo-teams-up-with-centrus-to-produce-u-s-based-fuel-supply-to-support-the-commercialization-of-advanced-fission/](http://www.centrusenergy.com/news/oklo-teams-up-with-centrus-to-produce-u-s-based-fuel-supply-to-support-the-commercialization-of-advanced-fission/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[5] Centrus Energy (2022), “Centrus Energy Finalizes Contract with U.S. Department of Energy to Complete HALEU Cascade Construction and Produce HALEU for Up to 10 Years”, <https://investors.centrusenergy.com/news-releases/news-release-details/centrus-energy-finalize-s-contract-us-department-energy-complete> (accessed 4 December 2023).

[6] Centrus Energy (2023), “Oklo and Centrus Energy Sign Memorandum of Understanding for Fuel, Components, and Power Procurement to Support the Deployment of Advanced Fission Technologies in Southern Ohio”, [www.centrusenergy.com/news/oklo-and-centrus-energy-sign-memorandum-of-understanding-for-fuel-components-and-power-procurement-to-support-the-deployment-of-advanced-fission-technologies-in-southern-ohio/](http://www.centrusenergy.com/news/oklo-and-centrus-energy-sign-memorandum-of-understanding-for-fuel-components-and-power-procurement-to-support-the-deployment-of-advanced-fission-technologies-in-southern-ohio/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[7] Idaho National Laboratory (2020), “INL selects Oklo Inc. for opportunity to demonstrate reuse of fuel material”, <https://inl.gov/nuclear-energy/inl-selects-oklo-inc-for-opportunity-to-demonstrate-reuse-of-fuel-material/> (accessed 19 January 2024).



## 34 Otrera Nuclear Energy – Otrera 300

### 34.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Otrera Nuclear Energy (n.d.), “Technologie & combustible”, webpage, <https://otreraenergy.fr/technologie-et-combustible/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Otrera Nuclear Energy (n.d.), “Technologie & combustible”, webpage, <https://otreraenergy.fr/technologie-et-combustible/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Otrera Nuclear Energy (n.d.), “Technologie & combustible”, webpage, <https://otreraenergy.fr/technologie-et-combustible/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Otrera Nuclear Energy (n.d.), “Technologie & combustible”, webpage, <https://otreraenergy.fr/technologie-et-combustible/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 34.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 34.3 Siting

N/A

### 34.4 Financing

N/A

### 34.5 Supply Chain

[1] Société française d'énergie nucléaire (2023), “[Réacteurs innovants : nouveaux acteurs, nouvelles technologies] Épisode 9 : Otrera”, [www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-9-otrera/](http://www.sfen.org/rgn/reacteurs-innovants-nouveaux-acteurs-nouvelles-technologies-episode-9-otrera/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[2] CEA IRESNE (2023), “Notre institut a accueilli le #programme d’accompagnement FAST du CEA pour 5 projets de startups nucléaires.”, LinkedIn, [https://fr.linkedin.com/posts/cea-iresne\\_fast-startups-nucl%C3%A9aires-activity-7053685187498369026-FxFT](https://fr.linkedin.com/posts/cea-iresne_fast-startups-nucl%C3%A9aires-activity-7053685187498369026-FxFT) (accessed 19 January 2024).

#### 34.6 Engagement

N/A

#### 34.7 Fuel

[1] CEA (2023), “Pour poursuivre notre série sur les start-up du nucléaire essaimées du CEA, nous vous présentons cette semaine Otrera Energy.”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/cea\\_lundiinnovation-france2030-startup-activity-7074036411024211969-VUJt?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](http://www.linkedin.com/posts/cea_lundiinnovation-france2030-startup-activity-7074036411024211969-VUJt?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_desktop) (accessed 18 January 2024).

## 35 Radiant Industries - Kaleidos

### 35.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Radiant (n.d.), "Kaleidos a Portable Nuclear Microreactor that Replaces Diesel Generators", [www.radiantnuclear.com/](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Radiant (2022), "Radiant Seeks TRISO Partnership", [www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-seeks-triso-partnership/](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-seeks-triso-partnership/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Radiant (2022), "Radiant Seeks TRISO Partnership", [www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-seeks-triso-partnership/](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-seeks-triso-partnership/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Radiant (2023), "Radiant Industries Partners with Centrus Energy to Secure Commercial HALEU Supply for Kaleidos Portable Microreactor", [www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-centrus-partnership/](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-centrus-partnership/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 35.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), "Congressional Budget Justification: Fiscal Year 2023 (NUREG-1100, Volume 38)", [www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr1100/v38/index.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/nuregs/staff/sr1100/v38/index.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2021), "Public Meeting Schedule: Meeting Details", [www.nrc.gov/pmns/mtg?do=details&Code=20221052](http://www.nrc.gov/pmns/mtg?do=details&Code=20221052) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[3] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), "SUMMARY OF FEBRUARY 17, 2023, MEETING TO DISCUSS RADIANT INDUSTRIES' QUESTIONS ON MANUFACTURING LICENSES AND REGULATORY GUIDE 1.232", [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2312/ML23128A103.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2312/ML23128A103.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 35.3 Siting

[4] Office of Nuclear Energy (2023), "DOE Awards \$3.9 Million for Advanced Reactor Experiment Designs", U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 35.4 Financing

[1] The Small Business Innovation Research and Small Business Technology Transfer Programs (20 21), “Portable Microreactor Fleet Simulation”, U.S. Small Business Administration, [www.sbir.gov/node/2171497](http://www.sbir.gov/node/2171497) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] The Small Business Innovation Research and Small Business Technology Transfer Programs (20 22), “36b - Multi-physics multi-scale (MPMS) approach to TRISO fuel performance modeling using NEAMS Code Results for Risk-Informed Regulatory Analysis”, U.S. Small Business Administration, [www.sbir.gov/node/2276805](http://www.sbir.gov/node/2276805) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Maxwell, T. (2021), “A startup raised \$1.2 million to create mini nuclear reactors”, INPUT, [www.inverse.com/input/tech/a-startup-raised-12-million-to-create-mini-nuclear-reactors](http://www.inverse.com/input/tech/a-startup-raised-12-million-to-create-mini-nuclear-reactors) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Wilson, F. (2022), “Radiant”, Union Square Ventures, [www.usv.com/writing/2022/03/radiant/](http://www.usv.com/writing/2022/03/radiant/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “Three microreactor designs selected for US test bed experiments”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Three-microreactor-designs-selected-for-US-test-bed](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Three-microreactor-designs-selected-for-US-test-bed) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] Marshall, A. (2023), “National Reactor Innovation Center Annual Report FY 2023”, Idaho National Laboratory, [https://inlibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_67469.pdf](https://inlibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_67469.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] Radiant Industries (2023), “Radiant Industries Raises \$40 Million to Build Full-Scale Reactor Prototype”, [www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/series-b/](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/series-b/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 35.5 Supply Chain

[1] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (n.d.), “NE-23-29919 – An Advanced Multiphysics Simulation Capability for Radiant’s Microreactor Design and Shielding Analysis”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2023VoucherAbstracts-1stRound/ABSTRACTS/Radiant\\_Abstract\\_FINAL\\_23.1.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2023VoucherAbstracts-1stRound/ABSTRACTS/Radiant_Abstract_FINAL_23.1.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Sagoff, J. (2023), “Argonne to work with nuclear companies in 3 projects funded by the Department of Energy”, Argonne National Laboratory, [www.anl.gov/article/argonne-to-work-with-nuclear-companies-in-3-projects-funded-by-the-department-of-energy](http://www.anl.gov/article/argonne-to-work-with-nuclear-companies-in-3-projects-funded-by-the-department-of-energy) (accessed 24 January 2024).



[3] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (n.d.), “NE-21-26061, Microreactor Control Drum Failure Simulation”,  
[https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2021VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/NE-21-26061\\_Radiant\\_MicroreactorControlDrumFailureSimulation.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2021VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/NE-21-26061_Radiant_MicroreactorControlDrumFailureSimulation.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 35.6 Engagement

[1] Forbes (2023), “Victoria Baggio, COO of Radiant, spoke about sustainability in 2050 at the 2023 Forbes Sustainability Leaders Summit.”, LinkedIn,  
[www.linkedin.com/posts/forbes-magazine\\_forbessustainability-activity-7110709206361485314-Uqc?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/forbes-magazine_forbessustainability-activity-7110709206361485314-Uqc?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_desktop) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 35.7 Fuel

[1] Radiant (2023), “Radiant Industries Partners with Centrus Energy to Secure Commercial HALEU Supply for Kaleidos Portable Microreactor”  
[www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-centrus-partnership/](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-centrus-partnership/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Centrus Energy (27 January 2023), “Proud to be working with @RadiantNuclear to help fuel the future of #nuclear.”, Twitter,  
[https://twitter.com/centrus\\_energy/status/1618991411306844160?s=20](https://twitter.com/centrus_energy/status/1618991411306844160?s=20) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Tompkins, J. (2022), “TRISO-Coated UCO Fuel Compact Fabrication”, Radiant,  
[www.radiantnuclear.com/assets/documents/Radiant\\_TRISO\\_RFP\\_DOC-09C8\\_Rev1.0.pdf](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/assets/documents/Radiant_TRISO_RFP_DOC-09C8_Rev1.0.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Radiant (2022), “Radiant Seeks TRISO Partnership”,  
[www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-seeks-triso-partnership/](http://www.radiantnuclear.com/blog/radiant-seeks-triso-partnership/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 36 Rolls-Royce SMR - RR SMR

### 36.1 Table Information

[1-5] IAEA (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 36.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Office for Nuclear Regulation (2023), “Rolls-Royce SMR design progresses to next step of Generic Design Assessment”,  
<https://news.onr.org.uk/2023/04/rolls-royce-smr-design-progresses-to-next-step-of-generic-design-assessment/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 36.3 Siting

[1] Hakimian, R. (2022), “Rolls-Royce submits modular nuclear reactor designs for Wylfa and Trawsfynydd”, *New Civil Engineer*,  
[www.newcivilengineer.com/latest/rolls-royce-submits-modular-nuclear-reactor-designs-for-wylfa-and-trawsfynydd-10-03-2022/](http://www.newcivilengineer.com/latest/rolls-royce-submits-modular-nuclear-reactor-designs-for-wylfa-and-trawsfynydd-10-03-2022/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Cumbrian development company chooses Rolls-Royce SMR”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Cumbrian-development-company-chooses-Rolls-Royce-S](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Cumbrian-development-company-chooses-Rolls-Royce-S)  
(accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), “Fermi Energia requests bids from three SMR vendors”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fermi-Energia-requests-bids-from-three-SMR-vendors](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fermi-Energia-requests-bids-from-three-SMR-vendors)  
(accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] NiA (2022), “ROLLS-ROYCE SMR PRIORITISES FOUR NDA SITES FOR 15 GW OF NEW NUCLEAR POWER”,  
[www.niauk.org/rolls-royce-smr-prioritises-four-nda-sites-for-15-gw-of-new-nuclear-power/](http://www.niauk.org/rolls-royce-smr-prioritises-four-nda-sites-for-15-gw-of-new-nuclear-power/)  
(accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Gov.uk (2023), “Six companies through to next stage of nuclear technology competition”,  
[www.gov.uk/government/news/six-companies-through-to-next-stage-of-nuclear-technology-competition](http://www.gov.uk/government/news/six-companies-through-to-next-stage-of-nuclear-technology-competition)  
(accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] CEZ Group (2020), “ROLLS-ROYCE SIGNS MOU WITH CEZ FOR COMPACT NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS”,

[www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/rolls-royce-signs-mou-with-cez-for-compact-nuclear-power-stations-117887](http://www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/rolls-royce-signs-mou-with-cez-for-compact-nuclear-power-stations-117887) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 36.4 Financing

[1] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy and The Rt Hon Kwasi Kwarteng MP (2021), “UK backs new small nuclear technology with £210 million”, Government of UK, [www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-backs-new-small-nuclear-technology-with-210-million](http://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-backs-new-small-nuclear-technology-with-210-million) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Dentons (2021), “Dentons advises BNF Capital on their investment in Rolls-Royce nuclear power Small Modular Reactors”, [www.dentons.com/en/about-dentons/news-events-and-awards/news/2021/november/dentons-advises-bnf-capital-on-their-investment-in-rolls-royce-nuclear-power-small-modular-reactors](http://www.dentons.com/en/about-dentons/news-events-and-awards/news/2021/november/dentons-advises-bnf-capital-on-their-investment-in-rolls-royce-nuclear-power-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] UKRI (2021), “Over £200 million grant to Rolls-Royce small nuclear reactors”, [www.ukri.org/news/over-200-million-grant-to-rolls-royce-small-nuclear-reactors/](http://www.ukri.org/news/over-200-million-grant-to-rolls-royce-small-nuclear-reactors/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 36.5 Supply Chain

[1] Assystem (2020), “SMR CONSORTIUM APPOINTS NEW INTERIM CEO”, [www.assystem.com/en/smr-consortium-appoints-new-interim-ceo/](http://www.assystem.com/en/smr-consortium-appoints-new-interim-ceo/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] AtkinsRéalis (2022), “Rolls Royce SMR appoints SNC-Lavalin to new program phase”, [www.snclavalin.com/en/media/press-releases/2022/07-02-2022-a](http://www.snclavalin.com/en/media/press-releases/2022/07-02-2022-a) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Rolls-Royce SMR (2021), “Rolls-Royce SMR signs £3.7m contract with Sheffield Forgemasters”, [www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-smr-signs-gbp3-7m-contract-with-sheffield-forgemasters](http://www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-smr-signs-gbp3-7m-contract-with-sheffield-forgemasters) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Cavendish Nuclear (2021), “Rolls-Royce and Cavendish Nuclear sign delivery and manufacturing partnership agreement for SMR programme”, [www.cavendishnuclear.com/news/rolls-royce-and-cavendish-nuclear-sign-delivery-and-manufacturing-partnership-agreement-for-smr-programme/](http://www.cavendishnuclear.com/news/rolls-royce-and-cavendish-nuclear-sign-delivery-and-manufacturing-partnership-agreement-for-smr-programme/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Rolls-Royce SMR (2018), “Rolls-Royce and Nuclear AMRC build UK Small Modular Reactor Module”, [www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-and-nuclear-amrc-build-uk-small-modular-reactor-module](http://www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-and-nuclear-amrc-build-uk-small-modular-reactor-module) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Rolls-Royce SMR (2020), “Rolls-Royce signs MoU with Exelon for compact nuclear power stations”

[www.rolls-royce.com/media/press-releases/2020/08-11-2020-rr-signs-mou-with-exelon-for-compact-nuclear-power-stations.aspx](http://www.rolls-royce.com/media/press-releases/2020/08-11-2020-rr-signs-mou-with-exelon-for-compact-nuclear-power-stations.aspx) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] Constellation Energy (n.d.), “Applied Technology”, webpage, [www.constellationenergy.com/our-work/innovation-and-advancement/applied-technology.html](http://www.constellationenergy.com/our-work/innovation-and-advancement/applied-technology.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] ŠKODA JS (2020), “Rolls-Royce SMR signs Memorandum of Understanding (MoU) with ŠKODA JS”, [www.skoda-js.cz/news/rolls-royce-smr-signs-memorandum-of-understanding-mou-with-skoda-js/](http://www.skoda-js.cz/news/rolls-royce-smr-signs-memorandum-of-understanding-mou-with-skoda-js/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[9] Rolls-Royce SMR (2022), “Rolls-Royce SMR shortlists locations for first factory”, [www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-smr-shortlists-locations-for-first-factory](http://www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-smr-shortlists-locations-for-first-factory) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[10] Sheffield Forgemasters (2022), “Sheffield Forgemasters signs MOU with Rolls-Royce SMR”, [www.sheffieldforgemasters.com/news-and-insights/news/12/sheffield-forgemasters-signs-mou-with-rolls-royce-smr/](http://www.sheffieldforgemasters.com/news-and-insights/news/12/sheffield-forgemasters-signs-mou-with-rolls-royce-smr/) (accessed on 24 January 2024)

[11] Nuclear AMRC (2021), “Nuclear AMRC to support next phase of Rolls-Royce SMR development”, <https://namrc.co.uk/centre/rolls-royce-smr-support-phase2/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 36.6 Engagement

[1] Rolls-Royce SMR (2022), “Rolls-Royce SMR announces new headquarters in the centre of Manchester”, [www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-smr-announces-new-headquarters-in-the-centre-of-manchester](http://www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/rolls-royce-smr-announces-new-headquarters-in-the-centre-of-manchester) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Exelon (2022), “Exelon Completes Separation of Constellation, Moving Forward as Nation’s Premier Transmission and Distribution Utility Company”, [www.exeloncorp.com/newsroom/exelon-completes-separation-of-constellation](http://www.exeloncorp.com/newsroom/exelon-completes-separation-of-constellation) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Department for Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy and The Rt Hon Kwasi Kwarteng MP (2021), “UK backs new small nuclear technology with £210 million”, [www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-backs-new-small-nuclear-technology-with-210-million](http://www.gov.uk/government/news/uk-backs-new-small-nuclear-technology-with-210-million) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] CEZ Group (2020), “ROLLS-ROYCE SIGNS MOU WITH CEZ FOR COMPACT NUCLEAR POWER STATIONS”, [www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/rolls-royce-signs-mou-with-cez-for-compact-nuclear-power-stations-117887](http://www.cez.cz/en/media/press-releases/rolls-royce-signs-mou-with-cez-for-compact-nuclear-power-stations-117887) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] ULC-Energy (2022), “ULC-Energy to collaborate with Rolls-Royce SMR”, [www.ulc-energy.com/news/ulc-energy-to-collaborate-with-rolls-royce-smr](http://www.ulc-energy.com/news/ulc-energy-to-collaborate-with-rolls-royce-smr) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Energy Intelligence (2017), “JORDAN”, [www.energyintel.com/0000017b-a7d3-de4c-a17b-e7d352d10000?\\_amp=true](http://www.energyintel.com/0000017b-a7d3-de4c-a17b-e7d352d10000?_amp=true) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] Dalton, D. (2023), “Energoatom Signs Nuclear Agreement With UK’s Rolls-Royce SMR”, NUCNET, [www.nucnet.org/news/energoatom-signs-nuclear-agreement-with-uk-s-rolls-royce-smr-3-3-2023](http://www.nucnet.org/news/energoatom-signs-nuclear-agreement-with-uk-s-rolls-royce-smr-3-3-2023) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[8] Fortum (2023), “Fortum and Rolls-Royce SMR to explore joint opportunities for SMRs in Finland and Sweden”, [www.fortum.com/media/2023/03/fortum-and-rolls-royce-smr-explore-joint-opportunities-smrs-finland-and-sweden](http://www.fortum.com/media/2023/03/fortum-and-rolls-royce-smr-explore-joint-opportunities-smrs-finland-and-sweden) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[9] INDUSTRIA (2023), “ŚGP INDUSTRIA i Rolls-Royce SMR nawiązały współpracę dla realizacji polskich projektów wytwarzania zielonej energii” [ŚGP INDUSTRIA and Rolls-Royce SMR have established cooperation to implement Polish green energy projects], <https://industria.eu/sgp-industria-i-rolls-royce-smr-nawiazaly-wspolprace-dla-realizacji-polskich-projektow-wytwarzania-zielonej-energii/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[10] Rolls-Royce SMR (2023), “Industria selects Rolls-Royce SMR for use in Polish green energy projects”, <https://www.rolls-royce-smr.com/press/industria-selects-rolls-royce-smr-for-use-in-polish-green-energy-projects> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 36.7 Fuel

[1] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse to Design Fuel for Rolls-Royce’s Small Modular Reactor”, <https://info.westinghousenuclear.com/news/westinghouse-to-design-fuel-for-rolls-royces-small-modular-reactor> (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 37 ROSATOM - KLT-40S

### 37.1 Table Information

[1-5] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 37.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] World Nuclear News (2019), "Russia gets operating licence for floating plant", <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Russia-gets-operating-licence-for-floating-plant> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Kraev, K. (2020), "Akademik Lomonosov / Russia's Floating Nuclear Plant Produces First Electricity For Chukotka", NUCNET [www.nucnet.org/news/russia-s-floating-nuclear-plant-produces-first-electricity-for-chukotka-1-5-2020](http://www.nucnet.org/news/russia-s-floating-nuclear-plant-produces-first-electricity-for-chukotka-1-5-2020) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Dalton, D. (2019), "Akademik Lomonosov / Regulator Grants Operating Licence For Russia's First Floating Nuclear Station", NUCNET [www.nucnet.org/news/russian-regulator-grants-licence-for-russia-s-first-floating-nuclear-station-6-4-2019](http://www.nucnet.org/news/russian-regulator-grants-licence-for-russia-s-first-floating-nuclear-station-6-4-2019) (accessed 4 December 2023).

### 37.3 Siting

[1] Rosatom (2020), "ROSATOM: world's only floating nuclear power plant enters full commercial exploitation", [https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-world-s-only-floating-nuclear-power-plant-enters-full-commercial-exploitation/?sphrase\\_id=1782560](https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-world-s-only-floating-nuclear-power-plant-enters-full-commercial-exploitation/?sphrase_id=1782560) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2020), "Akademik Lomonosov begins commercial operation", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsakademik-lomonosov-begins-commercial-operation-7938482/](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsakademik-lomonosov-begins-commercial-operation-7938482/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] World Nuclear News (2010), "Fuel for Russia's first floating plant", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-for-Russia-s-first-floating-plant](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-for-Russia-s-first-floating-plant) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), "Russia's floating NPP supplies heat to second Pevek district", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussias-floating-npp-supplies-heat-to-second-pevek-district-9877829](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussias-floating-npp-supplies-heat-to-second-pevek-district-9877829) (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 37.4 Financing

[1] Anisimova, A. I., M. R. Kopin and M. A. Allenykh (2018), "The Construction of Floating Nuclear Power Station in Pevek as Innovation in the Electricity market", XIII International Youth Scientific and Practical Conference", FUTURE OF ATOMIC ENERGY - AtomFuture 2017, KnE Engineering, <https://knepublishing.com/index.php/KnE-Engineering/article/view/1619/3830> (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 37.5 Supply Chain

[1] Nuclear Engineering International (2020), "Akademik Lomonosov begins commercial operation", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsakademik-lomonosov-begins-commercial-operation-7938482/](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsakademik-lomonosov-begins-commercial-operation-7938482/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2014), "R550.1 Survey of Design and Regulatory Requirements for New Small Reactors, Contract No. 87055-13-0356", [www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/rsp-0299-eng.pdf](http://www.nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/pdfs/rsp-0299-eng.pdf) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] NS Energy (n.d.), "Akademik Lomonosov Floating Nuclear Power Plant", [www.nsenergybusiness.com/projects/akademik-lomonosov-floating-npp/](http://www.nsenergybusiness.com/projects/akademik-lomonosov-floating-npp/) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] PortNews (2008), "OMZ's Izhorskiye Zavody completes reactor vessel for floating nuclear power plant", <https://portnews.ru/news/print/13143/> (accessed 4 December 2023).

## 37.6 Engagement

[1] World Nuclear News (2010), "Fuel for Russia's first floating plant", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-for-Russia-s-first-floating-plant](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-for-Russia-s-first-floating-plant) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[2] Атомная энергия 2.0 (2023), "Плавучую АЭС на Чукотке в 2022 году посетили с экскурсиями свыше сотни человек" [More than a hundred people visited the floating nuclear

power plant in Chukotka in 2022],

[www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/01/24/132194](http://www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/01/24/132194) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[3] Атомная энергия 2.0 (2023), “Глава Росэнергоатома обсудил с руководством и активом Певека актуальные вопросы развития города” [The head of Rosenergoatom discussed current issues of city development with the management and activists of Pevek],

[www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/09/29/139203](http://www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/09/29/139203) (accessed 4 December 2023).

[4] Атомная энергия 2.0 (2023), “В рамках инициатив ПАТЭС для Чукотки в 2022 году передано более 200 млн рублей на благотворительность” [As part of the FNPP initiatives for Chukotka in 2022, more than 200 million rubles were donated to charity],

[www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/01/26/132260](http://www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2023/01/26/132260) (accessed 4 December 2023).

### 37.7 Fuel

[1] World Nuclear Industry Status Report (2019), “Russia Connects World’s First Floating Mini Nuclear Power Plant to Grid”,

[www.worldnuclearreport.org/Russia-Connects-World-s-First-Floating-Mini-Nuclear-Power-Plant-to-Grid.html](http://www.worldnuclearreport.org/Russia-Connects-World-s-First-Floating-Mini-Nuclear-Power-Plant-to-Grid.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2010), “Fuel for Russia's first floating plant”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-for-Russia-s-first-floating-plant](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-for-Russia-s-first-floating-plant) (accessed 24 January 2024).



## 38 ROSATOM - RITM-200M

### 38.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): N/A

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 38.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Rosatom (2021), “Rosatom Overseas Receives Russian Regulator’s License for Nuclear Installations Construction”,  
<https://rosatom-europe.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-overseas-receives-russian-regulator-s-license-for-nuclear-installations-construction/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Proctor, D. (2021), “Icebreaker Reactor Approved for Ground-Based Nuclear Plant”, POWER,  
[www.powermag.com/icebreaker-reactor-approved-for-ground-based-nuclear-plant/](http://www.powermag.com/icebreaker-reactor-approved-for-ground-based-nuclear-plant/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 38.3 Siting

[1] TACC (2020), “Лихачев заявил, что в Мьянме построят атомную станцию малой мощности с реакторами РИТМ” [Likhachev said that a low-power nuclear power plant with RITM reactors will be built in Myanmar],  
<https://tass.ru/ekonomika/16976571> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] РИА Новости (2022), “Россия и Филиппины подписали соглашение о строительстве АЭС малой мощности” [Russia and the Philippines signed an agreement on the construction of a low-power nuclear power plant],

<https://ria.ru/20220120/aes-1768770816.html> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Rosatom (2022), “Russia and the Philippines Plan to Perform Pre-Feasibility Study on SMRs in the Philippines”

<https://rosatom-europe.com/press-centre/news/russia-and-the-philippines-plan-to-perform-pre-feasibility-study-on-smrs-in-the-philippines/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 38.4 Financing

[1] Rosatom (2022), “ROSATOM finished the first RITM-200 reactor for the Yakutia icebreaker “,

<https://rosatom-europe.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-finished-the-first-ritm-200-reactor-for-the-yakutia-icebreaker/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2021), “Rosatom 'plans new nuclear technology exports’”,

<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Rosatom-plans-new-nuclear-technology-exports> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), “Russian government allocates about RUB100 billion for new nuclear projects”,

[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussian-government-allocates-about-rub100-billion-for-new-nuclear-projects-9481402](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussian-government-allocates-about-rub100-billion-for-new-nuclear-projects-9481402) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 38.5 Supply Chain

[1] AtomInfo.Ru (2022), “ROSATOM finished the first RITM-200 reactor for the Yakutia icebreaker”

<http://atominfo.ru/en/news4/d0880.htm> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Manufacturing starts on largest ever marine reactor”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Manufacturing-starts-on-largest-ever-marine-reactor](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Manufacturing-starts-on-largest-ever-marine-reactor) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2023), “Russian export push for floating nuclear power plants”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Russian-export-push-for-floating-nuclear-power-plants](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Russian-export-push-for-floating-nuclear-power-plants) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 38.6 Engagement

[1] Roscongress Foundation (n.d.), “About the Forum”,  
<https://summitafrica.ru/en/about-forum/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 38.7 Fuel

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] TVEL (2022), “Росатом разработал ядерное топливо для судовых реакторов РИТМ-200С для будущих четырех модернизированных плавучих энергоблоков на Чукотке” [Rosatom has developed nuclear fuel for RITM-200S ship reactors for the future four modernized floating power units in Chukotka], *Атомная энергия 2.0*,  
[www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2022/12/20/131367](http://www.atomic-energy.ru/news/2022/12/20/131367) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 39 ROSATOM - RITM-200N

### 39.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Ferapontov, A. (2023), Licensing of new designs: BREST-300, RITM-200 (land deployment), *5th MDEP Conference International Co-operation: Past, Present and Future*,  
[www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf](http://www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[4] Fuel Type: Ferapontov, A. (2023), Licensing of new designs: BREST-300, RITM-200 (land deployment), *5th MDEP Conference International Co-operation: Past, Present and Future*,  
[www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf](http://www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Ferapontov, A. (2023), Licensing of new designs: BREST-300, RITM-200 (land deployment), *5th MDEP Conference International Co-operation : Past, Present and Future*,  
[www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf](http://www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023).

### 39.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Rosatom (2021), “Rosatom Overseas Receives Russian Regulator’s License for Nuclear Installations Construction”,  
<https://rosatom-europe.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-overseas-receives-russian-regulator-s-license-for-nuclear-installations-construction/> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Proctor, D. (2021), “Icebreaker Reactor Approved for Ground-Based Nuclear Plant”, POWER,  
[www.powermag.com/icebreaker-reactor-approved-for-ground-based-nuclear-plant/](http://www.powermag.com/icebreaker-reactor-approved-for-ground-based-nuclear-plant/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Ferapontov, A. (2023), Licensing of new designs: BREST-300, RITM-200 (land deployment), *5th MDEP Conference International Co-operation : Past, Present and Future*,

[www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf](http://www.oecd-nea.org/mdep/events/conf-2023/presentations/S5/3.AFeraponrov.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Rosatom (2023), ROSATOM obtained a license for the first land-based SMR in Russia, [www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-obtained-a-license-for-the-first-land-based-smr-in-russia/](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-obtained-a-license-for-the-first-land-based-smr-in-russia/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] ТАСС (2021), “Русатом Оверсиз” получил лицензию Ростехнадзора на сооружение АЭС в Якутии” [Rusatom Overseas received a license from Rostekhnadzor for the construction of a nuclear power plant in Yakutia], <https://tass.ru/ekonomika/12070119> (accessed 5 December 2023).

### 39.3 Siting

[1] Proctor, D. (2021), “Icebreaker Reactor Approved for Ground-Based Nuclear Plant”, POWER, [www.powermag.com/icebreaker-reactor-approved-for-ground-based-nuclear-plant/](http://www.powermag.com/icebreaker-reactor-approved-for-ground-based-nuclear-plant/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Rosatom (2022), “ROSATOM finished the first RITM-200 reactor for the Yakutia icebreaker”, <https://rosatom-europe.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-finished-the-first-ritm-200-reactor-for-the-yakutia-icebreaker/> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Rosatom to begin work on land-based SMR”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-to-being-work-on-land-based-smr-8436408](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-to-being-work-on-land-based-smr-8436408) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Russia to build 16 new nuclear units by 2035”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussia-to-build-16-new-nuclear-units-by-2035-9738009](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussia-to-build-16-new-nuclear-units-by-2035-9738009) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Rosatom consolidates its role in development of the Arctic”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-consolidates-its-role-in-development-of-the-arctic-8931073](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-consolidates-its-role-in-development-of-the-arctic-8931073) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[6] World Nuclear News (2022), “Construction starts on Russia's next floating nuclear power plant”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[7] Rosatom (2021), “Atomflot and GDK Baimskaya LLC sign preliminary agreement on electricity supply”, [www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/atomflot-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-preliminary-agreement-on-electricity-supply/](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/atomflot-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-preliminary-agreement-on-electricity-supply/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[8] Rosatom (2021), “ROSATOM and GDK Baimskaya LLC sign agreement to jointly supply energy to Baimsky plant”,  
<https://rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-agreement-to-jointly-supply-energy-to-baimsky-plant/> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[9] Rosatom (2023), “ROSATOM obtained a license for the first land-based SMR in Russia”,  
<https://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/rosatom-obtained-a-license-for-the-first-land-based-smr-in-russia/> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[10] ТАСС (2023), “В арктическом районе Якутии открыли поселок строителей атомной станции малой мощности” [A village for construction workers of a low-power nuclear power plant has been opened in the Arctic region of Yakutia],  
<https://tass.ru/ekonomika/18609051> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[11] Rosatom (2023), “Ministry for the Development of the Russian Far East and Arctic, Yakutia, Rosatom, and Seligdar PJSC intend to develop cooperation on projects in the Kyuchus cluster of deposits”,  
[www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/ministry-for-the-development-of-the-russian-far-east-and-arctic-yakutia-rosatom-and-seligdar-pjsc-in/?sphrase\\_id=4641615](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/ministry-for-the-development-of-the-russian-far-east-and-arctic-yakutia-rosatom-and-seligdar-pjsc-in/?sphrase_id=4641615) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[12] ТАСС (2021), ““Русатом Оверсиз” получил лицензию Ростехнадзора на сооружение АЭС в Якутии” [Rusatom Overseas received a license from Rostekhnadzor for the construction of a nuclear power plant in Yakutia],  
<https://tass.ru/ekonomika/12070119> (accessed 5 December 2023)

#### 39.4 Financing

[1] World Nuclear News (2021), “Rosatom 'plans new nuclear technology exports'”,  
<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Rosatom-plans-new-nuclear-technology-exports>  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Rosatom to begin work on land-based SMR”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-to-being-work-on-land-based-smr-8436408](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-to-being-work-on-land-based-smr-8436408)  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Rosatom consolidates its role in development of the Arctic”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-consolidates-its-role-in-development-of-the-arctic-8931073](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-consolidates-its-role-in-development-of-the-arctic-8931073) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Modern Power Systems (2021), “Yakutia SMR plan progresses”,  
[www.modernpowersystems.com/features/featureyakutia-smr-plan-progresses-9212813/](http://www.modernpowersystems.com/features/featureyakutia-smr-plan-progresses-9212813/)  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Rosatom (n.d.), “About us”, webpage, [www.rosatom.ru/en/about-us/](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/about-us/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[6] Rosatom (2021), “Atomflot and GDK Baimskaya LLC sign preliminary agreement on electricity supply”, [www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/atomflot-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-preliminary-agreement-on-electricity-supply/](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/atomflot-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-preliminary-agreement-on-electricity-supply/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[7] Nuclear Engineering International magazine (2022), “Russian government allocates about RUB100 billion for new nuclear projects”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussian-government-allocates-about-rub100-billion-for-new-nuclear-projects-9481402](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussian-government-allocates-about-rub100-billion-for-new-nuclear-projects-9481402) (accessed 5 December 2023).

## 39.5 Supply Chain

[1] Modern Power Systems (2021), “Yakutia SMR plan progresses”, [www.modernpowersystems.com/features/featureyakutia-smr-plan-progresses-9212813/](http://www.modernpowersystems.com/features/featureyakutia-smr-plan-progresses-9212813/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Rosatom (2022), “ROSATOM finished the first RITM-200 reactor for the Yakutia icebreaker”, <https://rosatom-europe.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-finished-the-first-ritm-200-reactor-for-the-yakutia-icebreaker/> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), “Feasibility study agreed for new nuclear in Kyrgyz Republic”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Feasibility-study-agreed-for-new-nuclear-in-Kyrgyz> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Rosatom to begin work on land-based SMR”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-to-being-work-on-land-based-smr-8436408](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-to-being-work-on-land-based-smr-8436408) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), “Russia to build 16 new nuclear units by 2035”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussia-to-build-16-new-nuclear-units-by-2035-9738009](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussia-to-build-16-new-nuclear-units-by-2035-9738009) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[6] Atomsinfo.ru (2022), “ROSATOM finished the first RITM-200 reactor for the Yakutia icebreaker”, <http://atominfo.ru/en/news4/d0880.htm> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[7] World Nuclear News (2022), “Second RITM-200 shipped for icebreaker Yakutia”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Second-RITM-200-shipped-for-icebreaker-Yakutia> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[8] World Nuclear News (2022), “Manufacturing starts on largest ever marine reactor”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Manufacturing-starts-on-largest-ever-marine-reacto](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Manufacturing-starts-on-largest-ever-marine-reacto) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[9] Nilsen, T. (2022), "Construction of second Arctic floating nuclear power plant is underway", *The Barents Observer*,  
<https://thebarentsobserver.com/en/nuclear-safety/2022/08/construction-second-arctic-floating-nuclear-power-plant-started> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[10] Dalton, D. (2022), "Russia / Construction Begins In China Of First Floating Reactor Hull For Baimskaya Minerals Deposit", NUCNET,  
[www.nucnet.org/news/construction-begins-in-china-of-first-hull-for-baimskaya-minerals-deposit-9-4-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/construction-begins-in-china-of-first-hull-for-baimskaya-minerals-deposit-9-4-2022) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[11] World Nuclear News (2022), "Construction starts on Russia's next floating nuclear power plant",  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl)  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

[12] TACC (2023), "В арктическом районе Якутии открыли поселок строителей атомной станции малой мощности" [A village for construction workers of a low-power nuclear power plant has been opened in the Arctic region of Yakutia],  
<https://tass.ru/ekonomika/18609051> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[13] Rosatom (2023), "Ministry for the Development of the Russian Far East and Arctic, Yakutia, Rosatom, and Seligdar PJSC intend to develop cooperation on projects in the Kyuchus cluster of deposits",  
[www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/ministry-for-the-development-of-the-russian-far-east-and-arctic-yakutia-rosatom-and-seligdar-pjsc-in/?sphrase\\_id=4641615](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/ministry-for-the-development-of-the-russian-far-east-and-arctic-yakutia-rosatom-and-seligdar-pjsc-in/?sphrase_id=4641615) (accessed 5 December 2023)

## 39.6 Engagement

[1] Nuclear Engineering International (2019), "Russia to build SMRs in Yakutia",  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussia-to-build-smrs-in-yakutia-7405902/](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrussia-to-build-smrs-in-yakutia-7405902/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Rosatom (2021), "Rosatom Overseas Receives Russian Regulator's License for Nuclear Installations Construction",  
<https://rosatom-europe.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-overseas-receives-russian-regulator-s-license-for-nuclear-installations-construction/> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), "Rosatom signs agreements in Dubai after presenting its SMRs",  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-signs-agreements-in-dubai-after-presenting-its-smrs-9422191](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-signs-agreements-in-dubai-after-presenting-its-smrs-9422191) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Nuclear Engineering International (2011), "Plans progress for SMR in Russia's Yakutia",  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsplans-progress-for-smr-in-russias-yakutia-8912250](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsplans-progress-for-smr-in-russias-yakutia-8912250) (accessed 5 December 2023).



[5] Rosatom (2021), “Atomflot and GDK Baimskaya LLC sign preliminary agreement on electricity supply”,  
[www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/atomflot-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-preliminary-agreement-on-electricity-supply/](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/atomflot-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-preliminary-agreement-on-electricity-supply/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[6] Nuclear Asia (2021), “Rosatom gets regulator license to build land-based small modular reactors”,  
[www.nuclearasia.com/news/rosatom-gets-regulator-license-to-build-land-based-small-modular-reactors/4223/](http://www.nuclearasia.com/news/rosatom-gets-regulator-license-to-build-land-based-small-modular-reactors/4223/) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[7] World Nuclear News (2021), “SMRs to power Arctic development”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/SMRs-to-power-Arctic-development](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/SMRs-to-power-Arctic-development) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[8] Общественный совет (2021), “Состоялись общественные слушания материалов обоснования лицензии на сооружение Якутской атомной станции малой мощности” [Public hearings were held on materials to justify the license for the construction of the Yakutsk low-power nuclear power plant],  
<https://sovetrostatom.ru/c%D0%BE%D1%81%D1%82%D0%BE%D1%8F%D0%BB%D0%B8%D1%81%D1%8C-%D0%BE%D0%B1%D1%89%D0%B5%D1%81%D1%82%D0%B2%D0%B5%D0%BD%D0%BD%D1%8B%D0%B5-%D1%81%D0%BB%D1%83%D1%88%D0%B0%D0%BD%D0%B8%D1%8F-%D0%BC%D0%B0%D1%82/> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[9] Rosatom (2023), “Ministry for the Development of the Russian Far East and Arctic, Yakutia, Rosatom, and Seligdar PJSC intend to develop cooperation on projects in the Kyuchus cluster of deposits”,  
[www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/ministry-for-the-development-of-the-russian-far-east-and-arctic-yakutia-rosatom-and-seligdar-pjsc-in/?sphrase\\_id=4641615](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/ministry-for-the-development-of-the-russian-far-east-and-arctic-yakutia-rosatom-and-seligdar-pjsc-in/?sphrase_id=4641615) (accessed 5 December 2023)

## 39.7 Fuel

[1] Nuclear Engineering International (2020), “Rosatom looks to smaller reactors”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-looks-to-smaller-reactors-7835816](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-looks-to-smaller-reactors-7835816) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Rosatom (2021), “TVEL Fuel Company of ROSATOM manufactures trial nuclear fuel assembly for the first land-based SMR plant”,  
[www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/tvel-fuel-company-of-rosatom-manufactures-trial-nuclear-fuel-assembly-for-the-first-land-based-smr-p/](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/press-centre/news/tvel-fuel-company-of-rosatom-manufactures-trial-nuclear-fuel-assembly-for-the-first-land-based-smr-p/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), “Nuclear fuel developed for Russia’s new floating NPPs”,

[www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuclear-fuel-developed-for-russias-new-floating-npps-10456822](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuclear-fuel-developed-for-russias-new-floating-npps-10456822) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] World Nuclear News (2022), “Development of nuclear fuel 'complete' for RITM-200S floating power project”,

<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Nuclear-fuel-development-completed-for-RITM-200S-f> (accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Rosatom (2021), “TVEL Manufactures Trial Nuclear Fuel Assembly for the First Land-Based SMR Plant with RITM-200 Reactor”, World Energy Media,

[www.world-energy.org/article/20749.html](http://www.world-energy.org/article/20749.html) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[6] Rosatom (2022), “Rosatom develops nuclear fuel for modernized floating power units”,

[www.rosatom-asia.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-develops-nuclear-fuel-for-modernized-floating-power-units/](http://www.rosatom-asia.com/press-centre/news/rosatom-develops-nuclear-fuel-for-modernized-floating-power-units/) (accessed 5 December 2023).

## 40 ROSATOM - RITM-200S

### 40.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Nuclear Engineering International, “Nuclear fuel developed for Russia’s new floating NPPs”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuclear-fuel-developed-for-russias-new-floating-npps-10456822](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuclear-fuel-developed-for-russias-new-floating-npps-10456822) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3-4] Spectrum and Fuel Type (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): N/A

### 40.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] World Nuclear News (2019), “Russia plans next two nuclear icebreakers”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Russia-plans-next-two-nuclear-icebreakers](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Russia-plans-next-two-nuclear-icebreakers) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Deal signed for nuclear to power Russian gold mine”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Deal-signed-for-nuclear-to-power-Russian-gold-mine> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[3] World Energy (2021), “Rosatom and GDK Baimskaya LLC Sign Agreement to Jointly Supply Energy to Baimsky Plant”, [www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html](http://www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[4] World Nuclear News (2021), “Cape Nagloynyn contracts take shape”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Cape-Nagloynyn-contracts-take-shape](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Cape-Nagloynyn-contracts-take-shape) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[5] World Nuclear News (2022), “Construction starts on Russia’s next floating nuclear power plant”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[6] World Energy (2021), “Rosatom and GDK Baimskaya LLC Sign Agreement to Jointly Supply Energy to Baimsky Plant”, [www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html](http://www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[7] Kommersant (2021), “The Baltic Shipyard will build nuclear power units for the ore zone in Chukotka” (google translation from Russian),  
[www.kommersant.ru/doc/4916967](http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/4916967) (accessed 5 December 2023)

### 40.3 Siting

[1] Polar Journal (2021), “Floating nuclear power plants for mining in Chukotka”,  
<https://polarjournal.ch/en/2021/07/27/floating-nuclear-power-plants-for-mining-in-chukotka/>  
(accessed 5 December 2023)

[2] World Energy (2021), “Rosatom and GDK Baimskaya LLC Sign Agreement to Jointly Supply Energy to Baimsky Plant”,  
[www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html](http://www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[3] Rosatom (2021), “FSUE Atomflot and GDK Baimskaya LLC sign preliminary agreement on electricity supply”,  
<https://rosatom-mena.com/press-centre/news/fsue-atomflot-and-gdk-baimskaya-llc-sign-preliminary-agreement-on-electricity-supply/> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[4] Polar Journal (2022), “Floating nuclear power plants for to replace old nuclear power plant in Chukotka”,  
<https://polarjournal.ch/en/2022/09/03/floating-nuclear-power-plants-to-replace-old-nuclear-power-plant-in-chukotka/> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[5] RBC (2021), “Баимское месторождение пришвартовалось к «Росатому»” [Baimskoye field moored to Rosatom],  
[www.rbc.ru/newspaper/2021/04/30/608a7a1c9a79474794079e09](http://www.rbc.ru/newspaper/2021/04/30/608a7a1c9a79474794079e09) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[6] sudostroenie.info (2023), “Росатом” видит потребность в дополнительных плавучих энергоблоках для Арктики – до 15 единиц” [Rosatom sees a need for additional floating power units for the Arctic - up to 15 units],  
<https://sudostroenie.info/novosti/40319.html> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[7] Коммерсантъ (2023), “Атомные станции причалят к Сахалину” [Nuclear power plants will moor to Sakhalin],  
[www.kommersant.ru/doc/6251348](http://www.kommersant.ru/doc/6251348) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[8] Интерфакс (2021), “Атомфлот” заказал строительство 4 плавучих блоков для Баимского ГОКа” [Atomflot ordered the construction of 4 floating blocks for the Baimsky Mining and Processing Plant],  
[www.interfax.ru/business/796140](http://www.interfax.ru/business/796140) (accessed 5 December 2023)

### 40.4 Financing

- [1] World Nuclear News (2021), “Rosatom 'plans new nuclear technology exports’”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Rosatom-plans-new-nuclear-technology-exports> (accessed 5 December 2023).
- [2] Prospero (2022), “Russia to invest EUR 1.5 billion in New Nuclear Projects”, [www.prosperevents.com/russia-invests-in-new-nuclear-projects/](http://www.prosperevents.com/russia-invests-in-new-nuclear-projects/) (accessed 5 December 2023).
- [3] Rosatom (n.d.), “About us”, webpage, [www.rosatom.ru/en/about-us/](http://www.rosatom.ru/en/about-us/) (accessed 5 December 2023).
- [4] World Energy (2021), “Rosatom and GDK Baimskaya LLC Sign Agreement to Jointly Supply Energy to Baimsky Plant”, [www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html](http://www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html) (accessed 5 December 2023)

#### 40.5 Supply Chain

- [1] World Energy (2021), “Rosatom and GDK Baimskaya LLC Sign Agreement to Jointly Supply Energy to Baimsky Plant”, [www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html](http://www.world-energy.org/article/19236.html) (accessed 5 December 2023)
- [2] World Nuclear News (2021), “Cape Nagloynyn contracts take shape”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Cape-Nagloynyn-contracts-take-shape](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Cape-Nagloynyn-contracts-take-shape) (accessed January 12)
- [3] The Barents Observer (2022), “Construction of second Arctic floating nuclear power plant is underway”, <https://thebarentsobserver.com/en/nuclear-safety/2022/08/construction-second-arctic-floating-nuclear-power-plant-started> (accessed 5 December 2023)
- [4] World Nuclear News (2022), “Construction starts on Russia’s next floating nuclear power plant”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Construction-starts-on-Russia-s-next-floating-nucl) (accessed 5 December 2023)
- [5] Dalton, D. (2022), “Construction Begins in China of first Floating Reactor hull for Baimskaya Minerals Deposit”, NUCNET [www.nucnet.org/news/construction-begins-in-china-of-first-hull-for-baimskaya-minerals-deposit-9-4-2022](http://www.nucnet.org/news/construction-begins-in-china-of-first-hull-for-baimskaya-minerals-deposit-9-4-2022) (accessed 5 December 2023)
- [6] AKADEMIK LOMONOSOV (2022), “Rosatom develops nuclear fuel for modernized floating power units”, <https://fnpp.info/latest-news/rosatom-develops-nuclear-fuel-for-modernized-floating-power-units> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[7] Интерфакс (2023), “На строительство терминала в порту Певек запланировали выделить 27,5 млрд рублей” [It is planned to allocate 27.5 billion rubles for the construction of a terminal in the port of Pevek], [www.interfax.ru/russia/890315](http://www.interfax.ru/russia/890315) (accessed 5 December 2023)

## 40.6 Engagement

[1] PortNews (2022), “On the project of the terminal at Cape Nagleynyn (Chukotka), the process of public discussions has begun” (google translation from Russian), <https://portnews.ru/news/327449/> (accessed 5 December 2023)

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Feasibility study agreed for new nuclear in Kyrgyz Republic”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Feasibility-study-agreed-for-new-nuclear-in-Kyrgyz](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Feasibility-study-agreed-for-new-nuclear-in-Kyrgyz) (accessed 5 December 2023)

## 40.7 Fuel

[1] Nuclear Engineering International (2020), “Rosatom looks to smaller reactors”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-looks-to-smaller-reactors-7835816](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsrosatom-looks-to-smaller-reactors-7835816) (accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Development of nuclear fuel 'complete' for RITM-200S floating power project”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Nuclear-fuel-development-completed-for-RITM-200S-f](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Nuclear-fuel-development-completed-for-RITM-200S-f) (accessed 5 December 2023)

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), “Nuclear fuel developed for Russia’s new floating NPPs”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuclear-fuel-developed-for-russias-new-floating-npps-10456822](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsnuclear-fuel-developed-for-russias-new-floating-npps-10456822) (accessed 5 December 2023).

## 41 Seaborg Technologies - Compact Molten Salt Reactor (CMSR)

### 41.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS) – 2022 Edition*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS) – 2022 Edition*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS) – 2022 Edition*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Seaborg (n.d.), “OUR TECHNOLOGY”,  
[www.seaborg.com/the-reactor](http://www.seaborg.com/the-reactor) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS) – 2022 Edition*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Seaborg (2023), “KEPCO Nuclear Fuel, GS Engineering & Construction, and Seaborg sign a Memorandum of Understanding for Fuel Salt production.”,  
[www.seaborg.com/press-release-fuel-salt-mou](http://www.seaborg.com/press-release-fuel-salt-mou) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 41.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] American Bureau of Shipping (2022), “IN THE SPOTLIGHT: ABS completes feasibility study on Molten Salt Reactor Technology”,  
<https://news.cision.com/american-bureau-of-shipping/r/in-the-spotlight--abs-completes-feasibility-study-on-molten-salt-reactor-technology,c3744259> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2023), “Samsung completes design of CMSR Power Barge”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Samsung-completes-design-of-CMSR-Power-Barge](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Samsung-completes-design-of-CMSR-Power-Barge) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), “Seaborg and BEES sign MoU relating to floating Compact Molten Salt Reactor”,

[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Seaborg-and-BEES-sign-MOU-relating-to-floating-Com](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Seaborg-and-BEES-sign-MOU-relating-to-floating-Com) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 41.3 Siting

[1] World Nuclear News (2023), “Seaborg power barge considered for use in Indonesia”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Seaborg-power-berge-considered-for-use-in-Indonesi](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Seaborg-power-berge-considered-for-use-in-Indonesi) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[2] The Trade Council of Denmark in the Philippines (2023), “Golden milestone for nuclear science in PH”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/danish-trade-council-in-ph\\_energy-health-agriculture-activity-7005748875688886272-wBNg/?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/danish-trade-council-in-ph_energy-health-agriculture-activity-7005748875688886272-wBNg/?utm_source=share&utm_medium=member_desktop) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), “Study examines option for floating nuclear power in Vietnam”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Study-examines-option-for-floating-nuclear-power-i](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Study-examines-option-for-floating-nuclear-power-i) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Seaborg Technologies (2023), “Nordic co-operation for implementing advanced nuclear power in Norway”, [www.seaborg.com/advanced-nuclear-power-in-norway](http://www.seaborg.com/advanced-nuclear-power-in-norway) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “Seaborg SMR to be considered for use in Norway”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Seaborg-SMR-to-be-considered-for-use-in-Norway](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Seaborg-SMR-to-be-considered-for-use-in-Norway) (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 41.4 Financing

[1] European Innovation Council (2022), “Most competitive EIC Accelerator cut-off awards major funding round to 74 of Europe’s high potential start-ups”, [https://eic.ec.europa.eu/news/most-competitive-eic-accelerator-cut-awards-major-funding-round-74-europes-high-potential-start-ups-2022-06-07\\_en](https://eic.ec.europa.eu/news/most-competitive-eic-accelerator-cut-awards-major-funding-round-74-europes-high-potential-start-ups-2022-06-07_en) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Energy Technology Development and Demonstration Programme (n.d.), “Saltlagring”, [www.eudp.dk/en/node/16532](http://www.eudp.dk/en/node/16532) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] PreSeed Ventures (n.d.), “PreSeed Ventures”, <https://preseedventures.dk/?fund=alumni> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Seaborg (2021), “Danish state makes a profit selling Seaborg shares”, [www.seaborg.com/press-release-preseed](http://www.seaborg.com/press-release-preseed) (accessed 24 January 2024).



[5] Nordic 9 (n.d.), “The Index Project”, <https://nordic9.com/companies/index-design-to-improve-life-investor5432394732/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Seaborg (2021), “Danish state makes a profit selling Seaborg shares”, [www.seaborg.com/press-release-preseed](http://www.seaborg.com/press-release-preseed) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] Seaborg (2020), “Seaborg Technologies secures 8-Digit Euro sum in private funding to accelerate deployment of molten salt reactors”, [www.seaborg.com/press-release-nov-2020](http://www.seaborg.com/press-release-nov-2020) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] Nordic 9 (2020), “Seaborg Technologies secures \$24 million from Brightfolk et al”, <https://nordic9.com/news/seaborg-technologies-secures-24-million-from-brightfolk-et-al-news7737584180/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[9] Crunchbase (n.d.), “Seaborg Technologies”, [www.crunchbase.com/organization/seaborg-technologies/company\\_financials](http://www.crunchbase.com/organization/seaborg-technologies/company_financials) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 41.5 Supply Chain

[1] Samsung Heavy Industries (2022), “삼성중, '원자력 발전 설비' 바다에 띄운다” [Samsung floats 'nuclear power plant' in the sea], <https://blog.samsungshi.com/840> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] ERA-LEARN (2018), “Project: Seaborg External multiphysics Architecture for Licensing and Ip development Of Nuclear reactors”, [www.era-learn.eu/network-information/networks/eurostars-2/eurostars-cut-off-8/seaborg-external-multiphysics-architecture-for-licensing-and-ip-development-of-nuclear-reactors](http://www.era-learn.eu/network-information/networks/eurostars-2/eurostars-cut-off-8/seaborg-external-multiphysics-architecture-for-licensing-and-ip-development-of-nuclear-reactors) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Seaborg completes experiments to optimise its molten salt reactor design”, [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsseaborg-completes-experiments-to-optimise-its-molten-salt-reactor-design-9048040](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsseaborg-completes-experiments-to-optimise-its-molten-salt-reactor-design-9048040) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Energy Cluster Denmark (2020), “Meet a member – Seaborg Technologies ApS”, <https://www.energycluster.dk/en/meet-a-member-seaborg-technologies-aps/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “Samsung completes design of CMSR Power Barge”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Samsung-completes-design-of-CMSR-Power-Barge](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Samsung-completes-design-of-CMSR-Power-Barge) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] World Nuclear News (2023), “Partnership formed to deploy Seaborg's Power Barge”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Partnership-formed-to-deploy-Seaborg-s-Power-Barge](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Partnership-formed-to-deploy-Seaborg-s-Power-Barge) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 41.6 Engagement

[1] World Nuclear News (2023), “SEABORG JOINS TERRAPRAXIS COAL-TO-NUCLEAR INITIATIVE”, TerraPraxis, [www.terra Praxis.org/news-and-events/seaborg-joins-terra Praxis-coal-to-nuclear-initiative](http://www.terra Praxis.org/news-and-events/seaborg-joins-terra Praxis-coal-to-nuclear-initiative) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Arirang News YouTube channel (22 August 2022), “GROWING INTEREST IN SMALL MODULAR REACTORS!”, [www.youtube.com/watch?v=O2pxhyVYJvI](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=O2pxhyVYJvI) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Harvard Business Review (2022), “How To Make Nuclear Energy Safe (with Seaborg’s Troels Schönfeldt)”, <https://hbr.org/podcast/2022/03/how-to-make-nuclear-energy-safe-with-seaborgs-troels-schoenfeldt> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] TEDx Talks YouTube channel (6 December 2019), “Combating the climate crisis with next-generation nuclear | Eirik Eide Pettersen | TEDxArendal”, [www.youtube.com/watch?v=CiyrwAM7-LE](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CiyrwAM7-LE) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Puente-Espel, F. and M. V. Rønsbo (n.d.), “The Importance of public acceptance – the start-up perspective”, Seaborg, <https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/INPRO/df19/1.4.F.PuenteEspel-Denmark%20-%20Importance%20of%20public%20acceptance.pdf> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Videnskab.dk (2023), “Kulturnatten 2023: Få en videnskabelig aften med sansseksperimenter, astronautfest og klimakærlighed” [Kulturnatten 2023: Have a scientific evening with sensory experiments, an astronaut party and climate love], <https://videnskab.dk/kultur-samfund/kulturnatten-2023-faa-en-videnskabelig-aften-med-sansseksperimenter-astronaut-fest-og-klima-kaerlighed/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 41.7 Fuel

[1] Seaborg Technologies (2023), “KEPCO Nuclear Fuel, GS Engineering & Construction, and Seaborg sign a Memorandum of Understanding for Fuel Salt production.”, [www.seaborg.com/press-release-fuel-salt-mou](http://www.seaborg.com/press-release-fuel-salt-mou) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Seaborg Technologies (2023), “Seaborg confirms change of fuel type and signs Memoranda of Understanding for Fuel Salt development and production.”,  
[www.seaborg.com/press-release-fuel-type-leu](http://www.seaborg.com/press-release-fuel-type-leu) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[3] BRIN (2023), “BRIN - Seaborg Technologies Denmark Bahas Potensi Kerja Sama Terkait Siklus Bahan Bakar Nuklir” [BRIN - Seaborg Technologies Denmark Discusses Potential Cooperation Regarding the Nuclear Fuel Cycle],  
[www.brin.go.id/news/112129/brin-seaborg-technologies-denmark-bahas-potensi-kerja-sama-terkait-siklus-bahan-bakar-nuklir](http://www.brin.go.id/news/112129/brin-seaborg-technologies-denmark-bahas-potensi-kerja-sama-terkait-siklus-bahan-bakar-nuklir) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] BRIN (2023), “BRIN – Seaborg Technologies Jajaki Kerja Sama Riset Bahan Bakar dan Limbah Radioaktif untuk CMSR” [BRIN – Seaborg Technologies Explores Collaboration in Radioactive Fuel and Waste Research for CMSR],  
[www.brin.go.id/news/114965/brin-seaborg-technologies-jajaki-kerja-sama-ri-set-bahan-bakar-dan-limbah-radioaktif-untuk-cmsr](http://www.brin.go.id/news/114965/brin-seaborg-technologies-jajaki-kerja-sama-ri-set-bahan-bakar-dan-limbah-radioaktif-untuk-cmsr) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 42 SPIC (State Power Investment Corporation) - HAPPY200

### 42.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Gang, Z. and C. Liao (2018), "SPIC Nuclear Energy Multi-application for Decarbonization", State Power Investment Corporation, [www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s4\\_8-spic-gang-final.pdf](http://www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s4_8-spic-gang-final.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Gang, Z. and C. Liao (2018), "SPIC Nuclear Energy Multi-application for Decarbonization", State Power Investment Corporation, [www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s4\\_8-spic-gang-final.pdf](http://www.ifnec.org/ifnec/upload/docs/application/pdf/2018-11/s4_8-spic-gang-final.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 42.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 42.3 Siting

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] TONG, J. (2019), "SMR Design, Technology Development and Construction Status in China", Institute of Nuclear and New Energy Technology,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/htgr-kb/twg-smr/Documents/TWG-2\\_2019/D11\\_SMR%20in%20China%202019%20-Tong.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/htgr-kb/twg-smr/Documents/TWG-2_2019/D11_SMR%20in%20China%202019%20-Tong.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Engineering International (2019), “China signs agreement for nuclear heating demonstration project”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newschina-signs-agreement-for-nuclear-heating-demonstration-project-7039593](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newschina-signs-agreement-for-nuclear-heating-demonstration-project-7039593) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] 中国核电网 (2019), “东北两核能供热项目加快推进：吉林白山核能供热项目、佳木斯综合智慧核能供热示范项目总承包框架协议签署” [The two nuclear energy heating projects in Northeast China have been accelerated: the general contracting framework agreement of Jilin Baishan Nuclear Energy Heating Project and Jiamusi Comprehensive Smart Nuclear Energy Heating Demonstration Project was signed],  
[www.cnnpn.cn/article/18005.html](http://www.cnnpn.cn/article/18005.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

#### 42.4 Financing

[1] State Power Investment Corporation (n.d.), “ABOUT SPIC”,  
<http://eng.spic.com.cn/2021/whoweare/aboutspic/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] State Power Investment Corporation (n.d.), “Corporate Profile”,  
<http://eng.spic.com.cn/AboutUs/cp/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

#### 42.5 Supply Chain

[1] State Power Investment Corporation (n.d.), “Corporate Profile”,  
<http://eng.spic.com.cn/AboutUs/cp/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

#### 42.6 Engagement

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,  
[https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2019), “China signs agreement for nuclear heating demonstration project”,  
[www.neimagazine.com/news/newschina-signs-agreement-for-nuclear-heating-demonstration-project-7039593](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newschina-signs-agreement-for-nuclear-heating-demonstration-project-7039593) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 42.7 Fuel

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 43 Stratek Global – HTMR-100

### 43.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Stratek Global (n.d.), “THE REACTOR SYSTEM HTMR-100”, webpage, <https://stratekglobal.com/htmr-100/> (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Thermal Power (MWth): Stratek Global (n.d.), “THE REACTOR SYSTEM HTMR-100”, webpage, <https://stratekglobal.com/htmr-100/> (accessed 1 December 2023).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Thermal Power (MWth): Stratek Global (n.d.), “THE REACTOR SYSTEM HTMR-100”, webpage, <https://stratekglobal.com/htmr-100/> (accessed 1 December 2023).

[4] Fuel Type: Thermal Power (MWth): Stratek Global (n.d.), “REACTOR DEVELOPMENT”, webpage, <https://stratekglobal.com/reactor-water-fuel/#fuel> (accessed 1 December 2023).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 43.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] World Nuclear News (2023), “HTMR-100 team aim for pebble bed SMR in South Africa”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/HTMR-100-team-aim-for-PBMR-SMR-in-South-Africa> (accessed 19 January 2024).

### 43.3 Siting

N/A

### 43.4 Financing

N/A

## 43.5 Supply Chain

N/A

## 43.6 Engagement

[1] Kemm, K. (2022), “What you need to know about SMRs”, ESI Africa, [www.esi-africa.com/industry-sectors/generation/what-you-need-to-know-about-smrs/](http://www.esi-africa.com/industry-sectors/generation/what-you-need-to-know-about-smrs/) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] ESI Africa (n.d.), “Kelvin Kemm - search results”, [www.esi-africa.com/?s=Kelvin+Kemm](http://www.esi-africa.com/?s=Kelvin+Kemm) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[3] Tom Nelson YouTube channel (16 August 2023), “Kelvin Kemm: South African electricity and climate realism | Tom Nelson Pod #137”, [www.youtube.com/watch?v=rQX8075bK58](http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=rQX8075bK58) (accessed 1 December 2023).

## 43.7 Fuel

[1] FORUM NUCLÉAIRE SUISSE (2009), “La fabrication de combustible PBMR a commencé », [www.nuklearforum.ch/fr/nouvelles/la-fabrication-de-combustible-pbmr-commence](http://www.nuklearforum.ch/fr/nouvelles/la-fabrication-de-combustible-pbmr-commence) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[2] Petti, D. et al. (2010), “Updated NNGP Fuel Acquisition Strategy”, Idaho National Laboratory, <https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/4781569.pdf> (accessed 1 December 2023).

[3] Campbell, K. (2017), “Necsa plans to restart nuclear pebble-fuel production”, Engineering News, [www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/necas-plans-to-restart-nuclear-pebble-fuel-production-find-equity-partner-for-fluorochemicals-expand-engineering-and-manufacturing-2017-09-22](http://www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/necas-plans-to-restart-nuclear-pebble-fuel-production-find-equity-partner-for-fluorochemicals-expand-engineering-and-manufacturing-2017-09-22) (accessed 1 December 2023).

[4] Demkowicz, P. A., B. Liu and J. D. Hunn (2019), “Coated particle fuel: Historical perspectives and current progress”, *Journal of Nuclear Materials*, Volume 515: 434-450, <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jnucmat.2018.09.044> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2009), “First fuel particles made in South Africa”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/First-fuel-particles-made-in-South-Africa](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/First-fuel-particles-made-in-South-Africa) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] Campbell, K. (2017), “South African experts developing an SMR optimised for African conditions”, Engineering News, [www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/south-african-experts-developing-an-smr-optimised-for-african-conditions-2022-11-15](http://www.engineeringnews.co.za/article/south-african-experts-developing-an-smr-optimised-for-african-conditions-2022-11-15) (accessed 19 January 2024).



[7] Demkowicz, P. A. (2023), "TRISO Fuel Performance Evaluation", Idaho National laboratory, [https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_66160.pdf](https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_66160.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 44 TerraPower – Sodium Reactor Plant

### 44.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2021), “Regulatory Engagement Plan for the Sodium Reactor”,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2115/ML21159A221.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2115/ML21159A221.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Ruggieri, J. M. et al. (2017), “Sodium-Cooled Fast Reactor (SFR) System Safety Assessment”, Generation IV International Forum,  
[www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2017-11/gif-sfr-safetyassessment-20170427\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2017-11/gif-sfr-safetyassessment-20170427_final.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): NATRIUM (n.d), “The NATRIUM™ Technology”, webpage,  
<https://natriumpower.com/reactor-technology/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: TerraPower (2021), “The Sodium™ Program”,  
[www.terrapower.com/sodium-program-summary/](http://www.terrapower.com/sodium-program-summary/) (accessed 24 January 2024),

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): World Nuclear News (2022), “HALEU fuel availability delays Sodium reactor project”,  
<https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/HALEU-fuel-availability-delays-Sodium-reactor-project> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 44.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2024), “Sodium”,  
[www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/sodium.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/sodium.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] The State of Wyoming Legislature (2020), “HB0074 - Small modular nuclear reactor permitting.”,  
[www.wyoleg.gov/Legislation/2020/HB0074](http://www.wyoleg.gov/Legislation/2020/HB0074) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 44.3 Siting

[1] Bleizeffer, D. (2021), “TerraPower selects Kemmerer for advanced nuclear power plant”, WyoFile,  
<https://wyofile.com/terrapower-selects-kemmerer-for-advanced-nuclear-power-plant/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] TerraPower (2022), “TerraPower and PacifiCorp Announce Efforts to Expand Sodium Technology Deployment”,  
[www.terrapower.com/terrapower-and-pacificorp-announce-efforts-to-expand-sodium-technology-deployment/](http://www.terrapower.com/terrapower-and-pacificorp-announce-efforts-to-expand-sodium-technology-deployment/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Lachance, B. (2021), “TerraPower selects Kemmerer as preferred site for new Sodium nuclear reactor in Wyoming”, Oil City News,  
<https://oilcity.news/general/breaking-news/2021/11/16/terrapower-selects-kemmerer-as-preferred-site-for-new-sodium-nuclear-reactor-in-wyoming/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Beck, B. (2022), “TerraPower nuclear power plant regulation bill passes the legislature”, Wyoming Public Media,  
[www.wyomingpublicmedia.org/politics-government/2022-03-10/terrapower-nuclear-power-plant-regulation-bill-passes-the-legislature](http://www.wyomingpublicmedia.org/politics-government/2022-03-10/terrapower-nuclear-power-plant-regulation-bill-passes-the-legislature) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] The State of Wyoming Legislature (2022), “HB0131 - Nuclear power generation and storage amendments.”,  
<https://wyoleg.gov/Legislation/2022/HB0131> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Kraev, K. (2023), “Bill Gates’ TerraPower Buys Wyoming Land For First Sodium Nuclear Plant”, NUCNET,  
[www.nucnet.org/news/bill-gates-terrapower-buys-wyoming-land-for-first-sodium-nuclear-plant-8-4-2023](http://www.nucnet.org/news/bill-gates-terrapower-buys-wyoming-land-for-first-sodium-nuclear-plant-8-4-2023) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[7] PacifiCorp (2022), “TerraPower and PacifiCorp announce efforts to expand Sodium technology deployment”,  
[www.pacificorp.com/about/newsroom/news-releases/additional-Sodium-reactors.html](http://www.pacificorp.com/about/newsroom/news-releases/additional-Sodium-reactors.html)  
(accessed 24 January 2024)

[8] PacifiCorp (2023), “2023 Integrated Resource Plan”,  
[www.pacificorp.com/content/dam/pcorp/documents/en/pacificorp/energy/integrated-resource-plan/2023-irp/2023\\_IRP\\_Volume\\_I.pdf](http://www.pacificorp.com/content/dam/pcorp/documents/en/pacificorp/energy/integrated-resource-plan/2023-irp/2023_IRP_Volume_I.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

#### 44.4 Financing

[1] TerraPower (2022), “TerraPower Announces \$830 Million Secured in 2022”,  
[www.terrapower.com/terrapower-announces-830-million-secured-in-2022/](http://www.terrapower.com/terrapower-announces-830-million-secured-in-2022/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Southern Company (2022), “Southern Company subsidiary and TerraPower complete installation of Integrated Effects Test, a key milestone in development of Molten Chloride Fast Reactor”,  
[www.southerncompany.com/newsroom/innovation/southern-company-subsidiary-and-terrapower-complete-installation.html](http://www.southerncompany.com/newsroom/innovation/southern-company-subsidiary-and-terrapower-complete-installation.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Yahoo! Finance (2022), "ArcelorMittal S.A.: ArcelorMittal invests \$25 million in breakthrough nuclear power innovator TerraPower",  
<https://finance.yahoo.com/news/arcelormittal-arcelormittal-invests-25-million-140000865.html>  
(accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Office of Nuclear Energy (2020), "U.S. Department of Energy Announces \$160 Million in First Awards under Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program", U.S. Department of Energy,  
[www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-announces-160-million-first-awards-under-advanced-reactor](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-announces-160-million-first-awards-under-advanced-reactor) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] SK (2022), "SK Invests in Bill Gates' TerraPower to Accelerate Transition to Net Zero",  
<https://eng.sk.com/news/sk-invests-in-bill-gates-terrapower-to-accelerate-transition-to-net-zero>  
(accessed 24 January 2024).

#### 44.5 Supply Chain

[1] Bechtel (2020), "TerraPower chooses Bechtel as engineering, construction partner for Natrium™ reactor and energy system demonstration project",  
[www.bechtel.com/newsroom/releases/2020/10/terrapower-chooses-bechtel-as-natrium-partner/](http://www.bechtel.com/newsroom/releases/2020/10/terrapower-chooses-bechtel-as-natrium-partner/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] NC State (2021), "NC State Nuclear joins the Terrapower – GE Hitachi Nuclear Energy Natrium Team as recipients of the DOE ADRP",  
[www.ne.ncsu.edu/news/2021/nc-state-nuclear-joins-the-terrapower-ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-natrium-team-as-recipients-of-the-doe-adrp/](http://www.ne.ncsu.edu/news/2021/nc-state-nuclear-joins-the-terrapower-ge-hitachi-nuclear-energy-natrium-team-as-recipients-of-the-doe-adrp/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Energy Northwest (2020), "Energy Northwest applauds DOE selection of TerraPower-GE Hitachi for advanced nuclear energy award",  
[www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/news-and-info/Pages/Energy-Northwest-applauds-DOE-selection-of-TerraPower-GE-Hitachi-for-advanced-nuclear-energy-award-.aspx](http://www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/news-and-info/Pages/Energy-Northwest-applauds-DOE-selection-of-TerraPower-GE-Hitachi-for-advanced-nuclear-energy-award-.aspx) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Nolan, C. (2021), "Advanced Nuclear's Role as a ZELFR", Duke Energy,  
[www.admin.sc.gov/sites/admin/files/Documents/FMRE/NAC/DukeEnergy\\_0.pdf](http://www.admin.sc.gov/sites/admin/files/Documents/FMRE/NAC/DukeEnergy_0.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Mitsubishi Heavy Industries (2023), "Japan and U.S.-based TerraPower expand SFR development partnership to support carbon neutrality efforts -- Agreement will allow for collaboration on advanced nuclear technology design and demonstration",  
[www.mhi.com/news/23110102.html](http://www.mhi.com/news/23110102.html) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] TerraPower (2023), "TerraPower Announces Contract Awards for Natrium Vendors",  
[www.terrapower.com/TerraPower-announces-contract-awards-for-Natrium-vendors/](http://www.terrapower.com/TerraPower-announces-contract-awards-for-Natrium-vendors/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[7] World Nuclear News (2023), “Expansion of US-Korean cooperation on SMRs”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Expansion-of-US-Korean-cooperation-on-SMRs> (accessed 19 January 2024).

#### 44.6 Engagement

[1] Wells, J. (2020), “Advanced nuclear energy will help achieve climate goals”, Duke Energy, <https://illumination.duke-energy.com/articles/advanced-nuclear-energy-will-help-achieve-climate-goals> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Gordon, M. (2021), “TerraPower, Wyoming Governor and PacifiCorp announce efforts to advance nuclear technology in Wyoming”, Govdelivery, <https://content.govdelivery.com/accounts/WYGOV/bulletins/2e23923> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] TerraPower (2021), “NATRIUM Advanced Reactor Demonstration Project Overview”, [www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DA2E3F80533B286F1E60AD650D6C1EEE26DD866CE7A1?noSaveAs=1](http://www.nationalacademies.org/documents/embed/link/LF2255DA3DD1C41C0A42D3BEF0989ACAEC E3053A6A9B/file/DA2E3F80533B286F1E60AD650D6C1EEE26DD866CE7A1?noSaveAs=1) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] TerraPower (2021), “TerraPower selects Kemmerer, Wyoming as the preferred site for advanced reactor demonstration plant”, [www.terrapower.com/natrium-demo-kemmerer-wyoming/](http://www.terrapower.com/natrium-demo-kemmerer-wyoming/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Boyle, A. (2021), “Bill Gates’ TerraPower makes its pick for next-gen nuclear power plant in Wyoming”, GeekWire, [www.geekwire.com/2021/bill-gates-terrapower-makes-its-pick-for-next-gen-nuclear-power-plant-in-wyoming/](http://www.geekwire.com/2021/bill-gates-terrapower-makes-its-pick-for-next-gen-nuclear-power-plant-in-wyoming/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Pyatt, K. (2021), “Experts weigh in on planned nuclear facility”, Kemmerer Gazette, <https://kemmerergazette.com/article/experts-weigh-in-on-planned-nuclear-facility> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[7] Pyatt, K. (2021), “Meyer: Natrium reactor planned for Kemmerer ‘redefines nuclear energy’”, Kemmerer Gazette, <https://kemmerergazette.com/article/meyer-natrium-reactor-planned-for-kemmerer-redefines-nuclear-energy> (accessed 19 January 2024).

#### 44.7 Fuel

[1] General Electric (2022), “Global Nuclear Fuel and TerraPower Announce Natrium Fuel Facility”, [www.ge.com/news/press-releases/global-nuclear-fuel-and-terrapower-announce-natrium-fuel-facility](http://www.ge.com/news/press-releases/global-nuclear-fuel-and-terrapower-announce-natrium-fuel-facility) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Centrus Energy (2023), "TerraPower and Centrus expand efforts to commercialize domestic HALEU production", [www.centrusenergy.com/news/terrapower-and-centrus-expand-efforts-to-commercialize-domestic-haleu-production/](https://www.centrusenergy.com/news/terrapower-and-centrus-expand-efforts-to-commercialize-domestic-haleu-production/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 45 Terrestrial Energy – Integrated Molten Salt Reactor (IMSR)

### 45.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Terrestrial Energy (n.d.), “The IMSR® plant uses demonstrated molten salt reactor technology with patented enhancements for commercial-scale thermal and electrical energy generation”,  
[www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/](http://www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Terrestrial Energy (n.d.), “The IMSR® plant uses demonstrated molten salt reactor technology with patented enhancements for commercial-scale thermal and electrical energy generation”,  
[www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/](http://www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Terrestrial Energy (n.d.), “The IMSR® plant uses demonstrated molten salt reactor technology with patented enhancements for commercial-scale thermal and electrical energy generation”,  
[www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/](http://www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Terrestrial Energy (n.d.), “The IMSR® plant uses demonstrated molten salt reactor technology with patented enhancements for commercial-scale thermal and electrical energy generation”,  
[www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/](http://www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Terrestrial Energy (n.d.), “The IMSR® plant uses demonstrated molten salt reactor technology with patented enhancements for commercial-scale thermal and electrical energy generation”,  
[www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/](http://www.terrestrialenergy.com/technology/molten-salt-reactor/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 45.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “Integral Molten Salt Reactor (IMSR)”,  
[www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/imsr.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/imsr.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2023), “Pre-Licensing Vendor Design Review”,  
<https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/?pedisable=true> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (n.d.), “Joint CNSC-U.S. NRC First Round of Questions to Terrestrial Energy Inc. and Terrestrial Energy USA, Inc. Under the CNSC-U.S. NRC Memorandum of Cooperation”,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2113/ML21138A672.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2113/ML21138A672.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 45.3 Siting

[1] Canadian Nuclear Laboratories (n.d.), “Siting Canada’s First SMR”, [www.cnl.ca/clean-energy/small-modular-reactors/siting-canadas-first-smr/](http://www.cnl.ca/clean-energy/small-modular-reactors/siting-canadas-first-smr/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2018), “Project to demonstrate hydrogen production using IMSR”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Project-to-demonstrate-hydrogen-production-using-IMS](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Project-to-demonstrate-hydrogen-production-using-IMS) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 45.4 Financing

[1] Crunchbase, “Series A – Terrestrial Energy”, [https://www.crunchbase.com/funding\\_round/terrestrial-energy-series-a--f33ca4eb](https://www.crunchbase.com/funding_round/terrestrial-energy-series-a--f33ca4eb) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[2] Advanced Research Projects Agency - Energy (n.d.), “Modeling-Enhanced Innovations Trailblazing Nuclear Energy Reinvigoration (MEITNER)”, [https://arpa-e.energy.gov/sites/default/files/documents/files/MEITNER\\_Project\\_Descriptions\\_FINAL.pdf](https://arpa-e.energy.gov/sites/default/files/documents/files/MEITNER_Project_Descriptions_FINAL.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Office of Nuclear Energy (2018), “U.S. Advanced Nuclear Technology Projects to Receive \$18 Million from the U.S. Department of Energy”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-advanced-nuclear-technology-projects-receive-18-million-us-department-energy](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-advanced-nuclear-technology-projects-receive-18-million-us-department-energy) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Office of Nuclear Energy (2021), “DOE Awards \$8.5 Million to Advance Promising Nuclear Technologies”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-85-million-advance-promising-nuclear-technologies](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-85-million-advance-promising-nuclear-technologies) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Nuclear Newswire (2023), “Promising nuclear technologies receive \$22.1 million from DOE”, <https://www.ans.org/news/article-4983/promising-nuclear-technologies-receive-221-million-from-doe/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Government of Canada (2020), “Government of Canada invests in innovative small modular reactor technology”, [www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2020/10/government-of-canada-invests-in-innovative-small-modular-reactor-technology.html](http://www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2020/10/government-of-canada-invests-in-innovative-small-modular-reactor-technology.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).



## 45.5 Supply Chain

- [1] GlobeNewswire (2021), “Terrestrial Energy Announces Engineering and Construction Services Agreement with Aecon Supporting Integral Molten Salt Reactor Power Plant Development”, <https://www.globenewswire.com/en/news-release/2021/04/01/2203351/0/en/Terrestrial-Energy-Announces-Engineering-and-Construction-Services-Agreement-with-Aecon-Supporting-Integral-Molten-Salt-Reactor-Power-Plant-Development.html> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [2] Nuclear Engineering (2021), “Terrestrial Energy signs engineering services contract with Hatch”, <https://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsterrestrial-energy-signs-engineering-services-contract-with-hatch-8726005> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [3] Nuclear Engineering (2021), “Siemens to manufacture equipment for Terrestrial Energy’s SMR”, <https://www.neimagazine.com/news/newssiemens-to-manufacture-equipment-for-terrestrial-energy-smr-9293540> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [4] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), “Terrestrial Energy awards BWXT contracts for IMSR steam generators”, <https://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsterrestrial-energy-awards-bwxt-contracts-for-imsr-steam-generators-9194039> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [5] World Nuclear News (2018), “L3 MAPPS, Terrestrial team for IMSR simulation”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/L3-MAPPS,-Terrestrial-team-for-IMSR-simulation](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/L3-MAPPS,-Terrestrial-team-for-IMSR-simulation) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [6] KSB SE (n.d.), “Partnership for developing molten salt recirculation pumps”, [www.ksb.com/en-global/media/press-releases/uebersicht/partnership-for-developing-molten-salt-recirculation-pumps-1165832](http://www.ksb.com/en-global/media/press-releases/uebersicht/partnership-for-developing-molten-salt-recirculation-pumps-1165832) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [7] Energy Northwest (2018), “Official Statement \$633,425,000 ENERGY NORTHWEST”, [www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/finance/Documents/Investor%20Relations/WAEnergyNorthwest02a-FIN.pdf#search=molten%20salt%20reactor](http://www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/finance/Documents/Investor%20Relations/WAEnergyNorthwest02a-FIN.pdf#search=molten%20salt%20reactor) (accessed 24 January 2024). [8] Canadian Nuclear Laboratories (2020), “CNL & Terrestrial Energy partner on SMR fuel research”, <https://www.cnl.ca/cnl-terrestrial-energy-partner-on-smr-fuel-research/> (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [9] Oak Ridge National Laboratory (2023), “The Future of Nuclear Energy”, [www.ornl.gov/file/future-nuclear-energy/display](http://www.ornl.gov/file/future-nuclear-energy/display) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [10] Nuclear Research and consultancy Group (2019), “NRG graphite irradiation program produces data in support of operation for Molten Salt Reactor”, [www.nrg.eu/en/news/nrg-graphite-irradiation-program-produces-data-in-support-of-operation-for-molten-salt-reactor](http://www.nrg.eu/en/news/nrg-graphite-irradiation-program-produces-data-in-support-of-operation-for-molten-salt-reactor) (accessed 24 January 2024).
- [11] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (n.d.), “NE-22-28244 Investigation of the Structural Integrity and Corrosion Resistance of Surface Treatment on Alloy-709 in a Molten Fluoride Salt Environment”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2022VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/Abstracts/TerrestrialEnergyTechnicalAbstract\\_FINAL\\_22-2.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2022VoucherAbstracts-2ndRound/Abstracts/TerrestrialEnergyTechnicalAbstract_FINAL_22-2.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[12] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (n.d.), “RFA-18-15368, Advancement of Instrumentation to Monitor IMSR® Core Temperature and Power Level”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2018VoucherAbstracts/RFA-18-15368\\_TerrestrialUSA.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2018VoucherAbstracts/RFA-18-15368_TerrestrialUSA.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[13] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (n.d.), “RFA-17-14615, IMSR® Fuel Salt Property Confirmation: Thermal Conductivity and Viscosity”, [https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2017%20Voucher%20Abstracts/RFA-17-14615%2C%20Terrestrial%20Energy%20USA%20\(3\).pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/SiteAssets/2017%20Voucher%20Abstracts/RFA-17-14615%2C%20Terrestrial%20Energy%20USA%20(3).pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[14] Frazer-Nash Consultancy (2019), “Frazer-Nash to support Terrestrial Energy with nuclear graphite moderator construction”, [www.fnc.co.uk/discover-frazer-nash/news/frazer-nash-to-support-terrestrial-energy-with-nuclear-graphite-moderator-construction/](http://www.fnc.co.uk/discover-frazer-nash/news/frazer-nash-to-support-terrestrial-energy-with-nuclear-graphite-moderator-construction/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 45.6 Engagement

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “Terrestrial joins TerraPraxis coal-to-nuclear initiative”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Terrestrial-joins-TerraPraxis-coal-to-nuclear-init](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Terrestrial-joins-TerraPraxis-coal-to-nuclear-init) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Fuel Cell & Hydrogen Energy Association (n.d.), “Terrestrial Energy”, <https://www.fchea.org/member-terrestrial> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Terrestrial Energy (n.d.), “Trade Associations”, <https://www.terrestrialenergy.com/our-team/trade-associations/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Terrestrial Energy (2021), “Terrestrial Energy Signs MOU With First Nations Power Authority”, GlobeNewswire, [www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2021/09/28/2304569/0/en/Terrestrial-Energy-Signs-MOU-With-First-Nations-Power-Authority.html](http://www.globenewswire.com/news-release/2021/09/28/2304569/0/en/Terrestrial-Energy-Signs-MOU-With-First-Nations-Power-Authority.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] World Nuclear News (2022), “Terrestrial Energy to work with Alberta on SMR commercialisation”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Terrestrial-Energy-to-work-with-Alberta-on-SMR-com](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Terrestrial-Energy-to-work-with-Alberta-on-SMR-com) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Calgary Herald (2023), “Terrestrial Energy opens nuclear technology development office in Calgary”, <https://calgaryherald.com/business/local-business/terrestrial-energy-opens-nuclear-technology-development-office-in-calgary> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] The New York Times (2017), “Simon Irish on future nuclear technology”, <https://www.nytimes.com/video/admin/10000005611021/simon-irish-on-future-nuclear-technology.html> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] Staples D. (2019), “Fear not, new nuclear reactors can solve Canada's climate change crises”, Edmonton Journal, <https://edmontonjournal.com/news/national/david-staples-fear-not-new-nuclear-reactors-can-solve-canadas-climate-change-crises> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[9] Johnson N. (2018), “Safer, Cleaner Nuclear Energy – If We Want It”, Mother Jones, <https://www.motherjones.com/environment/2018/07/safer-cleaner-nuclear-energy-if-we-want-it/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[10] Hansen J. (2019), “It's the future!: How going small may fuel nuclear power's comeback”, Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, <https://www.cbc.ca/news/business/nuclear-power-small-modular-reactor-1.5188048> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[11] McCarthy S. (2017), “Terrestrial Energy’s molten-salt nuclear reactor approved by national regulator”, The Globe and Mail, <https://www.theglobeandmail.com/report-on-business/industry-news/energy-and-resources/terrestrial-energys-molten-salt-nuclear-reactor-approved-by-national-regulator/article36884953/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 45.7 Fuel

[1] ENGIE Laborelec (2021), “Terrestrial Energy and ENGIE Laborelec to advance development of IMSR, a small modular reactor power plant that uses molten salt technology”, [www.laborelec.com/terrestrial-energy-engie-laborelec-to-advance-development-of-imsr/](http://www.laborelec.com/terrestrial-energy-engie-laborelec-to-advance-development-of-imsr/) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[2] Canadian Nuclear Laboratories (2020), “CNL & Terrestrial Energy partner on SMR fuel research”, [www.cnl.ca/cnl-terrestrial-energy-partner-on-smr-fuel-research/](http://www.cnl.ca/cnl-terrestrial-energy-partner-on-smr-fuel-research/) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[3] European Commission (2018), “Collaboration agreement with Terrestrial Energy”, [https://joint-research-centre.ec.europa.eu/jrc-news/collaboration-agreement-terrestrial-energy-2018-03-14\\_en](https://joint-research-centre.ec.europa.eu/jrc-news/collaboration-agreement-terrestrial-energy-2018-03-14_en) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[4] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2016, 2017), “GA-16AN020102, Verification of Molten-Salt Properties at High Temperatures RFA-17-14615, Integral Molten Salt Reactor Fuel Salt Property Confirmation: Thermal Conductivity and Viscosity”, [https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/RFA-17-14615\\_TEUSA-R3.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/RFA-17-14615_TEUSA-R3.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[5] Orano USA (2021), “Terrestrial Energy and Orano Sign Comprehensive Agreement for Nuclear Fuel Supply for IMSR Power Plant”, [www.orano.group/usa/en/our-news/news-releases/2021/september/terrestrial-energy-and-orano-sign-comprehensive-agreement-for-nuclear-fuel-supply-for-imsr-power-plant](http://www.orano.group/usa/en/our-news/news-releases/2021/september/terrestrial-energy-and-orano-sign-comprehensive-agreement-for-nuclear-fuel-supply-for-imsr-power-plant) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Orano USA (2022), “Terrestrial Energy and Orano Complete Successful IMSR Fuel Packaging and Transportation Evaluation”,

[www.orano.group/usa/en/our-news/news-releases/2022/november/terrestrial-energy-and-orano-complete-successful-imsr-fuel-packaging-and-transportation-evaluation](http://www.orano.group/usa/en/our-news/news-releases/2022/november/terrestrial-energy-and-orano-complete-successful-imsr-fuel-packaging-and-transportation-evaluation) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[7] Centrus Energy (2020), “Terrestrial Energy USA and Centrus Energy Partner on Fuel Supply for IMSR Generation IV Nuclear Plants”, [www.centrusenergy.com/news/terrestrial-energy-usa-and-centrus-energy-partner-on-fuel-supply-for-imsr-generation-iv-nuclear-plants/](http://www.centrusenergy.com/news/terrestrial-energy-usa-and-centrus-energy-partner-on-fuel-supply-for-imsr-generation-iv-nuclear-plants/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[8] Cameco (2021), “Cameco and Terrestrial Energy to Examine Partnerships for Deploying IMSR Generation IV NPPs”, [www.cameco.com/media/news/cameco-and-terrestrial-energy-to-examine-partnerships-for-deploying-imsr-ge](http://www.cameco.com/media/news/cameco-and-terrestrial-energy-to-examine-partnerships-for-deploying-imsr-ge) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[9] Nuclear Newswire (2023), “Terrestrial Energy, Westinghouse ink deal for IMSR fuel plant”, [www.ans.org/news/article-5238/terrestrial-energy-westinghouse-ink-deal-for-imsr-fuel-plant/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-5238/terrestrial-energy-westinghouse-ink-deal-for-imsr-fuel-plant/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[10] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse Awarded Trio of Grants from UK Nuclear Fuel Fund”, <https://info.westinghousenuclear.com/news/westinghouse-awarded-trio-of-grants-from-uk-nuclear-fuel-fund> (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 46 ThorCon International – ThorCon 500

### 46.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

### 46.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Badan Pengawas Tenaga Nuklir (2022), “BAPETEN Menerima Pengajuan Laporan Kajian (High Level Safety Assessment) Keselamatan Desain TMSR500” [BAPETEN Receives High Level Safety Assessment Report on TMSR500 Safety Design],

[www.bapeten.go.id/berita/bapeten-menerima-pengajuan-laporan-kajian-high-level-safety-assessment-keselamatan-desain-tmsr500-104202?lang=en](http://www.bapeten.go.id/berita/bapeten-menerima-pengajuan-laporan-kajian-high-level-safety-assessment-keselamatan-desain-tmsr500-104202?lang=en) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Badan Pengawas Tenaga Nuklir (2023), “PRESS RELEASE Executive Meeting for Nuclear Power Plant Licensing March 28, 2023 Number: 001/SP/HM 00 04/BHKK/III/2023 (Copied)”,

<https://bapeten.go.id/upload/33/7a63d4f3c9-siaran-pers-01-executive-meeting-perizinan-pltnenglish.pdf> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 46.3 Siting

[1] Badan Pengawas Tenaga Nuklir (2022), “BAPETEN Menerima Pengajuan Laporan Kajian (High Level Safety Assessment) Keselamatan Desain TMSR500” [BAPETEN Receives High Level Safety Assessment Report on TMSR500 Safety Design],

[www.bapeten.go.id/berita/bapeten-menerima-pengajuan-laporan-kajian-high-level-safety-assessment-keselamatan-desain-tmsr500-104202?lang=en](http://www.bapeten.go.id/berita/bapeten-menerima-pengajuan-laporan-kajian-high-level-safety-assessment-keselamatan-desain-tmsr500-104202?lang=en) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2023), “ThorCon begins pre-licensing consultation in Indonesia”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/ThorCon-begins-pre-licensing-consultation-in-Indonesia> (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 46.4 Financing

[1] Thorcon Power Indonesia (n.d.), “About ThorCon US, Inc.”, <https://thorconpower.id/about/#:~:text=About%20ThorCon%20US%2C%20Inc.&text=The%20CEO%20of%20ThorCon%20US,company%27s%20principal%20designer%20and%20founder> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Antara (2023), “ThorCon prepares Rp17 trillion for PLTT on Babel's Gelasa Island”, <https://en.antaranews.com/news/277020/thorcon-prepares-rp17-trillion-for-pltt-on-babels-gelasa-island> (accessed 23 January 2024)

### 46.5 Supply Chain

[1] World Nuclear Association (2022), “Nuclear Power in Indonesia”, [www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-g-n/indonesia.aspx](http://www.world-nuclear.org/information-library/country-profiles/countries-g-n/indonesia.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Universitas Sebelas Maret (2021), “UNS Signs Partnership Agreement with ThorCon International in Nuclear”, <https://uns.ac.id/en/uns-signs-partnership-agreement-with-thorcon-international-in-nuclear/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Ekaptiningrum, K. (2022), “FT UGM dan ThorCon Power Indonesia Kerja Sama Penilaian Keselamatan Tingkat Tinggi Desain Keselamatan TMSR-500” [FT UGM and ThorCon Power Indonesia Collaborate on High Level Safety Assessment of TMSR-500 Safety Design], Universitas Gadjah Mada,

<https://ugm.ac.id/id/berita/22563-ft-ugm-dan-thorcon-power-indonesia-kerja-sama-penilaian-ke-selamatan-tingkat-tinggi-desain-keselamatan-tmsr-500/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Hassan, D. (2021), “Universitas Bangka Belitung dan ThorCon International, Pte. Ltd. Kerja Sama untuk Mendukung Terimplementasinya PLTT Di Provinsi Bangka Belitung” [Bangka Belitung University and ThorCon International, Pte. Ltd. Cooperation to Support the Implementation of PLTT in Bangka Belitung Province], RuangEnergi, [www.ruangenergi.com/universitas-bangka-belitung-dan-thorcon-international-pte-ltd-kerja-sama-untuk-mendukung-terimplementasinya-pltt-di-provinsi-bangka-belitung/](http://www.ruangenergi.com/universitas-bangka-belitung-dan-thorcon-international-pte-ltd-kerja-sama-untuk-mendukung-terimplementasinya-pltt-di-provinsi-bangka-belitung/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] UC Berkeley Nuclear Engineering Department (n.d.), “ThorCon Corrosion Project”, <https://salt.nuc.berkeley.edu/projects/thorcon-corrosion-project/> (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] Intan, K. (2019), “ThorCon International Pte,Ltd dan PT PAL akan bangun PLTN” [ThorCon International Pte, Ltd and PT PAL to build nuclear power plant], Kontan.co.id, <https://industri.kontan.co.id/news/thorcon-international-pteltd-dan-pt-pal-akan-bangun-pltn> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Permana, A. (2021), “ITB dan PT ThorCon Power Indonesia Pelopori Penelitian dan Pengembangan Teknologi Nuklir Thorium Molten Salt Reactor di Dunia” [ITB and PT ThorCon Power Indonesia Pioneer Research and Development of Nuclear Thorium Molten Salt Reactor Technology in the World], Institut Teknologi Bandung, [www.itb.ac.id/berita/itb-dan-pt-thorcon-power-indonesia-pelopori-penelitian-dan-pengembangan-teknologi-nuklir-thorium-molten-salt-reactor-di-dunia/58027](http://www.itb.ac.id/berita/itb-dan-pt-thorcon-power-indonesia-pelopori-penelitian-dan-pengembangan-teknologi-nuklir-thorium-molten-salt-reactor-di-dunia/58027) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[8] Badan Riset dan Inovasi Nasional (2022), “Kerja Sama Wujudkan Prototipe PLTN, BRIN Gandeng PT ThorCon Power Indonesia” [Cooperation to Realize NPP Prototype, BRIN Collaborates with PT ThorCon Power Indonesia], <https://brin.go.id/news/99408/kerja-sama-wujudkan-prototipe-pltn-brin-gandeng-pt-thorcon-power-indonesia> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[9] World Nuclear News (2022), “Bureau Veritas to help ThorCon develop Indonesian plant”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Bureau-Veritas-to-help-ThorCon-develop-Indonesian> (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 46.6 Engagement

[1] Universitas Sebelas Maret (2021), “UNS Signs Partnership Agreement with ThorCon International in Nuclear”, <https://uns.ac.id/en/uns-signs-partnership-agreement-with-thorcon-international-in-nuclear/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Hassan, D. (2021), “Universitas Bangka Belitung dan ThorCon International, Pte. Ltd. Kerja Sama untuk Mendukung Terimplementasinya PLTT Di Provinsi Bangka Belitung” [Bangka Belitung University and ThorCon International, Pte. Ltd. Cooperation to Support the Implementation of PLTT in

Bangka Belitung Province], RuangEnergi, [www.ruangenergi.com/universitas-bangka-belitung-dan-thorcon-international-pte-ltd-kerja-sama-untuk-mendukung-terimplementasinya-pltt-di-provinsi-bangka-belitung/](http://www.ruangenergi.com/universitas-bangka-belitung-dan-thorcon-international-pte-ltd-kerja-sama-untuk-mendukung-terimplementasinya-pltt-di-provinsi-bangka-belitung/) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[3] Permana, A. (2021), "ITB dan PT ThorCon Power Indonesia Pelopori Penelitian dan Pengembangan Teknologi Nuklir Thorium Molten Salt Reactor di Dunia" [ITB and PT ThorCon Power Indonesia Pioneer Research and Development of Nuclear Thorium Molten Salt Reactor Technology in the World], Institut Teknologi Bandung, [www.itb.ac.id/berita/itb-dan-pt-thorcon-power-indonesia-pelopori-penelitian-dan-pengembangan-teknologi-nuklir-thorium-molten-salt-reactor-di-dunia/58027](http://www.itb.ac.id/berita/itb-dan-pt-thorcon-power-indonesia-pelopori-penelitian-dan-pengembangan-teknologi-nuklir-thorium-molten-salt-reactor-di-dunia/58027) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Badan Pengawas Tenaga Nuklir (2023), "Sosialisasi Pengawasan Pembangkit Listrik Tenaga Nuklir (PLTN) dalam Kegiatan GULE KABUNG" [Socialization of Supervision of Nuclear Power Plants (PLTN) in GULE KABUNG Activities], [www.bapeten.go.id/berita/sosialisasi-pengawasan-pembangkit-listrik-tenaga-nuklir-pltn-dalam-kegiatan-gule-kabung-075814](http://www.bapeten.go.id/berita/sosialisasi-pengawasan-pembangkit-listrik-tenaga-nuklir-pltn-dalam-kegiatan-gule-kabung-075814) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[5] Badan Pengawas Tenaga Nuklir (2023), "Pertemuan BAPETEN Bersama DPRD Kabupaten Bangka Tengah" [BAPETEN Meeting with Central Bangka Regency DPRD], [www.bapeten.go.id/berita/pertemuan-bapeten-bersama--dprd-kabupaten-bangka-tengah-113401](http://www.bapeten.go.id/berita/pertemuan-bapeten-bersama--dprd-kabupaten-bangka-tengah-113401) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[6] Badan Pengawas Tenaga Nuklir (2023), "Webinar Listrik Bersih Lingkungan untuk Ibu Kota Nusantara Kalimantan Timur" [Webinar on Environmentally Clean Electricity for the Capital City of the Archipelago, East Kalimantan], [www.bapeten.go.id/berita/webinar-listrik-bersih-lingkungan-untuk-ibu-kota-nusantara-kalimantan-timur-122832](http://www.bapeten.go.id/berita/webinar-listrik-bersih-lingkungan-untuk-ibu-kota-nusantara-kalimantan-timur-122832) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[7] Universitas Bangka Belitung (2023), "Jaga Ekosistem Laut dari Rencana Pembangunan PLTN, HIMAUKA UBB Adakan Seminar Kelautan" [Protecting Marine Ecosystems from the PLTN Development Plan, HIMAUKA UBB Holds a Marine Seminar], [www.ubb.ac.id/index.php?page=berita\\_ubb&&id=2613](http://www.ubb.ac.id/index.php?page=berita_ubb&&id=2613) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[8] Bangkapos, I. (2023), "Inisiasi FGD oleh DEN: ThorCon TMSR500 Paling Siap Secara Komprehensif" [FGD Initiation by DEN: ThorCon TMSR500 Most Comprehensively Prepared], Bangkapos.com, [https://bangka.tribunnews.com/2023/11/02/inisiasi-fgd-oleh-den-thorcon-tmsr500-paling-siap-secara-komprehensif#google\\_vignette](https://bangka.tribunnews.com/2023/11/02/inisiasi-fgd-oleh-den-thorcon-tmsr500-paling-siap-secara-komprehensif#google_vignette) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[9] Provinsi Kepulauan Bangka Belitung (2023), "Pj Suganda Punya "Gule Kabung" Fasilitasi PT ThorCon Power Sosialisasikan Tenaga Nuklir" [Acting Suganda Has "Gule Kabung" Facilitates PT ThorCon Power to Promote Nuclear Power], [https://babelprov.go.id/berita\\_detil/pj-suganda-punya-gule-kabung-fasilitasi-pt-thorcon-power-sosialisasikan-tenaga-nuklir](https://babelprov.go.id/berita_detil/pj-suganda-punya-gule-kabung-fasilitasi-pt-thorcon-power-sosialisasikan-tenaga-nuklir) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[10] Dewan Energi Nasional Republik Indonesia (2023), "DEN Terima Audiensi ThorCon Power Indonesia" [DEN Receives ThorCon Power Indonesia Audience],



<https://den.go.id/berita/den-terima-audiensi-thorcon-power-indonesia> (accessed 19 January 2024).

#### 46.7 Fuel

[1] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2018), “NE-18-16098, Quantify Sodium Fluoride/Beryllium Fluoride Salt Properties for Liquid Fueled Fluoride Molten Salt Reactors”, [https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-18-16098\\_ThorConUSA.pdf#search=thorcon](https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-18-16098_ThorConUSA.pdf#search=thorcon) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Permana, A. (2021), “ITB dan PT ThorCon Power Indonesia Pelopori Penelitian dan Pengembangan Teknologi Nuklir Thorium Molten Salt Reactor di Dunia” [ITB and PT ThorCon Power Indonesia Pioneer Research and Development of Nuclear Thorium Molten Salt Reactor Technology in the World], Institut Teknologi Bandung, [www.itb.ac.id/berita/itb-dan-pt-thorcon-power-indonesia-pelopori-penelitian-dan-pengembangan-teknologi-nuklir-thorium-molten-salt-reactor-di-dunia/58027](http://www.itb.ac.id/berita/itb-dan-pt-thorcon-power-indonesia-pelopori-penelitian-dan-pengembangan-teknologi-nuklir-thorium-molten-salt-reactor-di-dunia/58027) (accessed 19 January 2024).

## 47 Thorizon – Thorizon One

### 47.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Thorizon (n.d.), “Discover technology”, webpage, [www.thorizon.com/](http://www.thorizon.com/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Thorizon (n.d.), “Discover technology”, webpage, [www.thorizon.com/](http://www.thorizon.com/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Thorizon (n.d.), “Discover technology”, webpage, [www.thorizon.com/](http://www.thorizon.com/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[4] Fuel Type: Thorizon (n.d.), “Discover technology”, webpage, [www.thorizon.com/](http://www.thorizon.com/) v

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Thorizon (n.d.), “Discover technology”, webpage, [www.thorizon.com/](http://www.thorizon.com/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

### 47.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 47.3 Siting

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “Thorizon raises funds for MSR development”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Thorizon-raises-funds-for-MSR-development> (accessed 23 January 2024)

### 47.4 Financing

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “Thorizon raises funds for MSR development”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Thorizon-raises-funds-for-MSR-development> (accessed 23 January 2024)

### 47.5 Supply Chain

[1] Nuclear Valley (n.d.), “Annuaire des membres (adhérents, observateurs, associés, d'honneurs) THORIZON SASU”, <https://www.nuclearvalley.com/annuaire/thorizon-sasu/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] NRG (2021), "Nederlands kennisconsortium opgericht voor de ontwikkeling van gesmoltenzout reactoren" [Dutch knowledge consortium established for the development of molten salt reactors ],  
[www.nrg.eu/nieuws/nederlands-kennisconsortium-opgericht-voor-de-ontwikkeling-van-gesmolte-nzoutreactoren](http://www.nrg.eu/nieuws/nederlands-kennisconsortium-opgericht-voor-de-ontwikkeling-van-gesmolte-nzoutreactoren) (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 47.6 Engagement

N/A

## 47.7 Fuel

[1] MIMOSA (n.d.), "MIMOSA", webpage,  
[www.mimosa-euratom.eu/](http://www.mimosa-euratom.eu/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] MIMOSA (n.d.), "The first issue of the MIMOSA project newsletter has been published",  
[www.mimosa-euratom.eu/the-first-issues-of-the-mimosa-project-newsletter-has-been-published/](http://www.mimosa-euratom.eu/the-first-issues-of-the-mimosa-project-newsletter-has-been-published/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] MIMOSA (n.d.), "Industrial multi-recycling of Pu", webpage,  
[www.mimosa-euratom.eu/consortium/](http://www.mimosa-euratom.eu/consortium/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[4] Orano (2022), "Lancement du projet MIMOSA Horizon-Europe !",  
[www.orano.group/innovation-pme/fr/actualites/2022/juillet/lancement-du-projet-mimosa-horizon-europe](http://www.orano.group/innovation-pme/fr/actualites/2022/juillet/lancement-du-projet-mimosa-horizon-europe) (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 48 Toshiba Energy Systems & Solutions Corporation – MoveluX

### 48.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Reitsma, F. (2020), "OVERVIEW OF SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT", GEN IV International Forum, [www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen\\_iv\\_webinar\\_series\\_43\\_mr\\_frederik\\_reitsma\\_29jul\\_2020\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen_iv_webinar_series_43_mr_frederik_reitsma_29jul_2020_final.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Reitsma, F. (2020), "OVERVIEW OF SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT", GEN IV International Forum, [www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen\\_iv\\_webinar\\_series\\_43\\_mr\\_frederik\\_reitsma\\_29jul\\_2020\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen_iv_webinar_series_43_mr_frederik_reitsma_29jul_2020_final.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Reitsma, F. (2020), "OVERVIEW OF SMALL MODULAR REACTOR TECHNOLOGY DEVELOPMENT", GEN IV International Forum, [www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen\\_iv\\_webinar\\_series\\_43\\_mr\\_frederik\\_reitsma\\_29jul\\_2020\\_final.pdf](http://www.gen-4.org/gif/upload/docs/application/pdf/2020-07/gen_iv_webinar_series_43_mr_frederik_reitsma_29jul_2020_final.pdf) (accessed 19 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 48.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 48.3 Siting

N/A

### 48.4 Financing

N/A

#### 48.5 Supply Chain

N/A

#### 48.6 Engagement

N/A

#### 48.7 Fuel

[1] International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR\\_booklet\\_2022.pdf](https://aris.iaea.org/Publications/SMR_booklet_2022.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 49 Toshiba Energy Systems & Solutions Corporation - 4S

### 49.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Ota, H. and M. Fukuie (2010), "4S Small Fast Reactor and Fast Reactor Technologies", Toshiba,  
[www.global.toshiba/content/dam/toshiba/migration/corp/techReviewAssets/tech/review/2010/12/65\\_12pdf/a14.pdf](http://www.global.toshiba/content/dam/toshiba/migration/corp/techReviewAssets/tech/review/2010/12/65_12pdf/a14.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Toshiba (2008), "4S Design Description", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Toshiba (2008), "4S Design Description", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[4] Fuel Type: Toshiba (2008), "4S Design Description", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Toshiba (2008), "4S Design Description", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0814/ML081440765.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

### 49.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Toshiba (2007), "Pre-Application Meeting Request for Design Approval of the Toshiba 4S Reactor", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0725/ML072540677.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0725/ML072540677.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[2] Toshiba (2012), "Submittal of Technical Report "4S Safety Design Criteria"", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1229/ML12296A027.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML1229/ML12296A027.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

### 49.3 Siting

[1] Alaska Electric Light & Power (2007), "Re: Pre-Application Review of Toshiba 4S Reactor Design", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission,  
[www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0728/ML072840028.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0728/ML072840028.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[2] City of Nome (2007), "Re: Pre-Application Review of Toshiba 4S Reactor Design", United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0733/ML073371190.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML0733/ML073371190.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024)

[3] Retting, M. (2011), "Why nuclear energy is on hold for Alaska", newsminer.com, [https://www.newsminer.com/news/local\\_news/why-nuclear-energy-is-on-hold-for-alaska/article\\_51958987-2a69-5528-aa4b-fd2755913460.html#:~:text=The%20Northern%20Alaska%20Environmental%20Center,resource%2C%E2%80%9D%20said%20Pete%20Dronkers](https://www.newsminer.com/news/local_news/why-nuclear-energy-is-on-hold-for-alaska/article_51958987-2a69-5528-aa4b-fd2755913460.html#:~:text=The%20Northern%20Alaska%20Environmental%20Center,resource%2C%E2%80%9D%20said%20Pete%20Dronkers) (accessed 24 January 2024)

#### 49.4 Financing

N/A

#### 49.5 Supply Chain

N/A

#### 49.6 Engagement

N/A

#### 49.7 Fuel

N/A

## 50 Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation (USNC) – Micro-Modular Reactor (MMR)

### 50.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): World Nuclear News (2023), “Fuel flexibility gives MMR range of power outputs”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs)  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): World Nuclear News (2023), “Fuel flexibility gives MMR range of power outputs”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs)  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

[4] Fuel Type: World Nuclear News (2023), “Fuel flexibility gives MMR range of power outputs”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs)  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): World Nuclear News (2023), “Fuel flexibility gives MMR range of power outputs”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Fuel-flexibility-gives-MMR-range-of-power-outputs)  
(accessed 5 December 2023).

### 50.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2022), “Pre-Licensing Vendor Design Review”,  
<https://nuclearsafety.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/>  
(accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2022), “Proposed nuclear facility – Global First Power Micro Modular Reactor Project”,  
<https://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/research-reactors/chalk-river/global-first-micro-modular-reactor-project/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign”,  
[www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/university-of-illinois-at-urbana-champaign.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/university-of-illinois-at-urbana-champaign.html) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[4] Department for Energy Security & Net Zero (2023), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Research, Development & Demonstration (RD&D) Programme: Phase B”, Government of the United Kingdom,



<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-research-development-and-demonstration-programme-successful-organisations> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[5] Global First Power (n.d.), “About Global First power”, webpage, <https://globalfirstpower.com/about-us/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

### 50.3 Siting

[1] Canadian Nuclear Laboratories (2020), “CNL reaches Project Host Agreement with Global First Power”, [www.cnl.ca/cnl-reaches-project-host-agreement-with-global-first-power/](http://www.cnl.ca/cnl-reaches-project-host-agreement-with-global-first-power/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] McMaster University (2022), “McMaster and partners embark on Micro-Modular Reactor feasibility study”, <https://nuclear.mcmaster.ca/2022/11/mcmaster-and-partners-embark-on-micro-modular-reactor-feasibility-study/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/university-of-illinois-at-urbana-champaign.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/university-of-illinois-at-urbana-champaign.html) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[4] The University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (n.d.), “Illinois Microreactor Demonstration Project”, webpage, <https://npre.illinois.edu/about/illinois-microreactor-project> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[5] World Nuclear News (2023), “Philippines considers deploying USNC microreactors”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Philippines-considers-deploying-USNC-microreactors](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Philippines-considers-deploying-USNC-microreactors) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[6] World Nuclear News (2023), “Polish-US nuclear cooperation expands to USNC microreactors”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Polish-US-nuclear-cooperation-expands-to-USNC%2%A0micr](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Polish-US-nuclear-cooperation-expands-to-USNC%2%A0micr) (accessed 23 January 2024)

### 50.4 Financing

[1] Government of the United Kingdom (2023), “AMR Research, Development and Demonstration : Phase B (2023-2025): successful organisations”, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-research-development-and-demonstration-programme-successful-organisations/amr-research-development-and-demonstration-phase-b-2023-2025-successful-organisations](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-research-development-and-demonstration-programme-successful-organisations/amr-research-development-and-demonstration-phase-b-2023-2025-successful-organisations) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Business Wire (2022), “Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation and Portland Holdings Sign an MOU to Provide Support for Countries and Industries in the Advancement of their Zero-Carbon Goals”,

Financial Post,

<https://financialpost.com/pmnl/press-releases-pmn/business-wire-news-releases-pmn/ultra-safe-nuclear-corporation-and-portland-holdings-sign-an-mou-to-provide-support-for-countries-and-in-dustries-in-the-advancement-of-their-zero-carbon-goals> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] Yonhap (2022), “Hyundai Engineering wins US plant deal to build micro modular nuclear reactors”, The Korea Herald,  
[www.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20220111000591](http://www.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20220111000591) (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 50.5 Supply Chain

[1] Yonhap (2022), “Hyundai Engineering wins US plant deal to build micro modular nuclear reactors”, The Korea Herald,  
[www.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20220111000591](http://www.koreaherald.com/view.php?ud=20220111000591) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Jacobs (2023), “Jacobs Selected to Support New Nuclear Reactor for Ultra Safe Nuclear”,  
<https://invest.jacobs.com/news/news-details/2023/Jacobs-Selected-to-Support-New-Nuclear-Reactor-for-Ultra-Safe-Nuclear/default.aspx> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] Green Car Congress (2023), “USNC, Hyundai Engineering, SK ecoplant to partner on nuclear hydrogen production; MMR and SOEC”,  
[www.greencarcongress.com/2023/04/20230421-usnc.html](http://www.greencarcongress.com/2023/04/20230421-usnc.html) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] Global First Power (n.d.), “About Global First power”, webpage,  
<https://globalfirstpower.com/about-us/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[8] World Nuclear News (2023), “Alabama site chosen for USNC reactor factory”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Alabama-site-chosen-for-USNC-reactor-factory](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Alabama-site-chosen-for-USNC-reactor-factory) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[1] Oak Ridge National Laboratory (2022), “Ultra Safe Nuclear licenses ORNL method to 3D print advanced reactor components”,  
[www.ornl.gov/news/ultra-safe-nuclear-licenses-ornl-method-3d-print-advanced-reactor-components](http://www.ornl.gov/news/ultra-safe-nuclear-licenses-ornl-method-3d-print-advanced-reactor-components) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Desktop Metal (2022), “Desktop Metal Announces Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation Has Adopted the X-Series Line of Binder Jet 3D Printers to Deliver Advanced Nuclear Energy Solutions”,  
<https://ir.desktopmetal.com/news/press-releases/detail/98/desktop-metal-announces-ultra-safe-nuclear-corporation-has> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[5] World Nuclear News (2020), “SMR developer and engineering firm to collaborate on helium technology”,  
[www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/SMR-developer-and-engineering-firm-to-collaborate](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/SMR-developer-and-engineering-firm-to-collaborate) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[7] World Nuclear News (2023), “Polish-US nuclear cooperation expands to USNC microreactors”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Polish-US-nuclear-cooperation-expands-to-USNC%C2%A0micr](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Polish-US-nuclear-cooperation-expands-to-USNC%C2%A0micr) (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 50.6 Engagement

[1] Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation (2020), “USNC-Power Appoints powerhouse Canadian advisory board”, [www.usnc.com/usnc-power-establishes-leadership-in-smr-industry-in-canada/](http://www.usnc.com/usnc-power-establishes-leadership-in-smr-industry-in-canada/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Global First Power (n.d.), “Our Project”, webpage, <https://globalfirstpower.com/our-project/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] Patel, S. (2020), “OPG Becomes First Utility to Snag Ownership Stake in Nuclear Microreactor Project”, POWER, [www.powermag.com/opg-becomes-first-utility-to-snap-ownership-stake-in-nuclear-microreactor-project/](http://www.powermag.com/opg-becomes-first-utility-to-snap-ownership-stake-in-nuclear-microreactor-project/) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[4] The University of Alaska Fairbanks (2020), “Micro Nuclear Meeting Discusses Fuel, Transportation and Disposal”, [www.uaf.edu/acep/news/news-archives/2013-2023/2020/december-14-acep-this-week/micro-nuclear-meeting-discusses-fuel-transportation-and-disposal.php](http://www.uaf.edu/acep/news/news-archives/2013-2023/2020/december-14-acep-this-week/micro-nuclear-meeting-discusses-fuel-transportation-and-disposal.php) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[5] The Alaska State Legislature (2022), “03/08/2022 03:30 PM Senate COMMUNITY & REGIONAL AFFAIRS”, [www.akleg.gov/basis/Meeting/Detail?Meeting=SCRA%202022-03-08%2015:30:00](http://www.akleg.gov/basis/Meeting/Detail?Meeting=SCRA%202022-03-08%2015:30:00) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[6] Sayer, A. (n.d.), “Public Meeting On Proposed Nuclear Project”, COPPER RIVER RECORD, [www.copperriverrecord.net/tributaries/public-meeting-on-proposed-nuclear-project](http://www.copperriverrecord.net/tributaries/public-meeting-on-proposed-nuclear-project) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[7] House of Commons of Canada (2022), “STANDING COMMITTEE ON SCIENCE AND RESEARCH”, [www.ourcommons.ca/DocumentViewer/en/44-1/SRSR/meeting-14/evidence](http://www.ourcommons.ca/DocumentViewer/en/44-1/SRSR/meeting-14/evidence) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[8] Alaska Federation of Natives Annual Convention (2022), “2022 Annual Convention Agenda”, [www.nativefederation.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/2022-Convention-agenda\\_10.14.2022v2-1.pdf](http://www.nativefederation.org/wp-content/uploads/2022/10/2022-Convention-agenda_10.14.2022v2-1.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[9] Resource Development Council for Alaska (2022), “43rd Annual ALASKA RESOURCES CONFERENCE”, [www.akrdc.org/conference2022](http://www.akrdc.org/conference2022) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[10] City of Valdez, Alaska (2022), "Work Session - CVEA Presentation Regarding SB177 Micro Module Reactor Energy System", <https://valdez.legistar.com/LegislationDetail.aspx?ID=5454986&GUID=250A1BFF-D17D-4DD9-AF66-15CC0B44AB3F&Options=&Search> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[11] The University of Illinois Urbana-Champaign (n.d.), "Public Outreach & Engagement", webpage, <https://npre.illinois.edu/about/illinois-microreactor-project/public-outreach> (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 50.7 Fuel

[1] Nuclear, Plasma & Radiological Engineering (n.d.), "Illinois Microreactor Demonstration Project", webpage, University of Illinois-Champaign, <https://npre.illinois.edu/about/illinois-microreactor-project> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Urenco (2023), "UUSA will Supply Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation with Enriched Uranium Product for Advanced Reactor Deployment", <https://www.urencocom/news/usa/2023/uusa-will-supply-ultra-safe-nuclear-enriched-uranium-product-for-advanced-reactor-deployment> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] World Nuclear News (2022), "Pilot TRISO fuel manufacturing plant opens in Tennessee", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Pilot-TRISO-fuel-manufacturing-plant-opens-in-Tenn](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Pilot-TRISO-fuel-manufacturing-plant-opens-in-Tenn) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[4] World Nuclear News (2023), "USNC delivers TRISO particle fuel to NASA", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/USNC-delivers-TRISO-particle-fuel-to-NASA](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/USNC-delivers-TRISO-particle-fuel-to-NASA) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[5] Business Wire (2023), "Framatome and Ultra Safe Nuclear to Form a Joint Venture to Manufacture TRISO and FCM Fuel", Yahoo Finance, <https://finance.yahoo.com/news/framatome-ultra-safe-nuclear-form-164500476.html> (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 51 Ultra Safe Nuclear Corporation (USNC) – Pylon D1

### 51.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Eades, M. et al. (2019), “The Pylon: Commercial LEU Nuclear Fission Power for Lunar, Martian, and Deep Space Applications”, American Nuclear Society, <https://anstd.ans.org/NETS-2019-Papers/Track-4--Space-Reactors/abstract-129-0.pdf> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Ultra Safe Nuclear (2023), “Nuclear Gensets”, webpage, [www.usnc.com/containerized-micro-reactors/](http://www.usnc.com/containerized-micro-reactors/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Ultra Safe Nuclear (2023), “Nuclear Gensets”, webpage, [www.usnc.com/containerized-micro-reactors/](http://www.usnc.com/containerized-micro-reactors/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): N/A

### 51.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Marshall, A. (2023), “National Reactor Innovation Center Annual Report FY 2023”, Idaho National Laboratory, [https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_67469.pdf](https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_67469.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] Office of Nuclear Energy (2023), “DOE Awards \$3.9 Million for Advanced Reactor Experiment Designs”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs) (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 51.3 Siting

[1] Office of Nuclear Energy (2023), “DOE Awards \$3.9 Million for Advanced Reactor Experiment Designs”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] Marshall, A. (2023), “National Reactor Innovation Center Annual Report FY 2023”, Idaho National Laboratory, [https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_67469.pdf](https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_67469.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 51.4 Financing

[1] Office of Nuclear Energy (2023), “DOE Awards \$3.9 Million for Advanced Reactor Experiment Designs”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs](https://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] Marshall, A. (2023), “National Reactor Innovation Center Annual Report FY 2023”, Idaho National Laboratory, [https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_67469.pdf](https://inldigitallibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_67469.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[3] Ultra Safe Nuclear (2023), “USNC Awarded \$5M NASA Nuclear Propulsion Contract”, [www.usnc.com/usnc-awarded-5m-nasa-nuclear-propulsion-contract/](https://www.usnc.com/usnc-awarded-5m-nasa-nuclear-propulsion-contract/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 51.5 Supply Chain

N/A

## 51.6 Engagement

[1] National Academy of Sciences (2023), “Space Technology Industry-Government-University Roundtable (STIGUR) Fall Meeting 2023”, [www.nationalacademies.org/event/40967\\_10-2023\\_space-technology-industry-government-university-roundtable-stigur-fall-meeting-2023](https://www.nationalacademies.org/event/40967_10-2023_space-technology-industry-government-university-roundtable-stigur-fall-meeting-2023) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 51.7 Fuel

[1] World Nuclear News (2022), “Pilot TRISO fuel manufacturing plant opens in Tennessee”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Pilot-TRISO-fuel-manufacturing-plant-opens-in-Tenn](https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Pilot-TRISO-fuel-manufacturing-plant-opens-in-Tenn) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2023), “Companies pool resources to manufacture TRISO fuel”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Companies-pool-resources-to-manufacture-TRISO-fuel](https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Companies-pool-resources-to-manufacture-TRISO-fuel) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2023), “Urenco USA, USNC in advanced reactor uranium supply 'first'”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Urenco-USA,-USNC-in-advanced-reactor-uranium-supply](https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Urenco-USA,-USNC-in-advanced-reactor-uranium-supply) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2023), "USNC delivers TRISO particle fuel to NASA", [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/USNC-delivers-TRISO-particle-fuel-to-NASA](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/USNC-delivers-TRISO-particle-fuel-to-NASA) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 52 UWB and CIIRC CTU (University of West Bohemia and Czech Technical University in Prague) - TEPLATOR

### 52.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Neuman, P. et al. (2022), "Tetov & Teplator. Studie bezemisního dálkového vytápění východních (a středních) Čech" [Tetov & Teplator. Study of emission-free district heating in Eastern (and Central) Bohemia], AF POWER, <https://allforpower.cz/jaderna-energetika/tetov-teplator-studie-bezemisniho-dalkoveho-vytapeni-vychodnich-a-strednich-cech-614> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): Neuman, P. et al. (2022), "Tetov & Teplator. Studie bezemisního dálkového vytápění východních (a středních) Čech" [Tetov & Teplator. Study of emission-free district heating in Eastern (and Central) Bohemia], AF POWER, <https://allforpower.cz/jaderna-energetika/tetov-teplator-studie-bezemisniho-dalkoveho-vytapeni-vychodnich-a-strednich-cech-614> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): N/A

[4] Fuel Type: TA ČR Starfos (2020), "TEPLATOR: Nuclear district heating solution", <https://starfos.tacr.cz/en/vysledky-vyzkumu/RIV%2F49777513%3A23220%2F20%3A43960528> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): TA ČR Starfos (2020), "TEPLATOR: Nuclear district heating solution", <https://starfos.tacr.cz/en/vysledky-vyzkumu/RIV%2F49777513%3A23220%2F20%3A43960528> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 52.2 Licensing Readiness

N/A

### 52.3 Siting

[1] Český institut informatiky, robotiky a kybernetiky (2023), "TEPLATOR slaví úspěch - prvním oficiálním zájemcem o jádrem vyráběné teplo je ukrajinské město Slavutyč" [TEPLATOR is celebrating success - the Ukrainian city of Slavutyč is the first official interested in core-produced heat], [www.ciirc.cvut.cz/cs/teplator-is-celebrating-success-on-ukraine/](http://www.ciirc.cvut.cz/cs/teplator-is-celebrating-success-on-ukraine/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 52.4 Financing

[1] BusinessInfo.cz (2023), "Jaderný Teplator zaujal Ukrajinu. Napomůže obnově energetické infrastruktury" [Nuclear Teplator caught the attention of Ukraine. It will help restore the energy infrast



structure],

[www.businessinfo.cz/clanky/jaderny-teplator-zaujal-ukrajinu-napomuze-obnove-energeticke-infrastruktury/](http://www.businessinfo.cz/clanky/jaderny-teplator-zaujal-ukrajinu-napomuze-obnove-energeticke-infrastruktury/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 52.5 Supply Chain

[1] Czech Technical University in Prague (n.d.), “Teplator”, [www.ciirc.cvut.cz/research-education/projects/navrh-systemu-rizeni-reaktivity/](http://www.ciirc.cvut.cz/research-education/projects/navrh-systemu-rizeni-reaktivity/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Teplator (n.d.), “Innovative Technology TEPLATOR”, <https://www.teplator.cz/?lang=en> (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 52.6 Engagement

[1] Research and Innovation Centre on Advanced Industrial Production (n.d.), “Technology is Essential for our Future, Said Frans Timmermans During his Visit to RICAIP and CIIRC CTU”, <https://ricaip.eu/timmermans-visited-ricaip/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Teplator (n.d.), “ABOUT PROJECT”, [www.teplator.cz/o-projektu/?lang=en](http://www.teplator.cz/o-projektu/?lang=en) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[3] International Conference Nuclear Energy for New Europe (2021), “30th International Conference Nuclear Energy for New Europe 2021 September 6-9 BLED-SLOVENIA”, [www.djs.si/nene2021/Contents.html](http://www.djs.si/nene2021/Contents.html) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[4] Peltan, T. et al. (2020), “Natural Uranium as Alternative Fuel for TEPLATOR”, 29th International Conference Nuclear Energy for New Europe 2020 September 7-10 PORTOROŽ -SLOVENIA, [https://scholar.google.com/scholar\\_lookup?title=Natural+uranium+as+alternative+fuel+for+TEPLATOR&author=T.+Peltan%2C+E.+Vil%3ADmov%3A1%2C+and+R.+%C5%A0koda&journal=Proc.+29th+International+Conference+Nuclear+Energy+for+New+Europe+%28NENE+2020%29&pages=406.1406.8&publication\\_year=2020](https://scholar.google.com/scholar_lookup?title=Natural+uranium+as+alternative+fuel+for+TEPLATOR&author=T.+Peltan%2C+E.+Vil%3ADmov%3A1%2C+and+R.+%C5%A0koda&journal=Proc.+29th+International+Conference+Nuclear+Energy+for+New+Europe+%28NENE+2020%29&pages=406.1406.8&publication_year=2020) (accessed 23 January 2024)

[5] Slavutych.info (2023), “INUDECO: у Славутичі обговорюватимуть питання поводження з відпрацьованим ядерним паливом” [INUDECO: in Slavutych, the issue of handling spent nuclear fuel will be discussed], [https://slavutych.info/news/novosti\\_slavuticha\\_i\\_regiona/23001-inudeco-u-slavutici-obgovorivuatimut-pitannia-povodzennia-z-vidpracovanim-iadernim-palivom.html](https://slavutych.info/news/novosti_slavuticha_i_regiona/23001-inudeco-u-slavutici-obgovorivuatimut-pitannia-povodzennia-z-vidpracovanim-iadernim-palivom.html) (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 52.7 Fuel

[1] TA ČR Starfos (2020), "TEPLATOR: Nuclear district heating solution", <https://starfos.tacr.cz/en/vysledky-vyzkumu/RIV%2F49777513%3A23220%2F20%3A43960528> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] Nuclear Engineering International (2021), "Czech researchers propose used fuel as a source for district heating", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsczech-researchers-propose-used-fuel-as-a-source-for-district-heating-8681385](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsczech-researchers-propose-used-fuel-as-a-source-for-district-heating-8681385) (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 53 Westinghouse Electric Company – AP300™ SMR

### 53.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Westinghouse Electric Company (n.d.), “AP300™ SMR”, webpage, [www.westinghousenuclear.com/energy-systems/ap300-smr](http://www.westinghousenuclear.com/energy-systems/ap300-smr) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): N/A

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Westinghouse Electric Company (n.d.), “AP300™ SMR”, webpage, [www.westinghousenuclear.com/energy-systems/ap300-smr](http://www.westinghousenuclear.com/energy-systems/ap300-smr) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2011), “Status report 81 - Advanced Passive PWR (AP 1000)”, <https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/AP1000.pdf> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[5] Fuel Type: Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse AP300 Small Modular Reactor Pre-Application Regulatory Engagement Plan”, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML23124A015> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[6] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2011), “Status report 81 - Advanced Passive PWR (AP 1000)”, <https://aris.iaea.org/PDF/AP1000.pdf> (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 53.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse AP300 Small Modular Reactor Pre-Application Regulatory Engagement Plan”, <https://adamswebsearch2.nrc.gov/webSearch2/main.jsp?AccessionNumber=ML23124A015> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “PUBLIC MEETING ANNOUNCEMENT”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2329/ML23290A106.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2329/ML23290A106.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 53.3 Siting

[1] World Nuclear News (2023), “ČEZ identifies two further preferred SMR sites”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/CEZ-identifies-two-further-preferred-SMR-sites> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Gov.uk (2023), “Six companies through to next stage of nuclear technology competition”, [www.gov.uk/government/news/six-companies-through-to-next-stage-of-nuclear-technology-competition](https://www.gov.uk/government/news/six-companies-through-to-next-stage-of-nuclear-technology-competition) (accessed 20 January 2024).

#### 53.4 Financing

[1] US Department of State (2006), “U.S.-Chinese Agreement Provides Path to Further Expansion of Nuclear Energy in China”, <https://2001-2009.state.gov/p/eap/rls/prs/77962.htm> (accessed 23 January 2024)

#### 53.5 Supply Chain

[1] Nuclear Newswire (2023), “Westinghouse holds Canadian supplier symposium”, [www.ans.org/news/article-5210/westinghouse-holds-canadian-supplier-symposium/](https://www.ans.org/news/article-5210/westinghouse-holds-canadian-supplier-symposium/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] PR Newswire (2021), “Westinghouse And Bechtel Supplier Symposium: Excellent Opportunities For Czech Companies To Build AP1000® Plant”, [www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/westinghouse-and-bechtel-supplier-symposium-excellent-opportunities-for-czech-companies-to-build-ap1000-plant-301399090.html](https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/westinghouse-and-bechtel-supplier-symposium-excellent-opportunities-for-czech-companies-to-build-ap1000-plant-301399090.html) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[3] World Nuclear News (2023), “Westinghouse developing Polish AP1000 supply chain”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse-developing-Polish-AP1000-supply-chain> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2023), “Westinghouse signs Bulgaria supplier MoUs”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse-signs-Bulgaria-supplier-MoUs](https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse-signs-Bulgaria-supplier-MoUs) (accessed 20 January 2024).

#### 53.6 Engagement

[1] Government House Adelaide (2023), “Wednesday, 11 October 2023”, [www.governor.sa.gov.au/vice-regal/daily-program/wednesday-11-october-2023](https://www.governor.sa.gov.au/vice-regal/daily-program/wednesday-11-october-2023) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] entX Limited (2023), “Last week was a fantastic opportunity for our team at entX Limited!”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/entxlimited\\_innovation-entx-universityofadelaide-activity-71198568181](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/entxlimited_innovation-entx-universityofadelaide-activity-71198568181)

[63523584-95y8?utm\\_source=share&utm\\_medium=member\\_desktop](#) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[3] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse hosted an industry night at Waterloo University in Ontario, Canada, for prospective interns & new graduates to discuss all things Westinghouse”, LinkedIn, [www.linkedin.com/posts/westinghouse-electric-company\\_westinghouse-hosted-an-industry-night-at-activity-7116178326729175040-BKFD/](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/westinghouse-electric-company_westinghouse-hosted-an-industry-night-at-activity-7116178326729175040-BKFD/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] YouTube (2023), “Dr Baranawal, November 1, 2023”, <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=H7xTWyNIOFs> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Fortum (2023), “Fortum and Westinghouse to explore possibilities for new nuclear in Finland and Sweden”, [www.fortum.com/media/2023/06/fortum-and-westinghouse-explore-possibilities-new-nuclear-finland-and-sweden](https://www.fortum.com/media/2023/06/fortum-and-westinghouse-explore-possibilities-new-nuclear-finland-and-sweden) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[6] JAVYS (2023), “JAVYS, a. s., and Westinghouse Electric Company LLC Sign Two Memorandums”, [www.javys.sk/mobile/en/information-service/news-press-release/press-releases/2069-javys-a-s-and-westinghouse-electric-company-llc-sign-two-memorandums](https://www.javys.sk/mobile/en/information-service/news-press-release/press-releases/2069-javys-a-s-and-westinghouse-electric-company-llc-sign-two-memorandums) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[7] World Nuclear news (2023), “Westinghouse and Energoatom agree AP300 SMR cooperation”, <https://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse-and-Energoatom-agree-AP300-SMR-cooper> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[8] Ceramic Tech Chat (2023), “New technologies for nuclear energy: Rita Baranwal”, The American Ceramic Society, <https://ceramictechchat.ceramics.org/974767/13068282-new-technologies-for-nuclear-energy-rita-baranwal> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[9] Symes, G (2023), “Interview: Westinghouse Head of Newbuilds on AP300 and AP1000 Prospects”, Energy Intelligence, [www.energyintel.com/0000018a-716e-d1d3-adeb-737f689c0000](https://www.energyintel.com/0000018a-716e-d1d3-adeb-737f689c0000) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[10] Cleartrace (2023), “Evolving Nuclear Power and Its Role in Decarbonization with Westinghouse’s Dr. Rita Baranwal”, <https://cleartrace.io/podcast/evolving-nuclear-power-and-its-role-in-decarbonization-with-westinghouses-dr-rita-baranwal/> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[11] Progress, Potential, and Possibilities YouTube channel (3 June 2023), “Dr. Rita Baranwal, Ph.D . - Senior Vice President, Energy Systems, Westinghouse Electric Company”, [www.youtube.com/watch?v=ACesGfXvXmw](https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ACesGfXvXmw) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[12] Oklahoma Senate (2023), “Nuclear Capability for Power Plants”, <https://oksenate.gov/publications/senate-interim-studies/nuclear-capability-power-plants> (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 53.7 Fuel

[1] Department for Energy Security & Net Zero (2023), “Nuclear Fuel Fund successful projects”, Gov.uk, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/nuclear-fuel-fund-nff-projects-awarded-funding/nuclear-fuel-fund-successful-projects](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/nuclear-fuel-fund-nff-projects-awarded-funding/nuclear-fuel-fund-successful-projects) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 54 Westinghouse Electric Company – eVinci microreactor

### 54.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): Westinghouse Electric Company (n.d.), “eVinci™ Micro Reactor”, webpage, [www.westinghousenuclear.com/energy-systems/evinci-micro-reactor](http://www.westinghousenuclear.com/energy-systems/evinci-micro-reactor) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): NA

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): Patel, S. (2019), “Bagging DOE Support, Westinghouse Eyes Demonstration for Nuclear Micro-reactor by 2022”, POWER, [www.powermag.com/bagging-doe-support-westinghouse-eyes-demonstration-for-nuclear-micro-reactor-by-2022/](http://www.powermag.com/bagging-doe-support-westinghouse-eyes-demonstration-for-nuclear-micro-reactor-by-2022/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: Patel, S. (2019), “Bagging DOE Support, Westinghouse Eyes Demonstration for Nuclear Micro-reactor by 2022”, POWER, [www.powermag.com/bagging-doe-support-westinghouse-eyes-demonstration-for-nuclear-micro-reactor-by-2022/](http://www.powermag.com/bagging-doe-support-westinghouse-eyes-demonstration-for-nuclear-micro-reactor-by-2022/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*, [https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 54.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (n.d.), “Pre-Licensing Vendor Design Review”, <https://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[2] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “eVinci”, webpage, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/evinci.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/evinci.html) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Use of LMP Methodology for the eVinci™ Microreactor Design”, chrome-extension://efaidnbmninnibpcjpcglclefindmkaj/https://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML23333/ML23333A839.pdf (accessed 23 January 2024).

### 54.3 Siting

[1] Office of Nuclear Energy (2023), “DOE Awards \$3.9 Million for Advanced Reactor Experiment Designs”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] Saskatchewan (2022), “Westinghouse and Saskatchewan Research Council Advance Micro-Reactors in Canada”, [www.saskatchewan.ca/government/news-and-media/2022/may/18/westinghouse-and-saskatchewan-research-council-advance-micro-reactors-in-canada](http://www.saskatchewan.ca/government/news-and-media/2022/may/18/westinghouse-and-saskatchewan-research-council-advance-micro-reactors-in-canada) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] WennerHerron, A. J. (2022), “Westinghouse and Penn State to explore advancing sustainable micro-reactors”, PennState College of Engineering, <https://news.engr.psu.edu/2022/westinghouse-penn-state-mou.aspx> (accessed 24 January 2024).

#### 54.4 Financing

[1] Office of Nuclear Energy (2019), “U.S. Department of Energy Further Advances Nuclear Energy Technology through Industry Awards of \$19 Million”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-further-advances-nuclear-energy-technology-through-industry-awards](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/us-department-energy-further-advances-nuclear-energy-technology-through-industry-awards) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Advanced Research Projects Agency – Energy (2018), “Self-regulating, Solid Core Block for an Inherently Safe Heat Pipe Reactor”, <https://arpa-e.energy.gov/technologies/projects/self-regulating-solid-core-block-inherently-safe-heat-pipe-reactor> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Office of Nuclear Energy (2020), “Energy Department’s Advanced Reactor Demonstration Program Awards \$30 Million in Initial Funding for Risk Reduction Projects”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/energy-departments-advanced-reactor-demonstration-program-awards-30-million-initial) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Advanced Research Project Agency – Energy (n.d.), “Modeling-Enhanced Innovations Trailblazing Nuclear Energy Reinvigoration (MEITNER)”, chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://arpa-e.energy.gov/sites/default/files/documents/files/MEITNER\_Project\_Descriptions\_FINAL.pdf (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Office of Nuclear Energy (2023), “DOE Awards \$3.9 Million for Advanced Reactor Experiment Designs”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/doe-awards-39-million-advanced-reactor-experiment-designs) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[6] Marshall, A. (2023), “National Reactor Innovation Center Annual Report FY 2023”, Idaho National Laboratory, [https://indigitalibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort\\_67469.pdf](https://indigitalibrary.inl.gov/sites/sti/sti/Sort_67469.pdf) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[7] Hitchens, T. (2023), “AFRL picks 3 contractors for JETSON effort to develop fission powered spacecraft”, Breaking Defense, <https://breakingdefense.com/2023/10/afrl-picks-3-contractors-for-jet>



[son-effort-to-develop-fission-powered-spacecraft/#:~:text=WASHINGTON%20%E2%80%94%20Air%20Force%20Research%20Laboratory,solar%20panels%2C%20to%20provide%20electrical](#) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] The National Aeronautics and Space Administration (2022), “NASA Announces Artemis Concept Awards for Nuclear Power on Moon”, [www.nasa.gov/news-release/nasa-announces-artemis-concept-awards-for-nuclear-power-on-moon/](http://www.nasa.gov/news-release/nasa-announces-artemis-concept-awards-for-nuclear-power-on-moon/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[9] Government of Canada (2022), “Government of Canada invests in small modular reactor technology to help transition Canada to net zero with cleaner sources of energy”, [www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2022/03/government-of-canada-invests-in-small-modular-reactor-technology-to-help-transition-canada-to-net-zero-with-cleaner-sources-of-energy.html](http://www.canada.ca/en/innovation-science-economic-development/news/2022/03/government-of-canada-invests-in-small-modular-reactor-technology-to-help-transition-canada-to-net-zero-with-cleaner-sources-of-energy.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 54.5 Supply Chain

[1] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse Launches eVinci™ Microreactor Accelerator Hub”, <https://info.westinghousenuclear.com/news/westinghouse-launches-evinci-microreactor-accelerator-hub> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse to Develop Innovative eVinci Microreactor”, SME, [www.sme.org/technologies/articles/2023/october/westinghouse-to-develop-innovative-evinci-microreactor/](http://www.sme.org/technologies/articles/2023/october/westinghouse-to-develop-innovative-evinci-microreactor/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[3] Nuclear Newswire (2023), “Westinghouse holds Canadian supplier symposium”, [www.ans.org/news/article-5210/westinghouse-holds-canadian-supplier-symposium/](http://www.ans.org/news/article-5210/westinghouse-holds-canadian-supplier-symposium/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] Office of Nuclear Energy (2023), “Westinghouse Makes Major Component for eVinci Microreactor Project”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/ne/articles/westinghouse-makes-major-component-evinci-microreactor-project](http://www.energy.gov/ne/articles/westinghouse-makes-major-component-evinci-microreactor-project) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[5] McMaster University (2022), “McMaster and Westinghouse discuss collaborations in SMR research and development”, <https://nuclear.mcmaster.ca/2022/04/mcmaster-and-westinghouse-discuss-collaborations-in-smr-research-and-development/> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[6] PSU Institute for Computational and Data Sciences (2022), “Westinghouse and Penn State to explore advancing sustainable micro-reactors”, [www.icds.psu.edu/westinghouse-and-penn-state-to-explore-advancing-sustainable-micro-reactors/](http://www.icds.psu.edu/westinghouse-and-penn-state-to-explore-advancing-sustainable-micro-reactors/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[7] Office of Nuclear Energy (2019), “Westinghouse Electric Company LLC The eVinci™ Micro Reactor Nuclear Demonstration Unit Readiness Project”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2019/04/f61/Westinghouse%20FY2019-1%20Summary-Abstract%20FKD-19-1-16340.pdf](http://www.energy.gov/sites/default/files/2019/04/f61/Westinghouse%20FY2019-1%20Summary-Abstract%20FKD-19-1-16340.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).[8] Clark, K. (2022), “Westinghouse sees a tech disrupter in its eVinci microreactor”, Power Engineering, [www.power-eng.com/nuclear/westinghouse-sees-a-tech-disrupter-in-its-evinci-microreactor/#gr ef](http://www.power-eng.com/nuclear/westinghouse-sees-a-tech-disrupter-in-its-evinci-microreactor/#gr ef) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[8] Westinghouse Electric Company (2023), “Westinghouse Maximizing Canadian Contributions in Developing the eVinci™ Microreactor”, <https://info.westinghousenuclear.com/en-ca/news-insights/westinghouse-maximizing-canadian-contributions-in-developing-the-evinci-microreactor> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[9] World Nuclear News (2023), “Westinghouse, Astrobotic team up on space projects”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse,-Astrobotic-team-up-on-space-projects](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse,-Astrobotic-team-up-on-space-projects) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 54.6 Engagement

[1] US Department of Energy, “Development of the Technical Bases to Support Flexible Siting of Microreactors based on Right-Sized Emergency Planning Zones”, [chrome-extension://efaidnbnmnni bpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://neup.inl.gov/FY23%20Abstracts/CFA-23-29622\\_TechnicalAbstract\\_2023CFATechnicalAbstractCFA-23-29622.pdf](chrome-extension://efaidnbnmnni bpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://neup.inl.gov/FY23%20Abstracts/CFA-23-29622_TechnicalAbstract_2023CFATechnicalAbstractCFA-23-29622.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] WenersHerron, A. J. (2022), “Westinghouse and Penn State to explore advancing sustainable micro-reactors”, PennState College of Engineering, <https://news.engr.psu.edu/2022/westinghouse-penn-state-mou.aspx> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] WenersHerron, A. (2022), “From Rust Belt to Green Belt: Penn State leads nuclear research alliance”, The Pennsylvania State University, [www.psu.edu/news/engineering/story/rust-belt-green-belt-penn-state-leads-nuclear-research-alliance/](http://www.psu.edu/news/engineering/story/rust-belt-green-belt-penn-state-leads-nuclear-research-alliance/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] BrucePower (2020), “Bruce Power and Westinghouse collaborate to advance application of eVinci™ battery technology to support Canada’s Net Zero initiative”, <https://info.westinghousenuclear.com/news/bruce-power-and-westinghouse-collaborate-to-advance-application-of-evinci> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] LinkedIn (2021), “We are proud to announce that we have collaborated with Ontario Tech University (OTU)”, [https://www.linkedin.com/posts/westinghouse-electric-company\\_women-for-stem-activity-6633785784832966656-2Qv8](https://www.linkedin.com/posts/westinghouse-electric-company_women-for-stem-activity-6633785784832966656-2Qv8) (accessed 23 January 2024)

## 54.7 Fuel

[1] Gov.uk (2020), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Feasibility and Development Project “, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Westinghouse to study UK production of advanced nuclear fuel”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse-to-study-UK-production-of-advanced-nuclear-fuel> (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 55 Westinghouse Electric Company - Westinghouse LFR

### 55.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): International Atomic Energy Agency (2022), *Advances in Small Modular Reactor Technology Developments, A Supplement to: IAEA Advanced Reactor Information System (ARIS)*,

[https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet\\_rev11\\_with%20cover.pdf](https://nucleus.iaea.org/sites/smr/Shared%20Documents/2022%20IAEA%20SMR%20ARIS%20Booklet_rev11_with%20cover.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): Ferroni, P. et al. (2022), "The Westinghouse Lead Fast Reactor: overview and progress in development", International Conference on Fast Reactors and Related Fuel Cycles FR22: Sustainable Clean Energy for the Future (CN-291),

<https://conferences.iaea.org/event/218/contributions/18730/> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 55.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Office for Nuclear Regulation (2023), "Advanced Nuclear Technologies (ANTs)",

[www.onr.org.uk/advanced-nuclear-technologies/index.htm](http://www.onr.org.uk/advanced-nuclear-technologies/index.htm) (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 55.3 Siting

[1] SCK CEN (2023), “Leaders in heavy liquid metal technology join forces for deploying Lead-Cooled Small Modular Reactors”, [www.sckcen.be/en/news/leaders-heavy-liquid-metal-technology-join-forces-deploying-lead-cooled-small-modular-reactors](http://www.sckcen.be/en/news/leaders-heavy-liquid-metal-technology-join-forces-deploying-lead-cooled-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 55.4 Financing

[1] Gov.uk (2020), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Feasibility and Development Project”, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Jandeska, K. E. (2017), “Department of Energy awards flow into Argonne”, Argonne National Laboratory, [www.anl.gov/article/department-of-energy-awards-flow-into-argonne](http://www.anl.gov/article/department-of-energy-awards-flow-into-argonne) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Office of Technology Transitions (2018), “Department of Energy Announces Technology Commercialization Fund Projects”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/technologytransitions/articles/department-energy-announces-technology-commercialization-fund](http://www.energy.gov/technologytransitions/articles/department-energy-announces-technology-commercialization-fund) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] U.S. Department of Energy (2019), “Department of Energy Announces 2019 Technology Commercialization Fund Projects”, [www.energy.gov/articles/department-energy-announces-2019-technology-commercialization-fund-projects](http://www.energy.gov/articles/department-energy-announces-2019-technology-commercialization-fund-projects) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Office of Technology Transitions (2021), “2021 Technology Commercialization Fund Project Selections”, U.S. Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/technologytransitions/articles/2021-technology-commercialization-fund-project-selections](http://www.energy.gov/technologytransitions/articles/2021-technology-commercialization-fund-project-selections) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Mitchell, A. (2021), “Department of Energy awards \$4.15 million to Argonne to support collaborations with industry”, Argonne National Laboratory, [www.anl.gov/article/department-of-energy-awards-415-million-to-argonne-to-support-collaborations-with-industry](http://www.anl.gov/article/department-of-energy-awards-415-million-to-argonne-to-support-collaborations-with-industry) (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 55.5 Supply Chain

[1] Gov.uk (2020), “Advanced Modular Reactor competition: phase 2 development - project descriptions”, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project](http://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project)

[velopment-project/advanced-modular-reactor-feasibility-and-development-successful-projects](#) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2022), “Westinghouse and Ansaldo Nucleare collaborate on next-gen LFR nuclear plant”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse-and-Ansaldo-Nucleare-collaborate-on-n](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Westinghouse-and-Ansaldo-Nucleare-collaborate-on-n) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2017), “RFA-17-14611, Development of an Integrated Mechanistic Source Term Assessment Capability for Lead- and Sodium-cooled Fast Reactors”, [https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/RFA-17-14611\\_FauskeAssociates-R3.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/RFA-17-14611_FauskeAssociates-R3.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Gateway for Accelerated Innovation in Nuclear (2018), “NE-18-16167, Development and Testing of Alumina-forming Austenitic Stainless Steels for Lead Fast Reactor Application”, [https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-18-16167\\_WestinghouseElectric.pdf](https://gain.inl.gov/VoucherSummaries/NE-18-16167_WestinghouseElectric.pdf) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] SCK CEN (2023), “Leaders in heavy liquid metal technology join forces for deploying Lead-Cooled Small Modular Reactors”, [www.sckcen.be/en/news/leaders-heavy-liquid-metal-technology-join-forces-deploying-lead-cooled-small-modular-reactors](http://www.sckcen.be/en/news/leaders-heavy-liquid-metal-technology-join-forces-deploying-lead-cooled-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 55.6 Engagement

[1] UNIST CORE (n.d.), “Home”, webpage, <https://reactorcore.unist.ac.kr/#sidebar> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[2] University of Florida (2021), “NE SEMINAR: “THE WESTINGHOUSE LEAD FAST REACTOR”, <https://mse.ufl.edu/events/ne-seminar-paolo-ferroni-ph-d-westinghouse/> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[3] University of Bristol (2020), “AMR webinar series: Lead-cooled fast reactors”, [www.bristol.ac.uk/physics/events/2020/amr-fast-reactors-webinar.html](http://www.bristol.ac.uk/physics/events/2020/amr-fast-reactors-webinar.html) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] SCK CEN (2023), “Leaders in heavy liquid metal technology join forces for deploying Lead-Cooled Small Modular Reactors”, [www.sckcen.be/en/news/leaders-heavy-liquid-metal-technology-join-forces-deploying-lead-cooled-small-modular-reactors](http://www.sckcen.be/en/news/leaders-heavy-liquid-metal-technology-join-forces-deploying-lead-cooled-small-modular-reactors) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 55.7 Fuel

[1] Department of Business, Energy & Industrial Strategy (n.d.), “Fuelling Net Zero: Advanced Nuclear Fuel Cycle Roadmaps for a Clean Energy Future”, chrome-extension://efaidnbmnnnibpcajpcglclefindmkaj/https://afcp.nnl.co.uk/wp-content/uploads/sites/3/2021/06/AFCP-Advanced-Nuclear-Roadmaps.pdf (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Gov.uk (2020), “Advanced Modular Reactor (AMR) Feasibility and Development Project”, [www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project](https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/advanced-modular-reactor-amr-feasibility-and-development-project) (accessed 24 January 2024).

## 56 X-energy - Xe-100

### 56.1 Table Information

[1] Thermal Power (MWth): X-energy (n.d.), “Reactor: Xe-100”, webpage, <https://x-energy.com/reactors/xs-100> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[2] Outlet Temperature (°C): X-energy (n.d.), “Reactor: Xe-100”, webpage, <https://x-energy.com/reactors/xs-100> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[3] Spectrum (Thermal/Fast): X-energy (n.d.), “Reactor: Xe-100”, webpage, <https://x-energy.com/reactors/xs-100> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[4] Fuel Type: X-energy (n.d.), “Reactor: Xe-100”, webpage, <https://x-energy.com/reactors/xs-100> (accessed 24 January 2024).

[5] Fuel (LEU/HALEU/HEU): X-energy (n.d.), “Reactor: Xe-100”, webpage, <https://x-energy.com/reactors/xs-100> (accessed 24 January 2024).

### 56.2 Licensing Readiness

[1] Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (2022), “Pre-Licensing Vendor Design Review”, <https://www.cnsccsn.gc.ca/eng/reactors/power-plants/pre-licensing-vendor-design-review/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), “Xe-100”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/xs-100.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/licensing-activities/pre-application-activities/xs-100.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2021), “CNSC-NRC Joint Report regarding X-energy's Xe-100 RPV Construction Code Assessment White Paper”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2116/ML21166A304.html](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2116/ML21166A304.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “Collaborative Projects with Canada”, [www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/who-were-working-with/international-cooperation/collaboration-with-canada.html](http://www.nrc.gov/reactors/new-reactors/advanced/who-were-working-with/international-cooperation/collaboration-with-canada.html) (accessed 20 January 2024).

### 56.3 Siting

[1] Dow Corporate (2023), “Dow's Seadrift, Texas location selected for X-energy advanced SMR nuclear project to deliver safe, reliable, zero carbon emissions power and steam production”,



<https://corporate.dow.com/en-us/news/press-releases/dow-s-seadrift--texas-location-selected-for-x-energy-advanced-sm.html> (accessed 20 January 2024).[1] Energy Northwest (n.d.), “TRI Energy Partnership”, [www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/news-and-info/Documents/TRI%20Energy%20Partnership.pdf](http://www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/news-and-info/Documents/TRI%20Energy%20Partnership.pdf) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] World Nuclear News (2023), “Multiple Xe-100 SMRs planned for Washington State”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Multiple-Xe-100-SMRs-planned-for-Washington-State> (accessed 20 January 2024).

[3] Power Technology (2023), “Energy Northwest and X-Energy bring modular reactors to Washington”, [www.power-technology.com/news/energy-northwest-x-energy-smr-washington/?cf-view](http://www.power-technology.com/news/energy-northwest-x-energy-smr-washington/?cf-view) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[4] Grant PUD (2022), “Commission summary, 8/23/2022 — Grant PUD will continue to evaluate X-energy nuclear option”, [www.grantpud.org/blog/commission-summary-8-23-2022-grant-pud-will-continue-to-evaluate-x-energy-nuclear-option](http://www.grantpud.org/blog/commission-summary-8-23-2022-grant-pud-will-continue-to-evaluate-x-energy-nuclear-option) (accessed 20 January 2024).

[5] Maryland Energy Administration (2022), “MEA Announces Partnership with X-energy and Frostburg State University”, <https://news.maryland.gov/mea/2022/06/14/mea-announces-partnership-with-x-energy-and-frostburg-state-university/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Ontario Power Generation (2022), “OPG and X-energy pursuing clean energy opportunities”, [www.opg.com/releases/opg-and-x-energy-pursuing-clean-energy-opportunities/](http://www.opg.com/releases/opg-and-x-energy-pursuing-clean-energy-opportunities/) (accessed 20 January 2024).

## 56.4 Financing

[1] Office of Clean Energy Demonstrations (n.d.), “Advanced Reactor Demonstration Projects”, U.S . Department of Energy, [www.energy.gov/oced/advanced-reactor-demonstration-projects](http://www.energy.gov/oced/advanced-reactor-demonstration-projects) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Hogan Lovells (2021), “Summary of Nuclear Energy Provisions in the Infrastructure Bill”, [www.jdsupra.com/legalnews/summary-of-nuclear-energy-provisions-in-4352559/](http://www.jdsupra.com/legalnews/summary-of-nuclear-energy-provisions-in-4352559/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] ARPA-E (2019), “Advanced Operation & Maintenance Techniques Implemented in the Xe-100 Plant Digital Twin to Reduce Fixed O&M Cost”, <https://arpa-e.energy.gov/technologies/projects/advanced-operation-maintenance-techniques-implemented-xe-100-plant-digital> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Dow Corporate (n.d.), “Dow, X-energy to drive carbon emissions reductions through deployment of advanced small modular nuclear power”, <https://corporate.dow.com/en-us/news/press-releases/dow--x-energy-to-drive-carbon-emissions-reductions-through-deplo.html> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] SEC.gov (n.d.), “X-energy”, [www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1829432/000119312523028418/d391410d425.htm](http://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/1829432/000119312523028418/d391410d425.htm) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] Ha-Nee, S. (2023), “Doosan Enerbility and DL E&C investing \$25 million in X-energy”, Korea JoongAng Daily, <https://koreajoongangdaily.joins.com/2023/01/18/business/industry/Korea-Doosan-Enerbility-X-energy/20230118150815283.html> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] X-energy (2023), “X-energy Announces Strategic Investment from DL E&C and Doosan Enerbility to Advance the Deployment of the Xe-100 Generation IV Advanced Small Modular Reactor”, <https://x-energy.com/media/news-releases/x-energy-announces-strategic-investment-from-dl-ec-and-doosan-enerbility-to-advance-the-deployment-of-the-xe-100-generation-iv-advanced-small-modular-reactor> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 56.5 Supply Chain

[1] Kinetrics (2022), “Helius”, [www.kinetrics.com/spotlight/Pages/Helius.aspx](http://www.kinetrics.com/spotlight/Pages/Helius.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Kinetrics (2022), “X-energy and Kinetrics announce global collaboration agreement to advance Xe-100 SMR design and deployment”, [www.kinetrics.com/About-Kinetrics/News/Pages/X-energy-and-Kinetrics-sign-a-global-collaboration-agreement-.aspx](http://www.kinetrics.com/About-Kinetrics/News/Pages/X-energy-and-Kinetrics-sign-a-global-collaboration-agreement-.aspx) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] ZACHRY (n.d.), “News and Stories”, webpage, <https://zachrygroup.com/newsandstories> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] Day & Zimmermann (2022), “X-energy Selects Constructors for Design and Deployment of Xe-100 Advanced Reactor Fleet in US”, [www.dayzim.com/news/x-energy-selects-constructors-for-design-and-deployment-of-xe-100-advanced-reactor-fleet-in-us](http://www.dayzim.com/news/x-energy-selects-constructors-for-design-and-deployment-of-xe-100-advanced-reactor-fleet-in-us) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Saskatchewan Industrial & Mining Suppliers Association (2022), “X-energy Canada and SIMSA Collaborate to Support the Potential Deployment of Xe-100 Small Modular Reactors”, <https://simsa.ca/news/x-energy-canada-and-simsa-collaborate-to-support-the-potential-deployment-of-xe-100-small-modular-reactors/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] DOOSAN (2021), “Doosan Heavy Entered into a Contract with X-energy in the United States to Perform Engineering Service for Manufacturing Study of Major Equipment”,

[www.doosan.com/en/media-center/press-release\\_view/?id=20172328&page=0&](http://www.doosan.com/en/media-center/press-release_view/?id=20172328&page=0&) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] The Dominion Post (2022), “McKinley comes to Harrison County, where Amsted Graphite, X-energy partner for federal advanced nuclear reactor project”, [www.dominionpost.com/2022/05/04/mckinley-comes-to-harrison-county-where-amsted-graphite-x-energy-partner-for-federal-advanced-nuclear-reactor-project/](http://www.dominionpost.com/2022/05/04/mckinley-comes-to-harrison-county-where-amsted-graphite-x-energy-partner-for-federal-advanced-nuclear-reactor-project/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[8] Curtiss-Wright Corporation (2022), “CURTISS-WRIGHT AND X-ENERGY SIGN PREFERRED STRATEGIC SUPPLIER AGREEMENT TO ADVANCE THE DEPLOYMENT OF THE XE-100 GENERATION IV ADVANCED SMALL MODULAR REACTOR”,

<https://curtisswright.com/news/press-releases/news-release-details/2022/Curtiss-Wright-and-X-energy-Sign-Preferred-Strategic-Supplier-Agreement-to-Advance-the-Deployment-of-the-Xe-100-Generation-IV-Advanced-Small-Modular-Reactor/default.aspx> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] Doosan Enerbility (2023), “Doosan Enerbility Makes Strategic Investment in X-energy as Part of SMR Business Diversification Efforts”, [www.doosanenerbility.com/en/about/news\\_board\\_view?id=21000528](http://www.doosanenerbility.com/en/about/news_board_view?id=21000528) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[10] Mirion Technologies (2023), “Mirion Technologies Awarded Strategic Design Contract for X-energy’s Small Modular Reactor”, [www.mirion.com/news/mirion-technologies-awarded-strategic-design-contract-for-x-energys-small-modular-reactor](http://www.mirion.com/news/mirion-technologies-awarded-strategic-design-contract-for-x-energys-small-modular-reactor) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[11] Hatch (n.d.), “Xe-100 technology development program engineering support services”, webpage, [www.hatch.com/Projects/Energy/Xe-100-technology-development-program](http://www.hatch.com/Projects/Energy/Xe-100-technology-development-program) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[12] Yahoo! finance (2023), “X-Energy Selects UK-Based Howden, A Chart Industries Company, As Preferred Supplier Of Helium Circulator System For Its High Temperature Gas Cooled Modular Nuclear Reactor”, <https://finance.yahoo.com/news/x-energy-selects-uk-based-132800151.html> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[13] Cavendish nuclear (2022), “Cavendish Nuclear and X-energy to explore opportunities for High Temperature Gas – Cooled Reactors in the UK”, <https://www.cavendishnuclear.com/news/cavendish-nuclear-and-x-energy-to-explore-opportunities-for-high-temperature-gas-cooled-reactors-in-the-uk/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[14] Sheffield Forgemaster (2022), “Sheffield Forgemasters signs civil nuclear MOU”, <https://www.sheffieldforgemasters.com/news-and-insights/news/10/sheffield-forgemasters-signs-civil-nuclear-mou/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 56.6 Engagement

[1] World Nuclear News (2021), “Initiatives support Indigenous inclusion in Canadian SMR sector”, [www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Initiatives-support-Indigenous-inclusion-in-Canada](http://www.world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Initiatives-support-Indigenous-inclusion-in-Canada) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Millwright Regional Council of Ontario(2022), “Millwright Regional Council of Ontario and X-energy Canada Collaborate for Future Small Modular Reactor Workforce”, Cision, [www.newswire.ca/news-releases/millwright-regional-council-of-ontario-and-x-energy-canada-collaborate-for-future-small-modular-reactor-workforce-869024104.html](http://www.newswire.ca/news-releases/millwright-regional-council-of-ontario-and-x-energy-canada-collaborate-for-future-small-modular-reactor-workforce-869024104.html) (accessed 23 January 2024 ).

[3] Building Trades of Alberta (n.d.), “Building Trades of Alberta and X-energy Canada Collaborate for the Future SMR Workforce”, <https://bta.ca/building-trades-of-alberta-and-x-energy-canada-collaborate-for-the-future-smr-workforce/> (accessed 21 January 2024).

[4] World Nuclear News (2023), “MoU sees X-energy, Alberta grow their SMR relationship”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/MoU-sees-X-energy,-Alberta-grow-their-SMR-relationship> (accessed 21 January 2024).

[5] Ontario Power Generation (2022), “OPG and X-energy pursuing clean energy opportunities”, [www.opg.com/media\\_releases/opg-and-x-energy-pursuing-clean-energy-opportunities/](http://www.opg.com/media_releases/opg-and-x-energy-pursuing-clean-energy-opportunities/) (accessed 24 January 2024).

[6] Grant PUD (2021), “Energy Northwest, Grant County PUD and X-energy announce TRI Energy Partnership”, [www.grantpud.org/blog/tri-energy-partnership](http://www.grantpud.org/blog/tri-energy-partnership) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] World nuclear news (2017), “Jordan to consider deployment of X-energy SMR”, <https://world-nuclear-news.org/Articles/Jordan-to-consider-deployment-of-X-energy-SMR> (accessed 23 January 2024)

[8] Maryland Energy Administration (2022), “MEA Announces Partnership with X-energy and Frostburg State University”, <https://news.maryland.gov/mea/2022/06/14/mea-announces-partnership-with-x-energy-and-frostburg-state-university/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[9] Energy Northwest (2023), “Energy Northwest and X-energy sign joint development agreement”, [www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/news-and-info/Pages/Energy-Northwest-and-X-energy-Sign-Joint-Development-Agreement-for-Xe-100-Advanced-Small-Modular-Reactor-Project.aspx](http://www.energy-northwest.com/whoweare/news-and-info/Pages/Energy-Northwest-and-X-energy-Sign-Joint-Development-Agreement-for-Xe-100-Advanced-Small-Modular-Reactor-Project.aspx) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[10] U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2023), “PUBLIC MEETING ANNOUNCEMENT”, [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2301/ML23010A164.pdf](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2301/ML23010A164.pdf) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[11] Dow Corporate (2023), “Dow's Seadrift, Texas location selected for X-energy advanced SMR nuclear project to deliver safe, reliable, zero carbon emissions power and steam production”, <https://corporate.dow.com/en-us/news/press-releases/dow-s-seadrift-texas-location-selected-for-x-energy-advanced-sm.html> (accessed 21 January 2024).

[12] X-energy (2023), "Dow's Seadrift, Texas location selected for X-energy advanced SMR nuclear project to deliver safe, reliable, zero carbon emissions power and steam production", <https://x-energy.com/media/news-releases/dows-seadrift-texas-location-selected-for-x-energy-advanced-smr-nuclear-project-to-deliver-safe-reliable-zero-carbon-emissions-power-and-steam-production> (accessed 23 January 2024).

## 56.7 Fuel

[1] Tracy, T. (2020), "NRL collaborating with X-energy for TRISO-X fuel irradiation", MIT NRL, <https://nrl.mit.edu/announcements/2020/nrl-x-energy-triso-x-fuel-irradiation> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[2] Sulkar, S. (2022), "Sargent & Lundy Provides Licensing and Design Support for X-energy HALEU-Based Nuclear Fuel Facility", Sargent & Lundy, <https://sargentlundy.com/in-the-news/news-releases/x-energy-tf3/> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[3] Centrus (2021), "X-energy Completes Preliminary Design of TRISO-X Fuel Fabrication Facility, Signs Contract with Centrus Energy for Next Phase of Work", [www.centrusenergy.com/news/x-energy-completes-preliminary-design-of-triso-x-fuel-fabrication-facility-signs-contract-with-centrus-energy-for-next-phase-of-work/](http://www.centrusenergy.com/news/x-energy-completes-preliminary-design-of-triso-x-fuel-fabrication-facility-signs-contract-with-centrus-energy-for-next-phase-of-work/) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[4] X-energy (2022), "X-energy's TRISO-X Selects Oak Ridge Horizon Center for First Commercial Advanced Reactor Fuel Fabrication Facility in North America", <https://x-energy.com/media/news-releases/x-energy-triso-x-selects-oak-ridge-horizon-center-for-first-commercial-advanced-reactor-fuel-fabrication-facility-in-north-america> (accessed 23 January 2024).

[5] Cameco (2021), "Cameco and X-energy to Explore Collaboration to Support Xe-100 Small Modular Reactors", [www.cameco.com/media/news/cameco-and-x-energy-to-explore-collaboration-to-support-xe-100-small-modular](http://www.cameco.com/media/news/cameco-and-x-energy-to-explore-collaboration-to-support-xe-100-small-modular) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[6] United States Nuclear Regulatory Commission (2022), "TRISO-X, LLC Fuel Fabrication Facility License Application Submittal", [www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2210/ML22101A200.html](http://www.nrc.gov/docs/ML2210/ML22101A200.html) (accessed 23 January 2024).

[7] Nuclear Engineering International (2022), "US NRC accepts TRISO-X's application for fuel fabrication facility", [www.neimagazine.com/news/newsus-nrc-accepts-triso-xs-application-for-fuel-fabrication-facility-10451681](http://www.neimagazine.com/news/newsus-nrc-accepts-triso-xs-application-for-fuel-fabrication-facility-10451681) (accessed 21 January 2024).

[8] Centrus Energy (2023), "Centrus Makes First HALEU Delivery to U.S. Department of Energy", PR Newswire, [www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/centrus-makes-first-haleu-delivery-to-us-department-of-energy-301979907.html](http://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/centrus-makes-first-haleu-delivery-to-us-department-of-energy-301979907.html) (accessed 21 January 2024).